

# TRITON

A Malacological Journal

ISSN 1565-1916



**No. 36 - SUPPLEMENT**

**DECEMBER 2017**

# **SURVEY OF THE LITERATURE ON RECENT SHELLS FROM THE RED SEA**

**(third enlarged and revised edition)**

**L.J. van Gemert\***

## **Summary**

This literature survey lists approximately 3,050 references. Shells are being considered here as the shell bearing molluscs of the Gastropoda, Bivalvia and Scaphopoda. The area does not only comprise the Red Sea, but also the Gulf of Aden, Somalia and the Suez Canal, including the Lessepsian species in the Mediterranean Sea. Literature on fossils shells, particularly those from the Holocene, Pleistocene and Pliocene, is listed too.

## **Introduction**

My interest in recent shells from the Red Sea dates from about 1996. Since then, I have been, now and then, trying to obtain information on this subject. Some years ago I decide to stop gathering data in a haphazard way and to do it more properly. This resulted in a first survey of approximately 1,420 and a second one of 2,025 references (van Gemert, 2010 & 2011). Since then, this survey has again been enlarged and revised and a number of errors have been corrected. It contains now approximately 3,050 references.

## **Scope**

In principle every publication in which molluscs are reported to live or have lived in the Red Sea should be listed in the survey. This means that besides primary literature, i.e. articles in which researchers are reporting their finds for the first time, secondary and tertiary literature, i.e. reviews, monographs, books, etc are to be included too. These publications were written not only by a wide range of authors ranging from amateur shell collectors to professional malacologists but also people interested in the field of archaeology, geology, etc. It also means that not only malacological journals and books should be considered, but also publications from other fields or disciplines, such as environmental pollution, aquaculture, microbiology, toxicology, biochemistry, biogeography, geology, sedimentology, archaeology, Egyptology and palaeontology, in which shells from the Red Sea are mentioned.

Since I am particularly interested in the voyages of discovery to the Red Sea in the 18th and 19th centuries several publications concerning explorers and their voyages are also listed.

## **Which molluscs?**

Shells are being considered here as the shell bearing molluscs of the Gastropoda, Bivalvia and Scaphopoda. Hardly any attention was given to the Aplacophora, Polyplacophora, Cephalopoda and the gastropod molluscs without shells, generally known as the sea slugs.

## **Where?**

Red Sea shells are not only reported from the Red Sea, but also from the Mediterranean Sea: The so-called Lessepsian species. The literature concerning the migration of molluscan species from the Red Sea to the Mediterranean Sea is included. Furthermore, publications on shells from the Suez Canal and the Gulf of Aden, including Somalia, respectively bordering the Red Sea at the north and at the south, are included too. This does not mean that all shells reported in these publications are also living in the Red Sea.

**When?**

Not only recent finds of shells should be considered, but also those done many years ago. But how far ago? The literature concerning finds of shells from the Red Sea at archeological sites, and not only next to the Red Sea, is included. This is also true for finds from the Holocene, Pleistocene and Pliocene. In a few cases references with older finds are listed too.

**Which sources?**

The starting point is, of course, the list of references on which the “Check-list of Red Sea Mollusca” by Dekker & Orlin (2000) is based. Important too are the bibliographies of Morcos & Varley (1990) and the continuation thereof by PERS/GAF (2002), and of Henk Mienis on the website of Avril Bourquin ([www.manandmollusc.net/red\\_sea.html](http://www.manandmollusc.net/red_sea.html)).

Languages can form a restriction for me. Publications in English, French and German (and, of course, Dutch) are not really difficult for me. However, I have difficulties reading, for instance, Italian and Latin and I am not capable of reading Greek, Turkish, Arabic or Hebrew. Another problem is the sometimes limited distribution of journals and books published in countries like Egypt, Jordan, Lebanon, Saudi Arabia and Sudan.

The world covering series of late 18th and 19th century books published in the United States, United Kingdom, France and Germany are only included in a limited way. The books and monographs published by authors like the Adams’ brothers (The genera of Recent Mollusca), Bruguière, Hwass and Deshayes (Encyclopédie méthodique), Bruguière, Lamarck & Bory de Saint-Vincent (Tableau encyclopédique), Chenu (Illustrations conchyliologiques), Dunker and Römer (Novitates Conchologicae), de Folin and Périer (Les fonds de la mer), Kobelt (Illustriertes Conchylienbuch), Martini and Chemnitz and their successors (Systematisches Conchylien-Cabinet), Martyn (The universal conchologist), Philippi and others (Abbildungen und Beschreibungen neuer oder wenig gekannter Conchylien), Reeve (Conchologia Systematica; Conchologia Iconica; Initiamenta Conchologica), Sowerby I, II and III (The genera of Recent and fossil shells; Thesaurus conchyliorum; The conchological illustrations) and Swainson (Zoological illustrations; Exotic conchology) are not yet checked on reports from the Red Sea. This is also true for 17th and 18th century pre-Linnaean authors, like d’Argenville (Conchyliologie), Buonanni (Ricreatione dell’Occhio e della Mente), Gualtierie (Index testarum conchyliorum), Lister (Historiae conchyliorum) and Seba (Thesaurus). Maton & Rackett (1804) discuss many more authors, from Aristotle to the end of the 18th century. However, these authors hardly mention the collecting localities.

Not included are also the in total 60 series of cards in the “Card catalogue of world-wide shells” published by Kaicher in the period 1974-1992.

**Acknowledgements**

My sincere thanks go to Hubert Blatterer, Henk Dekker, Aart Dekkers, Guus Gulden, Arie W. Janssen, Henk Mienis, Zvi Orlin, Jan Johan ter Poorten, and others, for additional information, comments and copies of publications.

Also thanks to the libraries of Artis, Amsterdam (Jip van Binsbergen), Netherlands Entomological Society, Amsterdam (Godard Tweehuyzen, Danny Boomsma), University of Amsterdam (Zoology: Elsbeth Zwart, Margreet van IJendoorn; Malacology & Netherlands Malacological Society: Rob Moolenbeek, Bram van der Bijl), and NCB Naturalis [NCB = Netherlands Centre for Biodiversity] Leiden. Presently, the libraries of the Netherlands Entomological Society and the Netherlands

Malacological Society are located at NCB Naturalis. Furthermore, other libraries at Amsterdam, Haarlem, Leiden, London, Paris, Utrecht and Wageningen were helpful too. And finally, I am very grateful to the Biodiversity Heritage Library, Internet Archive, ReefBase, VLIZ (Vlaams Instituut voor de Zee) and all other organizations, institutions and private persons for books and articles more or less freely available on the internet.

### References

- Dekker, H. & Z. Orlin, 2000. Check-list of Red Sea Mollusca. *Spirula Newsletter Vita Marina*, 47(Supplement): 1-46.
- Maton, W.G. & T. Rackett, 1804. An historical account of testaceological writers. *Transactions of the Linnean Society of London*, 7: 119-244.
- Morcos, S.A. & A. Varley (eds), 1990. Red Sea, Gulf of Aden and Suez canal. A bibliography on oceanographic and marine environmental research. Alecso-Persga & Unesco, 198 pp.
- PERSGA/GEF, 2002. A bibliography of oceanographic and marine environmental research 1985-1998 Red Sea and Gulf of Aden region. PERSGA Technical Series no. 2, PERSGA, Jeddah, Saudi Arabia, 230 pp.
- van Gemert, L.J., 2010. Survey of the literature on shells from the Red Sea [in Dutch, with English summary]. *De Kreukel*, 46: 3-58.
- van Gemert, L.J., 2011. Survey of the literature on recent shells from the Red Sea (second enlarged and revised edition). *Triton*, no. 24, Supplement 1: 1-69.

\* [leo.van.gemert@planet.nl](mailto:leo.van.gemert@planet.nl)

## LIST OF LITERATURE ON RECENT SHELLS FROM THE RED SEA

### A

- Aartsen, J.J. van**, 1963. Overpeinzingen bij een regenachtige zomer. Correspondentieblad van de Nederlandse Malacologische Vereniging, no. 107: 1115-1116
- Aartsen, J.J. van**, 1977. European Pyramidellidae: I. *Chrysallida*. Conchiglia, 13: 49-64
- Aartsen, J.J. van**, 1987. European Pyramidellidae: III. *Odostomia* and *Ondina*. Bollettino Malacologico, 23(1-4): 1-34
- Aartsen, J.J. van**, 1994. European Pyramidellidae IV. The genera *Eulimella*, *Anisocycla*, *Syrnola*, *Cingulina*, *Oscilla* and *Careliopsis*. Bollettino Malacologico, 30(5-9[=8]): 85-110
- Aartsen, J.J. van**, 1997. *Anachis* in the Mediterranean: a note on distribution. La Conchiglia, no. 282: 29
- Aartsen, J.J. van**, 2000. European marine Mollusca: notes on less well-known species. XVI. *Diplodonta eddystonia* (Marshall, 1895), with notes on the European *Diplodonta* species. La Conchiglia, no. 297: 46-51
- Aartsen, J.J. van**, 2001. On the enigmatic *Djeddilia djeddilia* Jousseaume, 1894 (Gastropoda, Caenogastropoda, ?Vermetidae). Basteria, 65(4-6): 145-146
- Aartsen, J.J. van**, 2002. Indo-Pacific migrants into the Mediterranean. 1. *Gibborissoa virgata* (Philippi, 1849). La Conchiglia, no. 303: 56-58
- Aartsen, J.J. van**, 2004. A note on *Chrysallida maiae* (Hornung & Mermod, 1924). Basteria, 68(1-3): 71-72
- Aartsen, J.J. van**, 2004. *Diplodonta bogii* spec. nov.: a new species from the Red Sea, living along the Mediterranean coast of Israel (Bivalvia, Diplodontidae). Basteria, 68(1-3): 73-76
- Aartsen, J.J. van**, 2006. Indo-Pacific migrants into the Mediterranean. 4. *Cerithidium diplax* (Watson, 1886) and *Cerithidium perparvulum* (Watson, 1886) (Gastropoda, Caenogastropoda). Basteria, 70(1-3): 33-39
- Aartsen, J.J. van, A. Barash & F. Carrozza**, 1989. Addition to the knowledge of the Mediterranean Mollusca of Israel and Sinai. Bollettino Malacologico, 25(1-4): 63-76
- Aartsen, J.J. van & F. Carrozza**, 1979. *Chrysallida fischeri* (Hornung & Mermod, 1925): a Red Sea species found at the Israeli Mediterranean coast. Bollettino Malacologico, 15(1-2): 29-30
- Aartsen, J.J. van & F. Carrozza**, 1983. Two more Red Sea species recorded for the first time from the Mediterranean coast of Israel. Bollettino Malacologico, 19(1-4): 37-40
- Aartsen, J.J. van, F. Carrozza & G. Lindner**, 1990 [1989]. *Acteocina mucronata* (Philippi, 1849), a recent Red Sea immigrant species in the eastern Mediterranean. Bollettino Malacologico, 25(9-12): 285-288
- Aartsen, J.J. van, B. Galil & C. Bogi**, 2015. Two alien venerid bivalves from the eastern Mediterranean. Marine Biodiversity Records, 8, e83, pp. 4
- Aartsen, J.J. van & J. Goud**, 2000. European marine Mollusca: notes on less well-known species. XV. Notes on Lusitanian species of *Parvicardium* Monterosato, 1884, and *Afrocardium richardi* (Audouin, 1826) (Bivalvia, Heterodonta, Cardiidae). Basteria, 64(4-6): 171-186
- Aartsen, J.J. van & J. Goud**, 2006. Indo-Pacific migrants into the Mediterranean. 3. *Arys angustatus* Smith, 1872 (Gastropoda, Opisthobranchia). Basteria, 70(1-3): 29-31
- Aartsen, J.J. van & J. Goud**, 2006. The Ungulinidae (Bivalvia, Lucinoidea) of the Red Sea. Basteria, 70(1-3): 41-52
- Aartsen, J.J. van & J. Goud**, 2006. Indo-Pacific migrants into the Mediterranean. 6. *Syrnola lendix* (A. Adams, 1863) (Gastropoda, Pyramidellidae). Basteria, 70(4-6): 164-166
- Aartsen, J.J. van & S. Hori**, 2006. Indo-Pacific migrants into the Mediterranean. 2. *Monotigma lauta* (A. Adams, 1853) and *Leucotina natalensis* Smith, 1910 (Gastropoda, Pyramidellidae). Basteria, 70(1-3): 1-6
- Aartsen, J.J. van & R. Kinzelbach**, 1990. Marine molluscs from the Iztuzu beach near Dalyan (Mediterranean coast of Israel). Zoology in the Middle East, 4: 103-112
- Aartsen, J.J. van & M. Recevik**, 1998. Two more Indo-Pacific species found in the Mediterranean. La Conchiglia, no. 286: 13-15
- Abbass, H.L.**, 1977. A monograph on the new Miocene gastropods in the Cairo-Suez district, Egypt. Journal of the University of Kuwait (Science), 4: 83-158
- Abbott, R.T.**, 1959. The family Vasidae in the Indo-Pacific. Indo-Pacific Mollusca, 1(1): 15-32
- Abbott, R.T.**, 1960. The genus *Strombus* in the Indo-Pacific. Indo-Pacific Mollusca, 1(2): 33-146
- Abbott, R.T.**, 1961. The genus *Lambis* in the Indo-Pacific. Indo-Pacific Mollusca, 1(3): 147-174
- Abbott, R.T.**, 1968. The helmet shells of the world (Cassidae). Part I. Indo-Pacific Mollusca, 2(9): 7-201
- Abbott, R.T. & S.P. Dance**, 1986. Compendium of seashells (third printing revised). American Malacologists, Inc., Melbourne, pp. 411
- Abd-Alla, M.E.**, 2013. Ecological [sic] and biological studies on the cockle *Cerastoderma glaucum* (Bivalvia, Cardiidae) from different habitats in the Egyptian waters. Thesis MS, Fayoum University, pp. xi + 134
- AbdAllah, A.T. & M.A. Moustafa**, 2002. Accumulation of lead and cadmium in the marine prosobranch  *Nerita saxtilis*, chemical analysis, light and electron microscopy. Environmental Pollution, 116: 185-191
- Abdalla Hegab, A.A.**, 1982. Wall structure characteristics of Quaternary Bivalvia from the northern Red Sea coast. Bulletin of the Faculty of Science Assiut University, [F, Geology,?] 11: 73-95 [not seen]
- Abdalla Hegab, A.A.**, 1983. The shell wall structure characteristics of some Quaternary gastropods from the Red Sea coast. Bulletin of the Faculty of Science Assiut University, [F, Geology,?] 12: 203-216 [not seen]
- Abdalla Hegab, A.A.**, 1983. The elemental chemical of some Quaternary bivalved shells from the Red Sea coast, Egypt. Bulletin of the Faculty of Science Assiut University, [F, Geology,?] 12: 217-226 [not seen]
- Abdalla Hegab, A.A. & Abdel Aal, A.A.**, 1983. Comparative study of elemental chemical composition of bivalvian shells from some coastal zones of the Red Sea and the Mediterranean Sea. Bulletin of the Faculty of Science Assiut University, [F, Geology,?] 12: 227-232 [not seen]
- Abdel Aal, A.A. & A.K. Hasan**, 1988. Chemical composition and wall structure of some gastropod shells from the Mediterranean Sea, Suez Canal and Red Sea, Egypt. Bulletin the Institute of Oceanography and Fisheries, 14(3): 155-166

- Abdelhady, A.A.**, 2016. Phenotypic differentiation of the Red Sea gastropods in responses to the environmental deterioration: geometric morphometric approach. *Journal of African Earth Sciences*, 115: 191-202
- Abdel-Hamid, A.M.A. & A.M. Emara**, 2007. Benthic community associated with coral reefs in the coastal area of Gulf of Aqaba, Red Sea, Egypt. *Egyptian Journal of Aquatic Biology and Fisheries*, 11(4): 95-108
- Abdel-Nabi, I.M., N. El-Shenawy, I.A. Taha & T.S. Moawad**, 2007. Oxidative stress biomarkers and bioconcentration of Reldan and Roundup by the edible clam *Ruditapes decussates*. *Acta Zoologica Sinica*, 53: 910-920
- Abdel Razek, F.A., S.E. Abdel-Gaid, M.M. Abu-Zaid & T.A. Aziz**, 2014. Aspects of reproduction of eared horse mussel, *Modiolus auriculatus* (Krauss, 1848) in Red Sea, Egypt. *Egyptian Journal of Aquatic Research*, 40: 191-198
- Abdel Razek, F.A., M.M. Abu-Zaid, A.M. Helal, S.E. Abdel-Gaid & T.A. Aziz**, 2014. The distribution of the eared horse mussel, *Modiolus auriculatus* (Krauss, 1848) along the Red Sea coast of Egypt. *Egyptian Journal of Aquatic Research*, 40: 469-472
- Abdel Razek, F.A., M.M. Abou Zaid & A.E.H. El Sayed**, 2011. Abundance and ecological observations of the black-lip pearl oyster, *Pinctada margaritifera* (L.) (Bivalvia: Pteriidae), in Red Sea Egyptian waters. *International Journal of Zoological Research*, 7(4): 320-329
- Abdel-Razek [=Abdel Razek], F.A., A.M. Ibrahim, M.L. El-Samra, M.H. Yassien & M.N.A.[A.] Gabal**, 1998. Concentrations of some heavy metals in the pearl oyster *Pinctada radiata* from the Red Sea. *Egyptian Journal of Aquatic Biology and Fisheries*, 2(4): 83-97 [abstract]
- Abdel-Salam, H.A. & S.A.H. Hamdi**, 2014. Heavy metals monitoring using commercially important crustaceans and mollusks collected from Egyptian and Saudi Arabia coasts. *Animal and Veterinary Sciences*, 2(3): 49-61
- Abd El-Wahab, M.**, 2003. Comparative geochemical study on heavy metals of some molluscan shells from Hurghada area, Egypt. *Egyptian Journal of Geology*, 47(2): 1139-1151 [not seen]
- Abd El]-Wahab, M. & A.Z. Hamoda**, 2012. Effect of desalination plants on the marine environment along the Red Sea, Egypt (case study). *Thalassas*, 28(1): 27-36
- Abdul-Aziz, K.K.**, 2012. The health status and genetic variations of the bivalve, *Pinctada radiata* affected by environmental pollution. *Environmental & Analytical Toxicology*, 2(4): pp. 7 [doi:10.4172/2161-0525.10000138]
- Abou El-Naga, E. H., K.M. El-Moselhy & L.I. Mohamadein**, 2001. Effect of cadmium and copper on the digestive gland enzymes of the limpet *Patella* sp. (Mollusca – Gastropoda). *Journal of Egyptian Academic Society for Environmental Development*, 2(1): 29-36 [not seen]
- Aboul-Dahab, H.M.**, 1984. Morphological studies of a marine bivalve species in Egypt *Modiolus auriculatus* Krauss, 1848. M.Sc. Thesis, Assiut University, Egypt, pp. ?? [not seen]
- Aboul-Dahab, H.M.**, 1994. The functional morphology of the eye in *Conus textile* (Mollusca: Conidae) from the Red Sea. *Bulletin of the Faculty of Science Assiut University, F, Geology*, 23: 151-161 [not seen]
- Aboul-Dahab, H.M.**, 1994. The defense and feeding organs of the venomous cone, *Conus textile* (Mollusca: Gastropoda) from the Red Sea, Egypt. *Bulletin of the Faculty of Science Assiut University, F, Geology*, 23: 163-184 [not seen]
- Aboul-Dahab, H.M.**, 1995. A review on eyes of four gastropods from the Red Sea. *Bulletin of the Faculty of Science Assiut University, F, Geology*, 24: 65-80 [not seen]
- Aboul-Dahab, H.M.**, 1995. On eye of the gastropod *Strombus gibberulus* (Gastropoda: Strombidae) from the Red Sea. *Assiut Veterinary Medical Journal*, 32(64): 62-70
- Aboul-Dahab, H.M.**, 1998. Anatomical studies on the venomous systems of *Conus princeps* and *Conus virgo* (Gastropoda, Conidae) from the Red Sea, Egypt. *Bulletin of the Faculty of Science Assiut University E, Zoology*, 27(1): 39-57 [not seen]
- Aboul-Dahab, M.H. [=H.M.]**, 1999. The venomous system in four species of cone snails (Mollusca: Conidae), from the Red Sea, Egypt. *Assiut University Journal of Zoology*, 28(1): 13-36 [not seen]
- Aboul Dahab, H.A. [=Aboul-Dahab, H.M.], M.R. El-Helw, A.E. Yaseen & G.S. Amin**, 1994. Morphological and taxonomical studies on *Dosinia radiata* (Mollusca: Bivalvia) from the Red Sea. *Assiut Veterinary Medical Journal*, 30(60): 329-362
- Aboul-Dahab, H.M., M.R. El-Helw, A.E. Yaseen & G.S. Amin**, 1994. On the respiratory and nervous systems of *Dosinia radiata* (Mollusca: Bivalvia) from the Red Sea. *Assiut Veterinary Medical Journal*, 31(61): 37-55
- Aboul-Dahab, H.M., M.R. El-Helw, A.E. Yaseen & G.S. Amin**, 1994. The digestive system of *Dosinia radiata* (Mollusca: Bivalvia) collected from the Red Sea, Egypt. *Assiut Veterinary Medical Journal*, 31(61), 56-86
- Abou-Zeid, M.H.**, 1991. Biological studies on some bivalves from the Suez Canal. Ph.D. Thesis, El-Azhar University, pp. ?? [not seen]
- Abou Zeid, M.[H.], M.M. Koth & M.H. Hanafy**, 1999. The impact of the corallivore gastropod *Coralliophila violacea* on coral reefs at El-Hamraiwan, Egyptian Red Sea coast. *Egyptian Journal of Biology*, 1: 124-132
- Abnard, R.**, 1942. Mollusques pléistocènes de la côte française des Somalis. Recueillis per E. Aubert de la Rüe. *Archives de Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle*, 6<sup>e</sup> série, 18: 5-105, pls. I-VIII
- Abu-Laban, A.**, 2014. The use of marine mollusc shells at the Neolithic site Shkarat Msaied, Jordan. In: Szabó, K. *et al.* (eds) *Archaeomalacology: Shells in the Archaeological Record*. BAR International Series, 2666: 9-17
- Adam, W. & E. Leloup**, 1938. Prosobranchia et Opisthobranchia. Resultats scientifique du voyage aux Indes orientales neerlandais de LL.AA.RR. Le prince et la princess Leopold de Belgique, publiés par Victor van Straelen, II-19: pp. 209, col. pl. 1, pls. 7
- Adams, A.**, 1850. An arrangement of Stomatellidae, including the characters of a new genus, and of several new species. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 18: 29-40
- Adams, A.**, 1851 [1850]. Monograph of *Sphaenia*, a genus of lamellibranchiate mollusca. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 18: 86-89, pl. X
- Adams, A.**, 1851 [1850]. A monograph of *Modulus*, a genus of gasteropodous Mollusca, of the family Littorinidae. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 18: 203-204
- Adams, A.**, 1852 [1851]. A catalogue of the species of *Emarginula*, a genus of gasteropodous Mollusca, belonging to the family Fissurellidae: in the collection of H. Cuming, Esq. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 19: 82-92 [reprinted in part as Adams, A., 1853a]
- Adams, A.**, 1852-3 [1851]. Catalogue of the species of *Nassa*, a genus of gasteropodous Mollusca, belonging to the family Buccinidae: in the collection of H. Cuming, Esq., with the description of some new species. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 19: 94-114 [reprinted in part as Adams, A. 1853b]
- Adams, A.**, 1853a, Description of new species of *Emarginula* in the collection of H. Cuming, Esq. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, series 2, 11: 146-153

- Adams, A.**, 1853b, Description of new species of *Nassa* in the collection of Hugh Cuming, Esq. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, series 2, 11: 320-325, 411-418
- Adams, A.**, 1854 [1851]. Description of new species of *Eulima*, *Triphoris* etc., from the collections of Hugh Cuming, Esq. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 19: 276-279
- Adams, A.**, 1854[1853], Descriptions of new shells from the collection of H. Cuming, Esq. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 21: 69-74
- Adams, A.**, 1855[1853]. A monograph of *Fossar*, a genus of gasteropodous Mollusca. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 21: 186-187, pl. XX
- Adams, A.**, 1870. On some genera and species of gasteropodous Mollusca collected by Mr. M' Andrew in the Gulf of Suez. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, series 4, 6: 121-129
- Adams, H.**, 1870. Descriptions of a new genus, and of eighteen new species of mollusks. *Proceedings of the Scientific Meetings of the Zoological Society of London*, 5-9, pl. 1
- Adams, H.**, 1871[1870]. Descriptions of twenty-six new species of shells collected by Robert M' Andrew, Esq., in the Red Sea. *Proceedings of the Scientific Meetings of the Zoological Society of London*, 788-793, pl. 48
- Adams, H.**, 1872. Further descriptions of new species of shells collected by Robert M' Andrew, Esq., in the Red Sea. *Proceedings of the Scientific Meetings of the Zoological Society of London*, 9-12, pl. 3
- Agamennone, F. & P. Micali**, 2015. Prima segnalazione di *Mactra glabrata* Linné, 1767 nel Mediterraneo (Mollusca: Lammellibranchia: Macrtridae). *Malacologia Mostra Mondiale*, no. 86: 3-5
- Agiera Garcia, A. & G. Oliver**, 2008. Species discrimination in seven species of *Barbatia* (Bivalvia: Arcoidea) from Thailand with a redescription of *B. grayana* (Dunker, 1858). *The Raffles Bulletin of Zoology*, Supplement 18: 7-23
- Ahdy, H.H.H., A.M. Abdallah & F.T. Tayel**, 2007. Assessment of heavy metals and nonessential content of some edible and soft tissues. *Egyptian Journal of Aquatic Research*, 33(1): 85-97
- Ahmed, A.I. & A.H. El-Karamany**, 2012. Status of fisheries resources of bitter lakes (*sic*), Suez Canal, Egypt. *Egyptian Journal of Aquatic Biology and Fisheries*, 17(1): pp. 9
- Aideed, M.S., B.A. Ahmed & A.A. Mukhaysin**, 2014. Existence, growth and reproduction of pearl oyster *Pinctada margaritifera* in Hadhramout coast/Gulf of Aden. *Egyptian Journal of Aquatic Research*, 40: 473-481
- Aksit, D., B. Falakali Mutaf & E. sükran Okudan**, 2010. Morphological and ecological characteristics of *Malvufundus regulus* Forskall [*sic*], 1775 found in Antalya Bay, Turkey. *Rapports et Procès-Verbaux des Réunions de la Commission Internationale pour l'Exploration scientifique de la Mer Méditerranée*, 39: 426
- Aladaileh, S.**, 2014. The effect of pollution on the scope for growth in the pearl oyster, *Pteria aegyptica*, in the Gulf of Aqaba, Jordan. *International Journal of Biology*, 6(2): 120-130
- Alarashi, H.**, 2010. Shell beads in the pre-pottery Neolithic B in Central Levant: Cypraeidae of Tell Aswad (Damascus, Syria). *Munibe, Suplemento*, no. 31: 88-98
- Albano, P.G., P.A.J. Bakker, R. Janssen & A. Eschner**, 2017. An illustrated catalogue of Rudolf Sturany's type specimens in the Naturhistorisches Museum Wien, Austria (NHMW): Red Sea gastropods. *Zoosystematics and Evolution*, 93(1): 45-94
- Albayrak, S.**, 2010. Distribution of alien bivalve species in the soft bottom of Iskenderun Bay (Turkey, NE Levantine Sea). *Cahiers de Biologie Marine*, 51(1): 45-53
- Albayrak, S.**, 2011. Alien marine bivalve species reported from Turkish seas. *Cahiers de Biologie Marine*, 52(1): 107-118
- Albayrak, S. & D. Çeviker**, 2001. Two new extra-Mediterranean molluscs from southeast Turkey: *Siphonaria belcheri* Hanley, 1858 [Gastropoda: Siphonariidae] and *Septifer bilocularis* (Linnaeus, 1759) [Bivalvia: Mytilidae]. *Israel Journal of Zoology*, 47(3): 297-298
- Albayrak, S. & S. Çağlar**, 2006. On the presence of *Siphonaria belcheri* Hanley, 1858 [Gastropoda: Siphonariidae] and *Septifer bilocularis* (Linnaeus, 1758) [Bivalvia: Mytilidae] in the Iskenderun Bay (SE Turkey). *Aquatic Invasions*, 1(4): 292-294
- Aldea, C., D.G. Zelaya & J.S. Troncoso**, 2011. A new gigantic species of *Zeidora* Adams, 1860 from Antarctic waters (Gastropoda: Fissurellidae). *The Nautilus*, 125(2): 79-82
- Al-Edreesi, M.A.M., M.A. Abdelmoneim, H.T. Al-Saad & H.M.A. Heba**, 2002. Heavy metal contents of some molluscs and crustaceans along Al-Hodeidah Red Sea coast of Yemen. *Bulletin of the National Institute of Oceanography and Fisheries*, 28: 319-331
- Aleem, A.A.**, 1990. Impact of human activity on marine habitats along the Red Sea coast of Saudi Arabia. *Hydrobiologia*, 208: 7-15
- Alf, A. & K. Kreipl**, 2003. A conchological iconography. The family Turbinidae, subfamily Turbininae, genus *Turbo*. *Conchbooks*, Hackenheim, pp. 68 + pls. 95
- Al-Ghamdi, S.**, 2011. The Neolithic archaeology of the south west of the Kingdom of Saudi Arabia. *Durham Theses*, Durham University, pp. ? + 327 [ <http://etheses.dur.ac.uk/3224/> ]
- Al-Hajj, H.[A.]**, 1987. Electron microscopic study of sperm head differentiation in the prosobranch *Nerita forskalii*. *Dirasat*, 14(1): 9-24 [not seen]
- Al-Hajj, H.A.**, 1988. Ultrastructural analysis of sperm head development in *Nerita polita* (Mollusca: Archaeogastropoda) from the Jordan Gulf of Aqaba (Red Sea). *International Journal of Invertebrate Reproduction and Development*, 28: 281-295
- Al-Hajj, H.A.**, 1990. The fine structure of spermiogenesis and the mature spermatozoon of *Brachidontes variabilis* (Bivalvia). *Arab Gulf Journal of Scientific Research*, 8(2): 153-162
- Al-Hajj, H.A.**, 1992. The ultrastructure of sperm, acrosome and nuclear maturation of *Monodonta dama* (Mollusca, Archaeogastropoda). *Dirasat (Pure and Applied Sciences)*, 19B(2): 35-46
- Al-Hajj, H.A. & F.A. Attiga**, 1995. Ultrastructural observations of euspermiogenesis in *Cerithium caeruleum* (Prosobranchia: Cerithiidae) from the Jordan Gulf of Aqaba. *Invertebrate Reproduction and Development*, 28: 113-124
- Alhejoj, I., K. Bande [*sic?*] & T. Al-Najjar**, 2016. Pickworthiidae and Aqabareliidae new family (Caenogastropoda, Mollusca) of Aqaba, Jordan: their larval shells and remarks about their evolution and relation. *Natural Science*, 8: 403-430 [DOI: 10.4236/ns.2016.89044]
- Ali, A.M, A.A. Basmedi, M.S. Aideed & A.-Q.A. Saeed**, 2009. First remarks on abalone biology (*Haliotis pustulata*) on the northern coast of Aden Gulf, Yemen. *Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science*, 4(5): 210-227
- Ali, S.M.**, 1992-95. Cultivation and economics of pearl oysters in the Sudan: requirements for strengthening local technologies and management capabilities. *SPC Pearl Oyster Information Bulletin*, no. 5(1992): 21 & no. 8(1995): 32-33

- Al-Jahdali, M.O. & R.M. El-Said Hassanine**, 2012. The life cycle of *Gyliuachen volubilis* Nagaty, 1956 (Digenea: Gyliuachenidae) from the Red Sea. *Journal of Helminthology*, 86: 165-172
- Allmon, W.D.**, 1988. Ecology of Recent turritelline gastropods (Prosobranchia, Turritellidae): current knowledge and paleontological implications. *Palaios*, 3: 259-284
- Allmon, W.D.**, 2011. Natural history of turritelline gastropods (Cerithoidea: Turritellidae): a status report. *Malacologia*, 54(1-2): 159-202
- Al-Mahdawi, G., H. Heba & N. Salman**, 2002. General and feeding behaviour of hermit crab (*Pagurus* sp.) from Red Sea coasts (Yemen) [in Arabic, English summary]. *Journal of the King Abdulaziz University, Marine Sciences*, 13: 3-22
- Amirthalangam, C.**, 1970. Fauna of the Red Sea. Sudan Research Unit, University of Khartoum, pp. 113 [not seen]
- Al-Moghrabi, S.M.**, 1997. Bathymetric distribution of *Drupella cornus* and *Coralliophila neritoidea* in the Gulf of Aqaba (Jordan). *Proceedings of 8th International Coral Reef Symposium*, 2: 1345-1350
- Almogi-Labin, A.**, 1975. Pleistocene and Holocene pteropods from the eastern Mediterranean and the Gulf of Elat. Report of H. Steinitz Marine Biology Laboratory, Elat[, 14-15]
- Almogi-Labin, A.**, 1981. Paleooceanographic significance of Pteropoda and planktonic Foraminiferida in the water column and sediments of the Gulf of Elat (Aqaba) and northern Red Sea [in Hebrew]. Ph.D. Thesis, Hebrew University of Jerusalem, pp. 158 [not seen]
- Almogi-Labin, A.**, 1982. Stratigraphic and paleoceanographic significance of late Quaternary pteropods from deep-sea cores in the Gulf of Aqaba (Elat) and northernmost Red Sea. *Marine Micropaleontology*, 7: 53-72
- Almogi-Labin, A.**, 1984. Population dynamics of planktic Foraminifera and Pteropoda - Gulf of Aqaba, Red Sea. *Proceedings of the Koninklijke Akademie van Wetenschappen, Series B Palaeontology, geology, physics, chemistry, anthropology*, 87: 481-511
- Almogi-Labin, A., Y. Edelman-Furstenberg & C. Hemleben**, 2008. Variations in biodiversity of thecostomatous pteropods during the Late Quaternary as a response to environmental changes in the Gulf of Aden-Red Sea-Gulf of Aqaba ecosystems. In: D. Por (Ed.), *Aqaba-Eilat, the improbable Gulf. Environment, biodiversity and preservation*, The Hebrew University Magnes Press, 31-48 [not seen]
- Almogi-Labin, A., C. Hemleben & D. Meischner**, 1998. Carbonate preservation and climatic changes in the central Red Sea during the last 380 kyr as recorded by pteropods. *Marine Micropaleontology*, 33: 87-107
- Almogi-Labin, A., C. Hemleben, D. Meischner & H. Erlenkeuser**, 1991. Paleoenvironmental events during the last 13,000 years in the central Red Sea as recorded by Pteropoda. *Paleoceanography*, 6: 83-98
- Almogi-Labin, A., B. Luz & J.-C. Duplessey**, 1986. Quaternary paleo-oceanography, pteropod preservation and stable-isotope record of the Red Sea. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, 57: 195-211
- Almogi-Labin, A. & Z. Reiss**, 1977. Quaternary pteropods from Israel. *Revista española de Micropaleontología*, 9(1): 5-48
- Al-Najjar, T., A.W. Al Shiyab, S. Meer, M. Al-Zibdah & A. Abu-Hilal**, 2010. Heterotrophic nutrition of giant clams from the Jordanian coast of the Gulf of Aqaba, Red Sea. *Dirasat: Pure Sciences*, 37(1): 51-59
- Al-Otaibi, N.M., M.N. El-Sabrouty & M.A. Shehata**, 2014. Shell wall structure of phylum Mollusca of Abhor, Jeddah, Kingdom Saudia Arabia. *International Journal of Current Research*, 6(3): 5605-5611
- Al-Rifa'iy, I.A. & O.H. Cherif**, 1988. The fossil coral reefs of Al-Aqaba, Jordan. *Facies*, 18: 219-230
- Al-Rifa'iy, I.A. & O.H. Cherif**, 1989. Paleogeographic significance of Pliocene and Pleistocene mega-invertebrates of the Red Sea and the Gulf of Aqabq. *Journal of the University of Kuwait (Science)*, 16: 367-399 + [1]
- Alsaffar, Z., J. Cúrdia, A. Borja, X. Irigoien, & S. Carvalho**, 2017. Consistent variability in beta-diversity patterns contrasts with changes in alpha-diversity along the offshore environmental gradient: the case of Red Sea soft-bottom macrobenthos. *Marine Biodiversity*, pp. 16 [DOI 10.1007/s12526-017-0791-3] + Supplementary material
- [Alter, C., N. Milton, M. Reininger, V. von Mach & B. Molenkamp]**, 2008. Assessment of the status of Kalawy Bay's fringing reef, Safaga, Egypt. Reef Check Germany e.V., pp. 82 [see: [www.redsea-ec.org/](http://www.redsea-ec.org/)]
- Alter, V. & V. von Mach**, 2009. Annual reef check survey of Kalawy house reef, Safaga, Egypt. Reef Check Germany, pp. 36 [see: [www.redsea-ec.org/](http://www.redsea-ec.org/)]
- Alyakrinskaya, I.O.**, 2005. Functional significance and weight properties of the shell in some mollusks. *Biology Bulletin*, 32(4): 397-418
- Amin, G.E.-D.S.**, 1993. Biological studies on *Dosinia radiata* (Mollusca: Bivalvia) lives in the Egyptian water. M.Sc. Thesis, Assiut Univeristy, Egypt, pp. 100 [not seen]
- Ammar, I.**, 2004. Benthic fauna of the Syrian coast - Assessment of the state of migrant and invasive species. *Rapports et Procès-Verbaux des Réunions de la Commission Internationale pour l'Exploration scientifique de la Mer Méditerranée*, 37: 473
- Ammar, I.**, 2014. New records of alien Mollusca in Syria. *Mediterranean Marine Science*, 15(3): 682-683
- Ancey, C.-[F.]**, 1887. Nouvelles contributions malacologiques. *Bulletins de la Société Malacologique de France*, 4: 273-299 [IV. Auriculacées d'Aden, 282-288]
- Ancey, C.-F.**, 1906. Relevé des mollusques terrestres et fluviatiles de la péninsule Arabique. *Journal de Conchyliologie*, 53: 257-271
- Andrei, G. & R. Popescu-Mircei**, 2009. Marine molluscs brought from the expeditions from Turkey "Taurus" - 2005 and "Focida" - 2006. *Travaux du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle "Grigore Antipa"*, 52: 395-414
- Angel, D.L., N. Eden, S. Breitstein, A. Yurman, T. Katz & E. Spanier**, 2002. *In situ* biofiltration: a means to limit the dispersal of effluents from marine finfish cage aquaculture. *Hydrobiologia*, 469: 1-10
- Angelucci, A., C.F. Boni, P. Bono, F. Carbone, G. Ciancetti, G. Civitelli, L. D'alessandro, R. Funiciello, G.B. La Monica, S. Lombardi, E. Lupia Palmieri, G. Mariotti, R. Matteucci & B. Toro**, 1982. Il Ghubbet Entatu nell'arcipelago delle Isole Dahlak (Mar Rosso): un esempio di sedimentazione carbonatica. *Bollettino della Società Paleontologica Italiana*, 21(2-3): 189-200
- Angioy, K. & M. Angioy**, 1985. Synoptic tables of Mediterranean & European Conchology T. XXX: Fam. Trochidae - Gen. *Calliostoma*, *Putzeysia*, *Clelandella*, *Danilia* & *Minolia*. *La Conchiglia*, nos. 198-199: 20-21
- Anonymous [= D. Peled?]**, 1971. [*Conus milneedwardsi*]. *Hawaiian Shell News*, 19(5): 4
- Anonymous**, 1982. Biggest *Lambis*? *Hawaiian Shell News*, 30(11): 8
- Anonymous**, 1983. Notes & Tidings [*Strombus (Conomurex) dehelensis*]. *La Conchiglia*, nos. 172-173: 10
- Anonymous**, 1983. A new *Homalocantha* from Eilat. *Levantina*, no. 42: 494
- Anonymous, [= O. Schoenberg?]**, 1984. From the Red Sea. *Hawaiian Shell News*, 32(5): 5
- Anonymous**, 1983. Recently described species: a new *Strombus* from the south Red Sea. *Levantina*, no. 44: 516



- Anonymous**, 1988. [*Strombus erythrinus* & *Trochus erythraeus* in Cyprus]. La Conchiglia, nos. 230-231: 29
- Anonymous**, 2002. Trésors de nos tiroirs. Xenophora, no. 100: 2
- Anonymous**, 2008. Assessment of the present state of the environment in Port Sudan harbour area. Port Sudan, Institute of Marine Research (IMR) & Red Sea University (RSU), pp. ii + 60 [Invertebrates 24-25]
- Anonymous**, 2012. Environmental baseline study for mersa El-Sheikh Ibrahim (A new port planned for livestock & fishes export). Port Sudan, Institute of Marine Research & Faculty of Marine Sciences & Fishery Red Sea University, pp. III + 87 [Invertebrates 59-65]
- Anseuw, B. & Y. Terryn**, 2004 [2003]. Intertidal chitons (Mollusca: Polyplacophora) from the coast of Jordan, Red Sea, with the description of a new species of *Parachiton* Thiele, 1909. Bollettino Malacologico, Supplement 5: 1-24
- Anthony, R.**, 1905. Liste des mollusques acéphales du Golfe de Tadjourah (Mission Ch. Gravier, 1904). Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle, 11: 490-500
- Antonius, A. & B. Riegl**, 1997. A possible link between coral diseases and a corallivorous snail (*Drupella cornus*) outbreak in the Red Sea. Atoll Research Bulletin, no. 447, 1-9
- Antonius, A. & B. Riegl**, 1998. Coral diseases and *Drupella cornus* invasion in the Red Sea. Coral Reefs, 17: 48
- Appelius, F.L.**, 1873. Osservazioni bibliografiche sui molluschi del Mar Rosso. Bullettino Malacologico Italiano, 6: 12-24
- Arcidiacono, A. & I. Di Geronimo**, 1976. Studio biometrico di alcuni campioni di *Brachidontes variabilis* (Krauss). Conchiglie, 12: 61-74
- Ardevini, R.**, 2015. A new variety and a new species of *Bathytoma* (Gastropoda: Conoidea) from Somalia and Mozambique Channel. Malacologia Mostra Mondiale, no. 86: 6-8
- Arkell, A.J.**, 1950. The use of *Nerita* shells in early times. Annales du Service des Antiquités de l'Égypte, 50: 365-366
- Arkell, W.J.**, 1930. The generic position and phylogeny of some Jurassic Arcidae. Geological Magazine, 67: 297-310, 337-352, pls XIV-XVI
- Arthur, A.R. & F. Garcia-Talavera**, 1990. A new species of *Cymatium* (*Septa*) from the Indo-Pacific and discussion of the species in the Subgenus *Septa*. La Conchiglia, no. 256: 4-11
- Ashworth, J.S., R.F.G. Ormond & H.T. Sturrock**, 2004. Effects of reef-top gathering and fishing on invertebrates abundance across take and no-take zones. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology, 303: 221-242
- Atiya, F.S.**, 1991. The Red Sea in Egypt Part II Invertebrates. Published by the author, Giza, pp. 296 [Sea Shells Phylum Mollusca, 213-249]
- Attiga, F.A. & H.A. Al-Hajj**, 1996. Ultrastructural study of euspermiogenesis in *Clypeomorus bifasciata* and *Clypeomorus tuberculatus* (Prosobranchia: Cerithiidae) with emphasis on acrosome formation. Malacologia, 38(1-2): 47-58
- Aubry, U.**, 1994. Descriptions of two new species of the genus *Terebra* from Somalia and Philippines (Gastropoda). Bulletin of the Institute of Malacology, 3(2): 22-23, pl. 9
- Aubry, U.**, 1994. Description of a new species of the genus *Terebra* from Somalia. World Shells, no. 8: 26-27
- Aubry, U.**, 1995. A new species of the genus *Terebra* Bruguière, 1789 from Somalia. World Shells, no. 13: 48-51
- Audouin, V.**, 1826. Explication sommaire des planches de mollusques de l'Égypte et de la Syrie, publiées par Julius-César Savigny, membre de l'institut; offrant un exposé des caractères naturels des genres avec la distinction des espèces. Description de l'Égypte ou recueil des observations et des recherches qui ont été faites en Égypte pendant l'expédition de l'armée française, publié par les ordres de sa majesté l'empereur Napoléon le grand. Histoire naturelle, Animaux invertébrés, 1(4): 7-56
- Auras-Schudnagies, A., D. Kroon, G. Ganssen, C. Hemleben & J.E. van Hinte**, 1988. Biogeographic evidence from planktonic foraminifers and pteropods for Red Sea antimonsoonal surface currents. In: G.J.A. Brummer & D. Kroon, Planktonic foraminifers as tracers of ocean-climate history: ontogeny, relationships and preservation of modern species and stable isotopes, phenotypes and assemblage distribution in different water masses. Amsterdam, Ph.D. thesis, Free University: 203-226
- Auras-Schudnagies, A., D. Kroon, G. Ganssen, C. Hemleben & J.E. van Hinte**, 1989. Distributional pattern of planktonic foraminifers and pteropods in surface waters and top core sediments of the Red Sea, and adjacent areas controlled by the monsoonal regime and other ecological factors. Deep-Sea Research, 36: 1515-1533
- Ayal, Y.**, 1978. Geographical distribution, ecological niche and the strategy of reproduction of the colonizer *Cerithium scabridum* Phil. (Gast. Cerithiidae) as compared with those of some other sympatric non-colonizing congeneric species [in Hebrew]. Ph.D. Thesis, Hebrew University of Jerusalem, pp. 229 [not seen]
- Ayal, Y. & U.N. Safriël**, 1977. Parameters of population growth of *Cerithium* (Mollusca: Gastropoda) species in a colonizing system. Israel Journal of Zoology, 26(3-4): 257-258
- Ayal, Y. & U.N. Safriël**, 1980. Intertidal zonation and key-species associations of the falt rocky shores of Sinai, used for scaling environmental variables affecting cerithiid gastropods. Israel Journal of Zoology, 29(1-3): 110-124
- Ayal, Y. & U.N. Safriël**, 1981. The role of fish predation in maintaining high diversities of molluscs in the coral reef system. Israel Journal of Zoology, 30(1-2): 109
- Ayal, Y. & U.N. Safriël**, 1981. Species composition, geographical distribution and habitat characteristics of rocky intertidal Cerithiidae (Gastropoda; Prosobranchia) along the Red Sea shores of the Sinai. Argamon, 7: 53-72
- Ayal, Y. & U.N. Safriël**, 1982. r-Curves and the cost of planktonic stage. The American Naturalist, 119(3): 391-401
- Ayal, Y. & U.N. Safriël**, 1982. Species diversity of the coral reef - A note on the role of predation and of adjacent habitats. Bulletin of Marine Science, 32(3): 787-790
- Ayal, Y. & U.N. Safriël**, 1982. Role of competition and predation in determining habitat occupancy of Cerithiidae (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia) on the rocky, intertidal, Red Sea coasts of Sinai. Marine Biology, 70: 305-316
- Ayal, Y. & U.N. Safriël**, 1983. Does a suitable habitat guarantee successful colonization? Journal of Biogeography, 10: 37-46
- Ayal, A. & U.N. Safriël**, 1989. Has the IndoPacific gastropod *Cerithium scabridum* partly outcompeted the Mediterranean *Cerithium lividulum*? In: Environmental Quality and Ecosystem Stability, International Conference, Israel Society of Ecology and Environmental Quality Sciences, 4:155-168 [not seen]

## B

- Ba-Akdhah, M.A.**, 1989. Studies on some ecological, physiological and biological aspects of the wedge clam *Donax faba* Gmelin. M.S. Thesis, Faculty of Marine Science, King Abdulaziz University, Jeddah, pp. ?? [not seen]
- Baker, F.C.**, 1891. Remarks on the Muricidae with descriptions of new species of shells. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, 43: 56-61
- Bailey, G.[N.]**, 2015. The evolution of the Red Sea as a human habitat during the Quaternary period. In: N. Rasul & N. Stewart (eds). The Red Sea: the formation, morphology, oceanography and environment of a young ocean basin. Springer, 595-610
- Bailey, G.N., N.C. Flemming, G.C.P. King, K. Lambeck, G. Momber, L.J. Moran, A. Al-Sharekh & C. Vota-Finzi**, 2007. Coastlines, submerged landscapes, and human evolution: the Red Sea basin and the Farasan Islands. Journal of Island & Coastal Archaeology, 2: 127-160
- Bailey, G.N., M.G.M. Williams & A.M. Alsjarekh**, 2013. Shell mounds of the Farasan Islands, Saudi Arabia. In: G. Bailey, K. Hardy & A. Camara (eds), Shell energy: mollusc shells as coastal resources. Oxford, OxBow Books, 241-254
- Bandel, K.**, 1984. The radulae of Caribbean and other Mesogastropoda and Neogastropoda. Zoologische Verhandlungen, 214: 1-177, pls. 1-22
- Bandel, K.**, 1991. Über triassische "Loxonematoidea" und ihre Beziehungen zu rezenten und paläozoischen Schnecken. Paläontologische Zeitschrift, 65(3/4): 239-268
- Bandel, K.**, 1991. Ontogenetic changes reflected in the morphology of the molluscan shell. In: N. Schmidt-Kittler & K. Vogel (eds), Constructional morphology and evolution, Springer Verlag, Berlin etc., 211-230
- Bandel, K.**, 1996. Phylogeny of the Caecidae (Caenogastropoda). Mitteilungen aus dem Geologisch-Paläontologischen Institut der Universität Hamburg, 79: 53-115
- Bandel, K.**, 1998. Scissurellidae als Modell für die Variationsbreite einer natürlichen Einheit der Schlitzbandschnecken (Mollusca, Archaeogastropoda). Mitteilungen aus dem Geologisch-Paläontologischen Institut der Universität Hamburg, 81: 1-120
- Bandel, K.**, 2001. The history of *Theodoxus* and *Neritina* connected with description and systematic evaluation of related Neritimorpha (Gastropoda). Mitteilungen aus dem Geologisch-Paläontologischen Institut der Universität Hamburg, 85: 65-164
- Bandel, K.**, 2005. Living fossils among tiny Allogastropoda with high and slender shell from the reef environment of the Gulf of Aqaba with remarks on fossil and Recent relatives. Mitteilungen aus dem Geologisch-Paläontologischen Institut der Universität Hamburg, 89: 1-124
- Bandel, K.**, 2006. Families of the Cerithioidea and related superfamilies (Paleo-Caenogastropoda; Mollusca) from the Triassic to the Recent characterized by protoconch morphology - including the description of new taxa. Paläontologie, Stratigraphie, Fazies (14), Freiburger Forschungshefte, C 511: 59-138
- Bandel, K.**, 2007. About the larval shell of some Stromboidea, connected to a review of the classification and phylogeny of the Strombimorpha (Caenogastropoda). Paläontologie, Stratigraphie, Fazies (15), Freiburger Forschungshefte, C 524: 97-206
- Bandel, K.**, 2007. Description and classification of Late Triassic Neritimorpha (Gastropoda, Mollusca) from the St Cassian Formation, Italian Alps. Bulletin of Geosciences, 82(3): 215-274
- Bandel, K.**, 2009. The slit bearing nacreous Archaeogastropoda of the Triassic tropical reefs in the St. Cassian Formation with evaluation of the taxonomic value of the selenizone. Berliner paläobiologische Abhandlungen, 10: 5-47
- Bandel, K.**, 2010. Valvatiform Gastropoda (Heterostropha and Caenogastropoda) from the Paratethys Basin compared to living relatives, with description of several new genera and species. Freiburger Forschungshefte, C 536: 91-155
- Bandel, K. & D.T. Dockery**, 2012. Protoconch characters of Late Cretaceous Latrogastropoda (Neogastropoda and Neomesogastropoda) as an aid in the reconstruction of the phylogeny of the Neogastropoda. Freiburger Forschungshefte, C 542: 93-128
- Bandel, K. & W.-C. Dullo**, 1985. Biogene Schalenumwandlung an subfossilen, pelagischen Gastropoden des Roten Meeres. Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Palaeontologie, no. 6, 321-328
- Bandel, K. & H.A. El-Nakhil**, 1993. The history and relationship of *Scaliola*, a gastropod that cements particles to its shell. Mitteilungen aus dem Geologisch-Paläontologischen Institut der Universität Hamburg, 75: 171-191
- Bandel, K. & C. Hemleben**, 1995. Observations on the ontogeny of the tectosomatous pteropods (holoplanktic Gastropoda) in the southern Red Sea and from Bermuda. Marine Biology, 124: 225-243
- Bandel, K. & D. Kadolsky**, 1982. Western Atlantic species of *Nodilittorina* (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia): comparative morphology and its functional, ecological, phylogenetic and taxonomic implications. The Veliger, 25(1): 1-42, 8 pls.
- Bandel, K., F. Riedel & H. Tiemann**, 1994. A special adaptation to planktonic life in larvae of the Cassoidea (Tonnoidea) (Gastropoda). Marine Biology, 118: 101-108
- Bandel, K., F. Riedel & H. Weikert**, 1997. Planktonic gastropod larvae from the Red Sea: a synopsis. Ophelia, 47(3): 151-202
- Bantan, R.A. & R.H. Abu-Zied**, 2013. Sediment characteristics and molluscan fossils of the Farasan Islands shorelines, southern Red Sea, Saudi Arabia. Arabian Journal of Geosciences, DOI 10.1007/s12517-013-0851-3
- Bar, Z.**, 1987. Conidae from the Sinai region of the Red Sea in collection Bar. De Kreukel, 23: 17-19
- Barash, A. & C. Bogi**, 1987. *Scaliola elata* Semper in Issel, 1869: una specie del Mar Rosso raccolta lungo le coste di Israele. Bollettino Malacologico, 23(11-12): 425-426
- Barash, A. & Z. Danin**, 1960. [The common shell-bearing marine mollusc species of Elat (preliminary list)]. Dept. Zoology, Tel Aviv University, pp. 9 [not seen]
- Barash, A. & Z. Danin**, 1971. Mollusca from the stomach of *Sparus auratus* fished in the lagoon of Bardawil. Argamon, 2: 97-104
- Barash, A. & Z. Danin**, 1973 [1972]. Contributions to the knowledge of Suez Canal migration. The Indo-Pacific species of Mollusca in the Mediterranean and notes on a collection from the Suez Canal. Israel Journal of Zoology, 21(3-4): 301-374
- Barash, A. & Z. Danin**, 1977. Additions to the knowledge of Indo-Pacific Mollusca in the Mediterranean. Conchiglie, 13: 85-116
- Barash, A. & Z. Danin**, 1978. On the occurrence of Donacidae (Bivalvia) in the Red Sea. Levantina, no. 13: 135-138
- Barash, A. & Z. Danin**, 1982. Contribution to the knowledge of Mollusca in the Bardawil Lagoon. Bollettino Malacologico, 18(5-6): 107-128
- Barash, A. & Z. Danin**, 1982. Mediterranean Mollusca of Israel and Sinai: composition and distribution. Israel Journal of Zoology, 31(3-4): 86-118
- Barash, A. & Z. Danin**, 1986. Further additions to the knowledge of Indo-Pacific Mollusca in the Mediterranean Sea (Lessepsian migrants). Spixiana, 9: 117-141

- Barash, A. & Z. Danin**, 1987. Red Sea Malacology V. Notes on the antillesepsian migration of Mediterranean species of Mollusca into the Indo-Pacific region. *Gloria Maris*, 26(5-6): 81-100
- Barash, A. & Z. Danin**, 1992. Fauna Palaestina. Mollusca I. Annotated list of Mediterranean molluscs of Israel and Sinai. The Israel Academy of Sciences and Humanities, Jerusalem, pp. 405, pls. [372 figures]
- Barash, A., Z. Danin & I. Yaron**, 1980. *Bankivia fasciata* (Menke, 1830) in the Gulf of Aqaba. *Bollettino Malacologico*, 16(1-2): 21-22
- Barash, A., Z. Danin & I. Yaron**, 1984. The genus *Rhinoclavis* (Gastropoda: Cerithiidae) in the Red Sea. *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Giacomo Doria*, 85: 95-117
- Barash, A. & Z. Zenziper**, 1993. Notes on Opisthobranchia from the Red Sea (Part I). *La Conchiglia*, no. 269: 18-23
- Barash, A. & Z. Zenziper**, 1994. Notes on Opisthobranchia from the Red Sea (Part II). *La Conchiglia*, no. 270: 7-9
- Barash, A. & Z. Zenziper**, 1994. Notes on Opisthobranchia from the Red Sea (Part 3). *La Conchiglia*, no. 271: 57-61
- Barash, A. & Z. Zenziper**, 1994. Notes on Opisthobranchia from the Red Sea (Part IV). *La Conchiglia*, no. 272: 49-55
- Barbieri, M., A. Deidun, F. Maltagliati, A. Zenetos, S. Tlig-Zouari, F. Gianni, D.P. Cilia & A. Castelli**, 2013. First data on genetic diversity of the small pearl oyster *Pinctada radiata* (Leach, 1814) in Mediterranean populations by means of the mitochondrial COX1 marker. *Rapports et Procès-Verbaux des Réunions de la Commission Internationale pour l'Exploration scientifique de la Mer Méditerranée*, 40: 711
- Barletta, G.**, 1969. Malacofauna del Mar Rosso: 1° Hurghada. *Conchiglie*, 5(9-10): 145-154
- Barletta, G.**, 1970. Malacofauna del Mar Rosso: II° Eilat (I parte). *Conchiglie*, 6(1-2): 1-3
- Barletta, G.**, 1970. Malacofauna del Mar Rosso: II° Eilat (II parte). *Conchiglie*, 6(3-4): 17-21
- Barletta, G.**, 1970. Malacofauna del Mar Rosso: III° Tavole illustrative. *Conchiglie*, 6(5-6): 43-51
- Barletta, G.**, 1971. Malacofauna del Mar Rosso: IV° - I cipreidi delle Dahlak settentrionali. *Conchiglie*, 7(11-12): 171-178
- Barletta, G.**, 1972. Malacofauna del Mar Rosso: V - I cipreidi delle Dahlak meridionali. *Conchiglie*, 8(1-2): 8-14
- Barletta, G.**, 1974. Considerazioni critiche intorno alla ipotetica presenza di forme Indo-Pacifiche di Cypraeidae nelle acque del Mediterraneo (Mollusca - Gastropoda). *Quaderni della Civica Stazione Idrobiologica di Milano*, 5: 79-83
- Barletta, G. & A. Castelli**, 1978. Nota sul ritrovamento di quattro esemplari vivi di *Cypraea macandrewi* Sowerby, 1870 in Mar Rosso (Gastropoda: Cypraeidae). *Conchiglie*, 14(11-12): 195-204
- Bar-Yosef, D.E. & J. Heller**, 1987. Mollusca from Yiftah'el, lower Galilee, Israel. *Paléorient*, 13: 131-135
- Bar-Yosef, O., A. Belfer-Cohen, A. Goren, I. Hershkovitz, O. Ilan, H.K. Mienis, H.K. & B. Sass**, 1986. Nawamis and habitation sites near Gebel Gunna, Southern Sinai. *Israel Exploration Journal*, 36 (3-4): 121-167
- Bar-Yosef Mayer, D.E.**, 1997. Neolithic shell bead production in Sinai. *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 24: 97-111
- Bar-Yosef Mayer, D.[E.]**, 2002. The shell pendants. In: Y. Goren & P. Fabian (eds), *Kissufim Road: a Chalcolithic mortuary site*. Jerusalem, Israel Antiquities Authority (IAA) Reports, no. 16: 49-52
- Bar-Yosef Mayer, D.E.**, 2002. The shells of the Nawamis in southern Sinai. In: H. Buitenhuis, A.M. Choyke, M. Mashkour & A.H. Al-Shiyab (eds), *Archaeozoology of the Near East V, Proceedings of the fifth international symposium on the archaeozoology of southwestern Asia and adjacent areas*. Groningen, ARC-Publikaties 62, pp. 165-180
- Bar-Yosef Mayer, D.E.**, 2004. The exploitation of shells as beads in the Palaeolithic and Neolithic of the Levant. *Paléorient*, 31: 176-185
- Bar-Yosef Mayer, D.E.**, 2004. Section C: the mollusc shells. In: D. Ussishkin (Ed.). *The renewed archaeological excavations at Lachish (1973-1994)*. Emery and Claire Yass Publications in Archaeology, Monograph Series 22, Tel Aviv University, Tel Aviv. Vol. V: 2492-2505
- Bar-Yosef Mayer, D.E.**, 2006. Construction and trade: the shells from Tel Beth-Shean. In: A. Mazar (Ed.), *Excavations at Tel Beth-Shean 1989-1996, Volume I. From the Late Bronze Age IIB to the Medieval Period*. Jerusalem, Israel Exploration Society, 711-722? (=366-377)
- Bar-Yosef Mayer, D.E.**, 2007. Archaeomalacological research in Israel: the current state of research. *Israel Journal of Earth Sciences*, 56: 191-206
- Bar-Yosef Mayer, D.E.**, 2011. Nawamis, shells, and early Bronze Age pastoralism. In: M.S. Chasson (Ed.), *Daily life, materiality, and complexity in early urban communities of the southern Levant*. Winoha Lake, Indiana, Eisenbrauns, pp. 185-195
- Bar-Yosef Mayer, D.E.**, 2011. Mediterranean and Red Sea shells. In: Thareani-Sussely, Y, (Ed.). *Tel Aroer: an Iron Age II caravan town and a Roman settlement in the Negev*. Avraham Biran (1975-1982) and Rudolph Cohen (1975-1976) excavations. Jerusalem, Annual of the Nelson Glueck School of Biblical Archaeology, 298-300
- Bar-Yosef Mayer, D.E.**, 2013. Shell beads. In: D. Shalem, Z. Gal & H. Smithline (eds), *Peqi'in: a late chalcolithic burial site upper Galilee, Israel. Land of Galilee 2*. Kinneret Academic College, Institute for Galilean Archeology, Ostracon, pp. 365-369
- Bar-Yosef Mayer, D.E.**, 2017. Shell beads in Neolithic sites in Turkey. *Archaeo+Malacology Group Newsletter*, no. 28: 1-4
- Bar-Yosef Mayer, D.E. & I. Baruch**, 2006. Mollusc shells. In: I. Finkelstein, D. Ussishkin & B. Halpern (eds), *Megiddo IV: the 1998-2002 seasons*. Emery and Claire Yass Publications in Archaeology, Tel Aviv, 497-504? (=476-483)
- Bar-Yosef Mayer, D.E. & A. Beyin**, 2009. Late Stone Age shell middens on the Red Sea Coast of Eritrea. *Journal of Island and Coastal Archeology*, 4: 108-124
- Bar-Yosef Mayer, D.E. & A. Beyin**, 2013. Mid-Holocene shell middens in Eritrea. In: G. Bailey, K. Hardy & A. Camara (eds), *Shell energy: mollusc shells as coastal resources*. Oxford, OxBow Books, 229-239
- Bar-Yosef Mayer, D.E., N. Porti & U. Davidovich**, 2014. Personal ornaments at the Nahal Mishmar Cave of the Treasure. *Near Eastern Archaeology*, 77(4): 267-273
- Baschieri Salvadori, F.**, 1953. Spedizione subacquea italiana nel mar rosso. *Recherche zoologique*. I Parta narrativa. *Rivista di Biologia Coloniale*, 13: 5-23
- Batang, Z.B., E. Papatthassiou, A. Al-Suwailem, C. Smith, M. Salomidi, G. Petihakis, N.M. Alikunhi, L. Smith, F. Mallon, T. Yapici & N. Fayad**, 2012. First discovery of a cold seep on the continental margin of the central Red Sea. *Journal of Marine Systems*, 94: 247-253
- Bavay, A.**, 1897. Au sujet du passage d'un mollusque de la Mer Rouge dans la Méditerranée. *Bulletin de la Société Zoologique de France*, 22: 199
- Bavay, [A.]**, 1898. Note sur les mollusques du canal de Suez. *Bulletin de la Société Zoologique de France*, 23: 161-164
- Bavay, A.**, 1917. Quelques coquilles des sables littoraux de divers pays. *Journal de Conchyliologie*, 63: 91-114, pls. II-III
- Bavay, A.**, 1921. Coquilles de sables marins de l'Indo-Pacifique. *Journal de Conchyliologie*, 66: 155-161, pl. VI
- Bavay, A.**, 1922. Coquilles de sables littoraux marins. *Journal de Conchyliologie*, 67: 57-66, pl. I
- Bavay, A.**, 1922. Marginelles nouvelles de la collection Jousseume. *Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle*, 28(1): 76-81

- Bawazir, G.M.**, 2009. Marine biodiversity of Aden wetlands protected areas. The Republic of Yemen, Yemen Society for the Protection of Wildlife, Environmental Protection Authority, pp. 34 [see: ye.chm-cbd.net]
- Bayer, C.**, 1933. Catalogue of the Bursae [*sic*] in 's Rijksmuseum van Natuurlijke Historie. Zoologische Mededelingen, 14: 224-231
- Bayer, C.**, 1933. Catalogue of the Cymatiidae in 's Rijksmuseum van Natuurlijke Historie. Zoologische Mededelingen, 16: 33-59
- Bayer, C.**, 1937. Catalogue of the Doliidae in the Rijksmuseum van Natuurlijke Historie. Zoologische Mededelingen, 20: 29-50, pl. II
- Bayer, C.**, 1952. Catalogue of the genera *Melongena* and *Semifusus*. Zoologische Mededelingen, 31: 265-299
- Bazairi, H., Y.R. Schaier, I. Benamer, H. Langar, G. Pergent, E.M. Bourass, M. Verlaque, J. Ben Soussi & A. Zenetos**, 2013. Alien marine species of Libya: first inventory and new records in El-Kouf National Park (Cyrenaica) and the neighbouring areas. Mediterranean Marine Science, 14(2): 451-462
- Beck, L.A.**, 1995. *Rubritrochus*, a new genus name for *Gibbula pulcherrima* A.Adams 1855 and *Gibbula declivis* (Forskal 1775). Archiv für Molluskenkunde, 124: 65-85
- Beck, L.A.**, 1995. Europäische Kreiselschnecken (Trochoidea). Zur Systematik und Evolution europäischer Trochiden (Kreiselschnecken) unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Gattungen *Gibbula* Risso, 1826, *Osilinus* Philippi, 1847 und *Jujubinus* Monterosato, 1884 (Gastropoda, Prosobranchia). Ph.D. Thesis, Universität Marburg, pp. 330[?] [http://www.staff.uni-marburg.de/~beck/diss1995/trochoid.htm]
- Beek, J.G. van der**, 2014. Report on the 2<sup>nd</sup> European workshop on scaphopod molluscs (Cismar, April 28<sup>th</sup> - May 2<sup>nd</sup> 2014). Spirula, no. 399: 120
- Beesley, P.L., G.J.B. Ross & A. Wells**, 1998. Mollusca: the southern synthesis. Fauna of Australia, Vol. 5. CSIRO Publishing, Melbourne, pp. xvi + 563, pp. vii, 565-1234 [not seen]
- Beets, C.**, 1953. Notes on dredging in the Great Bitter Lake of the Suez Canal. Zoologische Mededelingen, 32: 97-106
- Belal, A.A.M. & M.A.F. Ghabashy**, 2014. Macrobenthic invertebrates in the intertidal zone at both sides of the Suez Gulf. International Journal of Marine Science, 4: 1-11 [doi: 10.5376/ijms.2014.04.0048]
- Bellaaj-Zouari, A., S. Dkhili, R. Gharsalli, A. Derbali & N. Aloui-Bejaoui**, 2012. Shell morphology and relative growth variability of the invasive pearl oyster *Pinctada radiata* in coastal Tunisia. Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom, 92(3): 553-563
- Belluomini, G., D. Esu, L. Manfra & R. Matteucci**, 1980. Gasteropodi dulcicoli e terrestri nell'isola di Dahlak Kebir - testimonianze di una fase umida olocenica nelle isole Dahlak, Mar Rosso. Bollettino Malacologico, 16(11-12): 369-390
- Beltagy[=Beltagi?], S. & A. Bodoy**, 1983. Soft bottom macrofauna. In: A.K.A. Behairy & J. Jaubert (eds), Ecology of a coral reef complex and of an inshore lagoon near Sham Obhur, Red Sea. (Jeddah, Saudi Arabia), Final Report (1982-1983), 162-168
- Beltagi, S. & M.S. Ghamrawy**, 1984. Studies on some pelecypods and gastropods of shallow water in the region of north Jeddah (Red Sea). In: M.A.H. Saad (Ed.), Proceedings Symposium Coral Reef Environment of the Red Sea, Jeddah, 417-470
- Ben-Ami, F.**, 2014. Mollusk shells from Bet She'an (youth hostel). 'Atiqot, 77: 149-151, 132\*
- Ben Souissi, J., N. Trigui El Menif, M.S. Mahjou, H. Méjri, J.P. Quignard, C. Capapé & J. Zaouali**, 2005. On the recent occurrences of marine exotic species in the Tunisian waters. Proceedings of the Seventh International Conference on the Mediterranean Coastal Environment, Medcoast 05, Vol. 1: 529-540 [not seen]
- Ben Souissi, J. & J. Zaouali**, 2007. Sur la présence de nouvelles espèces exotiques dans la Grande et la Petite Syrte. Rapport de la Commission Internationale de la Mer Méditerranée, 38: 435
- Ben-Tuvia, A.**, 1968. Israel South Red Sea expedition, 1962, reports [*sic*?] no. 33. Report on the fisheries investigations of the Israel South Red Sea expedition, 1962. Bulletin of the Sea Fisheries Research Station, Haifa, 52: 21-55
- Benzoni, F., J.S. Ashworth, A.M. Addamo, F. Stefani, A. Mabrouk & P. Galli**, 2004. Artisanal fisheries and no-take zones in Nabq, Egypt: effects on molluscs and reef top benthic assemblages. Proceedings of 10th International Coral Reef Symposium, Okinawa, 2004, 1362-1367
- Berggren, W.A.**, 1969. Micropaleontologic investigations of Red Sea cores - summation and synthesis of results. In: E.T. Degens & D.A. Ross (eds), Hot brines and recent heavy metals deposits in the Red Sea. A geochemical and geophysical account, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 325-335
- Bergh, R.**, 1908. Reisen im Archipel der Philippinen von Dr. C. Semper. Wissenschaftliche Resultate, Neunter Band. Malacologische Untersuchungen. Sechste Teil. Dritte Lieferung. Tectibranchiata - Pectinibranchiata. C.W. Kreidel's Verlag, Wiesbaden, p. 118-178, pls. IX-XII
- Berkhout, J.**, 1992. The genus *Harpa* Röding, 1798 (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Harpidae). Vita Marina, 41(4): 115-137
- Berner, T., A. Wishkovsky & Z. Dubinsky**, 1986. Endozoic algae in shelled gastropods - a new symbiotic association in coral reefs? I. Photosynthetically active zooxanthellae in *Strombus tricornis*. Coral Reefs, 5: 103-106
- Berner, T., A. Wishkovsky & Z. Dubinsky**, 1986. Endozoic algae in shelled gastropods - a new symbiotic association in coral reefs? II. Survey of distribution of endozoic algae in Red Sea snails. Coral Reefs, 5: 107-109
- Bertin, V.**, 1878. Révision des tellinidés du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle. Nouvelles Archives du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle, series 2, 1: 201-361, pls. VIII-IX
- Bertin, V.**, 1880. Révision des garideés du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle. Nouvelles Archives du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle, series 2, 3: 57-129, pls 4-5
- Bertram, G.C.L.**, 1936. Some aspects of the breakdown of coral at Ghardaqa, Red Sea. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, 106(4): 1011-1026
- Bettocchi, M.**, 2009. A collecting trip to the Farasan Banks - Saudi Arabia, Red Sea. The Cone Collector, no. 11: 4-6
- Beu, A.G.**, 1981. Australian gastropods of the family Bursidae. Part 1. The families of Tonnacea, the genera of Bursidae, and revision of species previously assigned to *Tuufa* Jousseume, 1881. Records of the Australian Museum, 33(5): 248-324
- Beu, A.G.**, 1986. Taxonomy of gastropods of the families Ranellidae (= Cymatiidae) and Bursidae. Part 2. Descriptions of 14 new modern Indo-West Pacific species and subspecies, with revisions of related taxa. New Zealand Journal of Zoology, 13: 273-355
- Beu, A.G.**, 2006. Marine Mollusca of oxygen isotope stages of the last 2 million years in New Zealand. Part 2. Biostratigraphically useful and new Pliocene to Recent bivalves. Journal of the Royal Society of New Zealand, 36(4): 151-338
- Beu, A.G. & E.A. Kay**, 1988. Taxonomy of gastropods of the families Ranellidae (=Cymatiidae) and Bursidae. Part IV. The *Cymatium pileare* complex. Journal of the Royal Society of New Zealand, 18: 185-223
- Beu, A.G. & J. Knudsen**, 1987. Taxonomy of gastropods of the families Ranellidae (=Cymatiidae) and Bursidae. Part 3. A review of the trifidribbed species of *Cymatium* (*Turritriton*). Journal of the Royal Society of New Zealand, 17: 73-91
- Beyin, A.**, 2010. Use-wear analysis of obsidian artifacts from Later Stone Age shell midden sites on the red Sea coast of Eritrea, with experimental results. Journal of Archaeological Science, 37: 1543-1556

- Beyin, A.**, 2011. Early to Middle Holocene human adaptations on the Buri Peninsula and Gulf of Zula, coastal lowlands of Eritrea. *Azania: Archaeological Research in Africa*, 46(2): 123-140
- Bieler, R.**, 1993. Architectonicidae of the Indo-Pacific (Mollusca, Gastropoda). *Abhandlungen des Naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins in Hamburg, Neue Folge*, 30: 1-376
- Bieler, R. & R.E. Petit.** 2011. Catalogue of Recent and fossil "worm-snail" taxa of the families Vermetidae, Siliquariidae, and Turritellidae (Mollusca: Caenogastropoda). *Zootaxa*, 2498: 1-103
- Biggs, H.E.J.**, 1965. Mollusca from the Dahlak archipelago, Red Sea. *Journal of Conchology*, 25: 337-341
- Biggs, H.E.J.**, 1966. A new species of *Littorina* from Eilat, Israel, and notes on its affinities with *Littorina novaezelandiae* Reeve. *Journal of Conchology*, 26: 137-139, pl. 7
- Biggs, H.E.J.**, 1969. Report on the Mollusca. In: M.V. Seton-Williams, 1969. The Tell El-Farâ'in expedition. *Journal of Egyptian Archeology*, 55: 16-18
- Biggs, H.E.J.**, 1971. On a proposed new genus of cerithid Mollusca from the Dahlak Islands, Red Sea. *Journal of Conchology*, 27: 221-223, pl. VII
- Biggs, H.E.J.**, 1972. Report on the marine Mollusca collected by the British Dahlak Quest Expedition, Red Sea, 1969-1970. *Journal of Conchology*, 27: 497-502, pl. XVIII
- Bisacchi, J.**, 1930. Le Nassariidae del Mar Rosso e del Golfo di Aden. *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Giacomo Doria*, 55: 43-70
- Bisacchi, J.**, 1931. Alcuni *Trochus* del Mar Rosso. *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Giacomo Doria*, 55: 176-182
- Bisacchi, J.**, 1931. Breve nota intorno all' *Gibbula sismonda* (Issel). *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Giacomo Doria*, 55: 165-167
- Bisacchi, J.**, 1933. Una nuova specie di *Assimine* della Somalia Italiana. *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Giacomo Doria*, 56: 263-265
- Bitar, G.**, 2010. Impact des changements climatiques et des espèces exotiques sur la biodiversité et les habitats marins au Liban. *Rapports et Procès-Verbaux des Réunions de la Commission Internationale pour l'Exploration scientifique de la Mer Méditerranée*, 39: 452
- Bitar, G., R. Dupuy de la Grandrive & M. Foulquié.** 2003. Second mission relating to the Development of Marine Protected Areas on Syrian coasts, 1-18 August 2003. Mission Report. Ministry of Local Administration and Environment, High Institute of Marine Research of Tishreen University, pp. 40
- Bitar, G. & S. Kouli-Bitar.** 1998. Inventaire des mollusques marins benthiques du Liban et remarques biogéographiques sur quelques espèces nouvellement signalées. *Mésogée*, 56: 37-44
- Bitar, G. & S. Kouli-Bitar.** 2001. Nouvelles données sur la faune et la flore benthiques de la côte libanaise. *Migration lessepsienne. Thalassia Salentina*, 25: 71-74
- Bitlis Bakir, B. & B. Öztürk.** 2016. Risssoidea species distributed along the Turkish Levantine coast, *Turkish Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*, 16: 443-454
- Bitlis Bakir, B., B. Öztürk, A. Doğan & M. Önen.** 2012. Mollusc fauna of Iskenderun Bay with a checklist of the region. *Turkish Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*, 12: 171-184
- Blainville, H.[M.D.],** 1832. Disposition méthodique des espèces récentes et fossiles des genres *Pourpre*, *Ricinule*, *Licorne* et *Concholépas* de M. de Lamarck et description des espèces nouvelles ou peu connues, faisant partie de la collection du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle de Paris. *Nouvelles Annales du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle*, 1: 189-263, pls. 9-12
- Blanford, W.T.** 1870. Observations on the geology and zoology of Abyssinia, made during the progress of the British Expedition to that country in 1867-68. MacMillan and Co., London (reprint), pp. xii + 487 [Mollusca: 462-477]
- Blatterer, H. W. Waitzbauer, N. Csaszar, M. Knosp & N. Ritter.** 2000. Sand bottom fauna in the Gulf of Aqaba ( Red Sea , Jordan ). In: Field studies in the fringing coral reef at Aqaba, Jordan 1999. Institute of Ecology and Conservation Biology, University of Vienna, 99-129
- Blöcher, M.**, 1983. A dead specimen of *Palmadusta gracilis* (Gaskoin, 1849) found in the Mediterranean. *La Conchiglia*, nos. 166-167: 10
- Blocher [=Blöcher], M.**, 1983. *Cypraea gracilis* in the Med? *Hawaiian Shell News*, 31(3): 7
- Blöcher, M.**, 1984. New species in the Mediterranean: 2 reports. *Hawaiian Shell News*, 32(3): 3
- Bodoy, A.**, 1984. Assessment of human impact on giant clams (*Tridacna maxima*) near Jeddah, Saudi Arabia. In: M.A.H. Saad (Ed.), *Proceedings Symposium Coral Reef Environment of the Red Sea, Jeddah*, 472-490
- Boettger, O.**, 1895. Die marinen Mollusken der Philippinen (IV), nach dem Sammlungen der Herrn José Florencio Quadras in Manila [IV. Die Pleurotomiden]. *Nachrichtsblatt der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft*, 27: 1-20, 41-63
- Boettger, O.**, 1896. Die marinen Mollusken der Philippinen (V), nach dem Sammlungen der Herrn José Florencio Quadras in Manila [V. Die Pyramidelliden]. *Nachrichtsblatt der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft*, 28: 41-56
- Bogi, C., M. Coppini & A. Margelli.** 1984. Ritrovamento nel Mediterraneo di *Rissoina* cfr. *spirata* (Sowerby, 1820). *Bollettino Malacologico*, 20(1-4): 101-104
- Bogi, C. & B.S. Galil.** 1997. Discoveries along the Israeli coast. *La Conchiglia*, no. 284: 42-45
- Bogi, C. & B.S. Galil.** 1999. New findings along the Israeli coast. *La Conchiglia*, no. 292: 29-32, 63
- Bogi, C. & B.S. Galil.** 1999. New findings along the Israeli coast. *Odostomia (Auristomia) barashi* n. sp. *La Conchiglia*, no. 293: 50-51
- Bogi, C. & B.S. Galil.** 2002. Finding of *Retusa desgenettii* (Audouin, 1826) (Gastropoda: Opisthobranchia) along the Israeli coast. *La Conchiglia*, no. 305: 11-13
- Bogi, C. & B.S. Galil.** 2007. *Setia levantina* n.sp., una nuova specie di Rissoidae dalle coste Israeliane. *Bollettino Malacologico*, 43(9-12): 171-173
- Bogi, C. & B.S. Galil.** 2008. *Ensiculus cultellus* (Mollusca: Bivalvia: Pharidae) a new Erythraean alien in the Mediterranean. *JMBA2 - Biodiversity Records*, no. 6461, pp.3 [also: *Marine Biodiversity Records*, 2(2009): e159, pp. 3]
- Bogi, C. & B.S. Galil.** 2012. First record of *Pseudoraphitoma* cf. *iodolabiata* (Hornung & Mermod, 1928) (Mollusca: Gastropoda; Mageliidae) off the Mediterranean coast of Israel. *BioInvasions Records*, 1(1): 33-35
- Bogi, C. & B.S. Galil.** 2013. *Monotygmna watsoni*, an Erythraean alien pyramidellid (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Heterobranchia) newly recorded in the Mediterranean Sea. *Marine Biodiversity Records*, 6: e80, pp. 5
- Bogi, C. & B.S. Galil.** 2013. *Cylichna villersii*, an Erythraean cephalaspideid snail (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Opisthobranchia) in the eastern Mediterranean. *Marine Biodiversity Records*, 6: e92, pp. 5
- Bogi, C. & B.S. Galil.** 2013. *Finella pupoides* Adams, A., 1869 (Gastropoda, Scaliolidae) - a population explosion underway, Mediterranean Sea. *BioInvasions Records*, 2(1): 43-45

- Bogi, C. & N.H. Khairallah**, 1987. Nota su alcuni molluschi di provenienza Indo-Pacifica raccolti nella Baia di Jounieh (Libano) - Contributo I -. Notiziario Centro Italiano di Studi Malacologici, 10: 54-60
- Bombace, G.**, 1967. Sul rinvenimento di alcuni esemplari di *Pinctada radiata* (Leach) nelle acque del canale di Sicilia (Mollusca, Bivalvia). Natura (Milano), 58 (4): 298-304 [not seen]
- Bondarev, I.**, 1995. *Murex (Murex) carbonnieri* (Jousseaume, 1881). An albino form. World Shells, no. 13: 56
- Bondarev, I.**, 2001. Description of a new cone species (*Conus evansi*) from the Red Sea, Dahlak (Gastropoda, Conidae). La Conchiglia, no. 299: 25-26, 61
- Bondarev, I.**, 2003. Seashells from archeological complexes of antique Crimea (Tauride). La Conchiglia, no. 306: 36-40
- Bonfitto, A.**, 2010. A new *Connexiscala* (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Epitoniidae) from the bathyal zone of the Gulf of Aden. Molluscan Research, 30(2): 109-112
- Bonfitto, A. & M. Morassi**, 2004. *Crassispira (Crassispirella) tuckeri*, new species from Somalia, eastern Africa. The Veliger, 47(2): 157-160
- Bonfitto, A. & M. Morassi**, 2006. A new genus of Indo-West Pacific Turridae (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia). The Veliger, 48(3): 136-142
- Bonfitto, A. & M. Morassi**, 2011. *Crassispira (Crassispirella) tuckerana*, a replacement name for *Crassispira (Crassispirella) tuckeri* Bonfitto & Morassi, 2004 (Gastropoda: Turridae: Crassispirinae) not *Crassispira tuckeri* Le Renard, 1994. Zootaxa, 2767: 57-58
- Bonfitto, A. & M. Morassi**, 2014. Two new *Horaiclavus* (Horaiclavidae, Conoidea) species from the Indo-Pacific. Zootaxa, 3821: 146-150
- Bonfitto, A., B. Sabelli & M. Morassi**, 2001. *Austrodaphnella yemenensis* new species (Gastropoda: Turridae) from Yemen, Red Sea, with notes on *A. alcestis* (Melvill, 1906). The Nautilus, 115: 84-89
- Bonnici, L., J. Evans, J.A. Borg & P.J. Schembri**, 2012. Biological aspects and ecological effects of a bed of the invasive non-indigenous mussel *Brachidontes pharaonis* (Fischer, P., 1870) in Malta. Mediterranean Marine Science, 13(1): 153-161
- Boone, C.E.**, 1985. Collecting spiny *Murex*. Texas Conchologist, 21(4): 114-116
- Boone, C.E.**, 1985. More on the spiny *Murex* from the Red Sea. Texas Conchologist, 22(1): 10-12
- Borri, M., S. Cianfanelli, R. Martignoni, C. Sonni, E. Talenti, C. Volpi & A. Callea**, 2002. Marine Mollusca Gastropoda of the Soderi-Annovazzi collection from the coast of Somalia. Atti della Società italiana di Scienze naturali e del Museo civico di Storia naturale in Milano, 143(1): 13-66
- Borri, M., B. Sabelli & M. Taviani**, 1982. *Cypraea (Talparia) exusta* Sowerby, 1832, from the central Red Sea: new data. Lavori S.M.I., 18: 103-107, one plate
- Bosc, L.A.G.**, [1802]. Histoire naturelle des coquilles, contenant leur description, les mœurs des animaux qui les habitent et leur usages. Tome II. Paris, Deterville, pp. 330, pls. 1-15
- Bosc, L.A.G.**, [1802]. Histoire naturelle des coquilles, contenant leur description, les mœurs des animaux qui les habitent et leur usages. Tome III. Paris, Deterville, pp. 292, pls. 16-28
- Bosc, L.A.G.**, [1802]. Histoire naturelle des coquilles, contenant leur description, les mœurs des animaux qui les habitent et leur usages. Tome IV. Paris, Deterville, pp. 280, pls. 29-36
- Bosc, L.A.G.**, [1802]. Histoire naturelle des coquilles, contenant leur description, les mœurs des animaux qui les habitent et leur usages. Tome V. Paris, Deterville, pp. 255, pls. 37-44, errata [1 p.]
- Bosc, L.A.G.**, 1824. Histoire naturelle des coquilles, contenant leur description, les mœurs des animaux qui les habitent et leur usages. Tome III [deuxième édition]. Paris, Verdière, pp. 287
- Bosc, L.A.G.**, 1824. Histoire naturelle des coquilles, contenant leur description, les mœurs des animaux qui les habitent et leur usages. Tome IV [deuxième édition]. Paris, Verdière, pp. 263
- Bosc, L.A.G.**, 1824. Histoire naturelle des coquilles, contenant leur description, les mœurs des animaux qui les habitent et leur usages. Tome V [deuxième édition]. Paris, Verdière, pp. 228
- [Bosc, L.A.G.]**, [1824?]. Atlas des mollusques composé de 51 planches représentant la plupart des mollusques nus et des coquilles décrits dans le Manuel d'Histoire naturelle. Paris, Roret, pp. 16, pls. 1-51
- Boss, K.J.**, 1969. The subfamily Tellininae in South African waters (Bivalvia, Mollusca). Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology, 138(4): 81-162
- Boss, K.J.**, 1977. Monograph of *Iacra* (Bivalvia: Semelidae). Occasional Papers on Mollusks, 4(57): 189-225
- Boss, K.J.**, 1988. References to molluscan taxa introduced by Linnaeus in the Systema Naturae (1758, 1767). The Nautilus, 102: 115-122
- Bouchet, P. & F. Danrigal**, 1982. Napoleon's Egyptian campaign (1798-1801) and the Savigny collection of shells. The Nautilus, 96: 9-24
- Bourguignon, J.-R.**, 1883. Histoire malacologique de l'Abysinie. Annales des Sciences naturelles. Zoologie et Biologie animale, 6<sup>e</sup> série, 15: [1-162], pls. 7-10
- Boury, E. de**, 1911. Diagnose de Scalariidae nouveaux appartenant aux sous-genres *Cycloscala* et *Nodiscala*. Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, 17: 329-331
- Boury, E. de**, 1912. Description des Scalidae nouveaux ou peu connus. Journal de Conchyliologie, 60(2): 87-107, pl. VII
- Boury, E. de**, 1913. Description des Scalidae nouveaux ou peu connus (Suite). Journal de Conchyliologie, 60(4): 269-322, pls. X-XI
- Boutan, L.**, 1892-3. Voyage dans la Mer Rouge. Revue Biologique du Nord de la France, 4(1892): 173-183, 210-223, 266-272, 351-362, 400-410, 463-468, 502-510, pl. VII-X, 5(1893) 40-44, 53-65, 68-69
- Bouwknegt, M.A.**, 2006. *Erosaria turdus* in de Golf van Gabès, zuid Tunesië. Spirula, no. 351: 95-96
- Boyer, F.**, 1997. Safaga, Mer Rouge. Xenophora, no. 78: 17-24
- Boyer, F.**, 2015. Sur quelques *Volvarina* (Marginellidae) de l'Océan Indien occidental. Xenophora Taxonomy, 6: 19-31
- Boyer, F.**, 2017. Révision des marginelles d'Issel et description de trois *Gibberula* nouvelles des côtes égyptiennes de la Mer Rouge. Xenophora Taxonomy, 16: 9-24
- Boyer, F. & E. Rolan**, 1999. *Granulina fernandesi* (Gastropoda: Volutacea), a new species from Cape Verde Islands, and some considerations on the genus *Granulina*. Iberus, 17(2): 1-10
- Bozzetti, L.**, 1988. A new *Marginella* from Somalia. La Conchiglia, nos. 228-229: 4
- Bozzetti, L.**, 1991. Two new Muricidae from Somalia (Muricinae & Muricopsinae). La Conchiglia, no. 260: 43-45
- Bozzetti, L.**, 1991. An interesting discovery in Somali waters. La Conchiglia, no. 261: 42-43
- Bozzetti, L.**, 1992. A new *Metula* from the western Indian Ocean (Gastropoda: Buccinidae). La Conchiglia, no. 263: 57-58
- Bozzetti, L.**, 1993. Notes on the family Marginellidae Fleming, 1828 and description of a few new species (Part II). La Conchiglia, no. 266: 29-31

- Bozzetti, L.**, 1993. From northern Somalia. New species of Marginellidae *Gibberula gabrayae* n. sp. La Conchiglia, no. 268: 44-47
- Bozzetti, L.**, 1993. Description of a new species of the genus *Favartia* Jousseaume, 1880 (Gastropoda: Muricidae) from the Indian Ocean. Apex, 8(1-2): 31-32
- Bozzetti, L.**, 1993. Description of a new species of the genus *Haustellum* Schumacher, 1817 (Gastropoda: Muricidae) from the western Indian Ocean. Apex, 8(3): 107-110
- Bozzetti, L.**, 1993. Description of a new species of the genus *Metula* H. & A. Adams, 1853 (Gastropoda, Prosobranchia, Buccinidae) from the western Indian Ocean. Apex, 8(3): 111-113
- Bozzetti, L.**, 1993. Description of two new species of the genera *Xenuroturrus* Iredale, 1929 and *Inquisitor* Hedley, 1918 (Gastropoda, Prosobranchia, Turridae) from north-western Indian Ocean. World Shells, 8: 30-33
- Bozzetti, L.**, 1994. From north-western Somalia Marginellidae Fleming, 1828: three new species. La Conchiglia, no. 272: 56-58
- Bozzetti, L.**, 1994. Description of a new species of the genus *Comitas* from north eastern Somalia (Gastropoda Turridae). Bulletin of the Institute of Malacology, 3(3): 33-35, pl. 13
- Bozzetti, L.**, 2007. *Zafrona somalica* (Gastropoda: Hypsogastropoda: Columbidae: Columbinae) nuova specie dalla Somalia. Malacologia Mostra Mondiale, no. 54: 10+9
- Bozzetti, L.**, 2011. *Erosaria marginalis* f. *quadriangula* dall Somalia Nord-Orientale. Malacologia Mostra Mondiale, no. 70: 14-15
- Bozzetti, L.**, 2011. *Magilus latens* (Gastropoda: Hypsogastropoda: Muricidae) nuova specie dalla Somalia meridionale. Malacologia Mostra Mondiale, no. 73: 10
- Bozzetti, L.**, 2011. *Colina arifi* (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia: Cerithiidae) nuova specie dalla Somalia. Malacologia Mostra Mondiale, no. 73: 13-14
- Bozzetti, L.**, 2011. *Turbo bozzettiana* (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia: Turbinidae) nuova specie dalla Somalia. Malacologia Mostra Mondiale, no. 73: 15-16
- Bozzetti, L.**, 2013. *Yeddoconus somalicus* (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia: Conilithidae) a new species from north-eastern Somalia. Malacologia Mostra Mondiale, no. 78: 12
- Bozzetti, L. & C. Macca**, 1990. The "excelling" *Marginella* revives: *Closia princeps* (Sowerby, 1901) (Gastropoda: Marginellidae). La Conchiglia, nos. 253-255: 6-7
- Bradley, J.C.**, 1968. The Hemprich-Ehrenberg Expedition to Egypt and Asia Minor of 1820-25. Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift, Neue Folge, 15(1-3): 107-109
- Bradner, H. & H. DuShane**, 1982. Optical and SEM comparison of *Casmaria erinaceus* (Linnaeus, 1758) and *C. vibexmexicana* (Stearns, 1894). The Veliger, 24(4): 339-341, 3 pls.
- Brancato, A. & A. Reitano**, 2009. Segnalazione de *Fulvia fragilis* (Forskål [sic], 1775) e *Musculista senhousia* (Benson in Cantor, 1842) nelle acque del porto grande di Siracusa (Sicilia sud-orientale) (Mollusca Bivalvia). Naturalista Siciliano, S. IV, 33:(1-2): 207-212
- Bratcher, T. & R.D. Burch**, 1967. A new terebrid species with check list of Terebridae from the Red Sea. The Veliger, 10(1): 7-9, pl. 2
- Bratcher, T. & W.O. Cernohorsky**, 1987. Living terebras of the world. A monograph of the Recent Terebridae of the world. American Malacologists, Inc., Melbourne, pp. 240
- Bratcher, T. & H.K. Mienis**, 1978. On the identity and distribution of *Terebra castigata* Cooke, 1885. Argamon, 6: 21-25
- Brauer, H. de, I. & W. Wellens**, 1981. Reisverslag en sytematische lijst der vondsten Rode Zee. Hurghada, Egypte, 1980. Gloria Maris, 20(7): 146-168, 10 pls.
- Bresler, V., A. Abelson, L. Fishelson, T. Feldstein, M. Rosenfeld & O. Mokady**, 2003. Marine molluscs in environmental monitoring I. Cellular and molecular responses. Helgoland Marine Research, 57: 157-165
- Bresler, V. V. Bissinger, A. Abelson, H. Dizer, A. Sturm, R. Kratke, L. Fishelson & P.-D. Hansen**, 1999. Marine molluscs and fish as biomarkers of pollution stress in littoral regions of the Red Sea, Mediterranean Sea and North Sea. Helgoland Marine Research, 53: 219-243
- Bresler, V., O. Mokady, L. Fishelson, T. Feldstein & A. Abelson**, 2003. Marine molluscs in environmental monitoring II. Experimental exposure to selected pollutants. Helgoland Marine Research, 57: 206-211
- Brickner, I., E. Kramarsky-Winter, O. Mokady & Y. Loya**, 1993. Speciation in the coral-boring bivalve *Lithophaga purpurea*: evidence from ecological, biochemical and SEM analysis. Marine Ecology Progress Series, 101: 139-145
- Briggs, J.C.**, 1999. Coincident biogeographic patterns: Indo-West Pacific Ocean. Journal of Biogeography, 32: 1517-1522
- Brocchi, G.B.**, 1821. Catalogo di una serie di conchiglie raccolte presso le costa africana del Golfo Arabico del sig. G. Forni. Biblioteca Italiana, VI(4): 73-86, 209-226
- Brongniart, Élie de Beaumont & Dufrenoy**, 1841. Rapport sur les observations de M. Rochet, d'Héricourt, concernant la géographie physique, la météorologie et géologie de quelques parties des bords de la mer Rouge et de l'Abyssinie. Comptes Rendus hebdomadaires des séances de l'Académie des Sciences, 12: 923-927 [also in: C.-E.-X. Rochet, d'Héricourt, 1841. Voyage sur la côte orientale de la mer Rouge, dans le pays d'Adel et le royaume de Choa. Paris, Artus Bertrand, pp. XV-XXIII]
- Brown, L.G. & B.D. Neville**, 2011. Nomenclatural notes on *Amaea arabica* (Nyst, 1871) *comb. nov.* and *Cirsotrema fimbriolatum* (Melvill, 1897) (Gastropoda: Epitoniidae), two similar species from the Indo-Pacific faunal province. Novapex, 12(3-4): 81-86
- Bruggeman, J.H., R.T. Buffler, M.M.M. Guillaume, R.C. Walter, R. von Cosel, B.N. Ghebretensae & S.M. Berhe**, 2004. Stratigraphy, palaeoenvironments and model for the deposition of the Abdur Reef limestone: context for an important archaeological site from the last interglacial on the Red Sea coast of Eritrea. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 203: 179-206
- [Bruce, J.]**, 1790. Select specimens of natural history collected in travels to discover the source of the Nile in Egypt, Arabia, Abyssini, and Nubia. Vol. V. Edinburgh: printed by J. Ruthven for G.G.J. and J. Robinson, London [Pearls: 219-230, 1 unnumbered plate]. Equal to: **[Bruce, J.]**, 1790. Select specimens of natural history collected in travels to discover the source of the Nile in Egypt, Arabia, Abyssini, and Nubia. Vol. VI. Dublin: printed by Z. Jackson for P. Wogan [+ 12 other names] [Pearls: 273-286, pl. 52]
- Brunton, G. (with chapters by A.[H.] Gardiner and [W.H.]F. Petrie)**, 1927. Qau and Badari I (British school of archaeology in Egypt and Egyptian research account twenty-ninth year 1923). London, British School of Archaeology in Egypt & Bernard Quaritch, pp. viii + 89 + pls. XLIX
- Brunton, G. & G. Caton-Thompson**, 1928. The Badarian civilisation (British school of archaeology in Egypt and Egyptian research account thirtieth year 1924). London, British School of Archaeology in Egypt & Bernard Quaritch, pp. xi + 128 + pls. 85
- Bruun, A.F.**, 1938. A new entocommensalistic bivalve, *Entovalva major*, n.sp., from the Red Sea. Videnskabelige Meddelelser fra Dansk Naturhistorisk Forening I København, 102: 163-167

- Buijse, J.[A.]**, 1989. Verzamelreis naar de Rode Zee in 1988. *Vita Marina*, veldwerk: 201-218
- Buijse, J.A. & H. Dekker**, 1990. Red Sea malacology IX. *Costellaria wilsi* a new *Vexillum* from the Red Sea (Gastropoda, Muricoidea, Mitridae, Costellariidae). *Gloria Maris*, 29(1): 17-24
- Buijse, J.A., H. Dekker & H. Turner**, 1993. A revision of *Vexillum alauda* (Sowerby II & III, 1874) and its closely related species. *Gloria Maris*, 31(1): 1-17
- Buijse, J.A., H. Dekker & G. Verbinnen**, 2009. The identities of *Mitra fidicula* Gould, 1850, *Mitra michau* Crosse & Fischer, 1864 and *Mitra intertaeniata* G.B. Sowerby II, 1874, with the description of a new *Vexillum* species. *Visaya*, 2(4): 16-51
- Buijse, J.A., H. Dekker & G. Verbinnen**, 2013. On the identity of *Casmaria* species with description of two new species. *Acta Conchyliorum*, 13: 3-93
- Buijse, J.A. & G. Verbinnen**, 2006. Description of the shell of *Coriocella safagae* Wellens, 1999. *Visaya*, 1(6): 23-25
- Buijse, J.A. & G. Verbinnen**, 2008 [2007]. Notes on the identity of shells in the *Harpa amouretta*-complex. *Gloria Maris*, 46(4-5): 83-105
- Buijse, J.A. & G. Verbinnen**, 2010. Red Sea Mollusca. Contribution to the knowledge of *Conus (Pionoconus) nigropunctatus* G.B. Sowerby II, 1858. *Gloria Maris*, 49(2): 27-45
- Bullen, R. A.**, 1901. Pleistocene Mollusca from the raised beach deposits of Perim Island. *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London*, 4(6): 254-255
- Burgess, C.M.**, 1979. Indubitably, a second *Cypraea thomasi*! *Hawaiian Shell News*, 27(7): 1
- Burgess, C.M.**, 1985. Cowries of the world. Gordon Verhoef Seacomber Publications, pp. 288
- Buz[z]urro, G. W. Engl & I. Tümtürk**, 1995. Bivalven und Gastropoden der europäischen Meere (4): *Ergalatax martensi* (Dall, 1923) (Muricidae), ein neuer Lesseps'scher Einwanderer von den türkischen Südküste. *Club Conchylia Informationen*, 27(1): 17-18
- Buzzurro, G. & E. Greppi**, 1995. Note sul materiale tipico di origine lessepsiana dell collezione Hornung & Mermod. *Notiziario Centro Italiano di Studi Malacologici*, 17: 5-14
- Buzzurro, G. & E. Greppi**, 1996. The lessepsian molluscs of Tasuçu (South-East Turkey). *La Conchiglia*, no. 279, Supplement: 3-22 [errata, no. 280: 4]
- Buzzurro, G. & E. Greppi**, 1994. Presenza di *Smaragdia (Smaragdella) souverbiana* (Montrouzier, 1863) nel Mediterraneo orientale. *Bollettino Malacologico*, 29(9-12): 319-321
- Buzzurro, G. & E. Greppi**, 1997. Notes on the mollusks of Cyprus, with special attention to the alloctone [sic] species. *La Conchiglia*, no. 283: 21-31, 61-62
- Buzzurro, G. & E.L. Heiman**, 2008. Uncommon form of *Erosaria turdus* (Lamarck, 1810). *Triton*, no. 17: 24
- Buzzurro, G. & I. Nofroni**, 1995. Sull'identità di *Pyrgulina pirintheta* Melvil, 1910 (Heterobranchia: Heterostropha). *Notiziario entro Italiano Studi Malacologici*, 16: 41-43

## C

- Cachia, C. & C. Mifsud**, 2007. On the presence of *Alys macandrewi* E.A. Smith, 1872 (Gastropoda: Haminoeidae) in the Mediterranean. *Iberus*, 25(1): 43-48
- Cachia, C. & C. Mifsud**, 2015. Considerations about *Leucotina eva* Thiele, 1925 with description of *Ondina michaelae* n. sp. *Triton*, no. 31: 3-5 [errata corrigendum *Triton*, no. 32: 40]
- Cachia, C. & C. Mifsud**, 2017. A third *Chama* species in Maltese waters? *Triton*, no. 35: 5-6
- Callea, A., C. Volpi, R. Martignoni & M. Bori**, 2001. A new species of the genus *Lindapterys* Petuch, 1987 (Gastropoda Muricidae) from Somalia. *Tropical Zoology*, 14: 211-221
- Caramagna, G.**, 1888. Catalogo delle conchiglie Assabesi. *Bollettino della Società Malacologica Italiana*, 13: 113-149, pl. 8
- Carannante, A.**, 2008. Archeozoology. In: K.A. Bard & R. Fattovich (eds), *MERSA/WADI GAWASIS 2007-2008*, [12-14] [[www.archeogate.org/storage/15\\_article\\_9741.pdf](http://www.archeogate.org/storage/15_article_9741.pdf)]
- Carannante, A.**, 2012. The archaeomalacological remains & Appendix 2. Archaeomalacology: taxonomy, ecology and taphonomical analyses. In: A. Manzo (Ed.), *Italian archaeological expedition to the eastern Sudan of the University of Naples "L'Orientale". Report of the 2011 Field season*, 93-98 & 125-126
- Carannante, A., R. Fattovich & C. Pepe**, 2014. Marine resource exploitation at Mersa/Wadi Gawasis (Red Sea, Egypt). The harbour of the Pharaohs to the Land of Punt. In: Szabó, K. *et al.* (eds), *Archaeomalacology: shells in the archaeological record*. BAR International Series, 2666: 121-134
- Carannante, A. & C. Pepe**, 2007. Archeomalacology. In: R. Fattovich & K.A. Bard (eds), *MERSA/WADI GAWASIS 2006-2007*, 11-12 [[www.archeogate.org/storage/15\\_article\\_606\\_1.pdf](http://www.archeogate.org/storage/15_article_606_1.pdf)]
- Carpenter, P.P.**, 1856. Description of new species and varieties of Calyptraeidae, Trochidae, and Pyramidellidae, principally in the collection of Hugh Cuming, Esq. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 24: 166-171
- Carter, J.G., T. McDowell & N. Namboodiri**, 2008. The identity of *Gastrochaena cuneiformis* Spengler, 1783, and the evolution of *Gastrochaena*, *Rocellaria*, and *Lamychaena* (Mollusca, Bivalvia, Gastrochaenoidea). *Journal of Paleontology*, 82: 102-117
- Caruana, A.A.**, 1867. Enumeratio ordinata molluscorum gaulo-melitensium of the late M<sup>f</sup>. Giuseppe Mamo. Malta, British Press, pp. 78
- Carus, C.G.**, 1837. Ueber die sonderbare Selbstversteinerung des Gehäuses einer Schnecke des rothen Meeres (*Magilus antiquus* Montf.). *Abhandlungen Museum Senckenbergianum aus dem Gebiete der beschreibenden Naturgeschichte*, 2: 191-204, pl.
- Carus, J.V.**, 1889-1893. Prodomus faunae Mediterraneae sive descriptio animalium Maris Mediterranei incolarum quam comparata silva rerum quatenus innouit adiectis locis et nominibus vulgaribus eorumque auctoribus in commodum Zoologorum. Vol. II. Brachiostomata. Mollusca. Tunicata. Vertebrata. E. Schweizerbart'sche Verlagshandlung (E. Koch), Stuttgart, pp. 854 [Mollusca: 62-462]
- Casanova, B., F. Ducret & J. Rampal**, 1973. Zooplankton de Méditerranée orientale et de mer Rouge (Chaetognathes, Euphausiacés, Ptéropodes). *Rapports et Procès-Verbaux des Réunions de la Commission Internationale pour l'Exploration scientifique de la Mer Méditerranée*, 21(8): 515-519
- Castelli, V.D.**, 2005. Prima segnalazione di *Cypraea (Erosaria) turdus* (Lamarck, 1810) nel Canale di Sicilia. *Naturalista Siciliano*, 29(3-4): 185-186
- Cate, C.N.**, 1977. A review of the Eratoidae (Mollusca: Gastropoda). *The Veliger*, 19(3): 341-366, 15 pls.
- Cate, C.N.**, 1979. A review of the Triviidae. *San Diego Society of Natural History, Memoir* 10, pp. 126



- Cecalupo, A.**, 2005. List of Cerithiidae family Férussac, 1822 (Prosobranchia). Known and unknown names and identities and their systematic review. Fossil and Recent taxa (2820 figures in text). Vol. I. Quaderni della Civica Stazione Idrobiologica di Milano, 26, pp. 366
- Cecalupo, A.**, 2006. List of Cerithiidae family Férussac, 1822 (Prosobranchia). Known and unknown names and identities and their systematic review. Recent taxa. Vol. II. Quaderni della Civica Stazione Idrobiologica di Milano, 27, pp. 373
- Cecalupo, A. & I. Perugia**, 2016. Report on some Cerithiopsidae from Indo-Pacific area (Caenogastropoda: Triphoridae). Bollettino Malacologico, 52(2): 98-109
- Cecalupo, A. & P. Quadri**, 1994. Contributo alla conoscenza malacologica per il nord dell'isola di Cipro (Parte I). Bollettino Malacologico, 30(1-4): 5-16
- Cecalupo, A. & P. Quadri**, 1995 [1994]. Contributo alla conoscenza malacologica per il nord dell'isola di Cipro (Parte II). Bollettino Malacologico, 30(9-12): 269-276
- Cecalupo, A. & P. Quadri**, 1996 [1995]. Contributo alla conoscenza malacologica per il nord dell'isola di Cipro (terza e ultima parte). Bollettino Malacologico, 31(5-8): 95-118
- Celen, F., H. Raats & E. Wils**, 1973. Verslag Rode Zee expedities 1971-1972. Gegevens en waarnemingen. Gloria Maris, 12(7): 135-142 [= 1-8 separate numbering]
- Celen, F., H. Raats & E. Wils**, 1973. Gloria Maris Rode Zee expedities 1971-1972. Gegevens en waarnemingen. Gloria Maris, 12(8): 9-14 [separate numbering]
- Celen, F., H. Raats & E. Wils**, 1974. Gloria Maris Rode Zee expedities 1971-1972. Gegevens en waarnemingen. Gloria Maris, 13(3): 15-20 [separate numbering]
- Cernohorsky, W.O.**, 1965. The Mitridae of Fiji. The Veliger, 8(2): 70-160
- Cernohorsky, W.O.**, 1972. Indo-Pacific Nassariidae (Mollusca: Gastropoda). Records of the Auckland Institute and Museum, 9: 125-194
- Cernohorsky, W.O.**, 1972. The taxonomy of some Indo-Pacific Mollusca with descriptions of new species. Records of the Auckland Institute and Museum, 9: 195-204
- Cernohorsky, W.O.**, 1974. Type specimens of Mollusca in the University Zoological Museum, Copenhagen. Records of the Auckland Institute and Museum, 11: 143-192
- Cernohorsky, W.O.**, 1975. Supplementary notes on the taxonomy of Buccinid species of the subfamily Pisaniinae (Mollusca: Gastropoda). Records of the Auckland Institute and Museum, 12: 175-211
- Cernohorsky, W.O.**, 1976. The Mitridae of the world Part I. The subfamily Mitrinae. Indo-Pacific Mollusca, 3(17): 273-52
- Cernohorsky, W.O.**, 1978. Hawaiian *Nassarius*. Hawaiian Shell News, January: 4
- Cernohorsky, W.O.**, 1982. The taxonomy of some Indo-Pacific Mollusca. Part 10, Records of the Auckland Institute and Museum, 19: 125-147
- Cernohorsky, W.O.**, 1984. Systematics of the family Nassariidae (Mollusca: Gastropoda). Bulletin of the Auckland Institute and Museum, no. 14, pp. iv + 356
- Cernohorsky, W.O.**, 1988. The Mitridae, Costellariidae and Nassariidae (Mollusca: Gastropoda) recently dredged at Reunion Island, Indian Ocean, with descriptions of new species. Records of the Auckland Institute and Museum, 25: 75-85
- Cernohorsky, W.O.**, 1991. The Mitridae of the world Part 2. The subfamily Mitrinae concluded and subfamilies Imbricariinae and Cylindromitrinae. Monographs of Marine Mollusca, no. 4: 1-164
- Cernohorsky, W.O.**, 1991. Mollusca Gastropoda: on a collection of Nassariidae from New Caledonian waters. Mémoires du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, nouvelle série, Série A, Zoologie, no. 150. Résultats des Campagnes MUSORSTOM, 7: 187-204
- Cernohorsky, W.O. & T. Bratcher**, 1976. Notes on the taxonomy of Indo-Pacific Terebridae (Mollusca: Gastropoda) with description of a new species. Records of the Auckland Institute and Museum, 13: 131-140
- Çevik, C., A. Dogan, M. Önen & A. Zenetos**, 2005. First record of the Indo-Pacific species *Electroma vexillum* (Mollusca: Bivalvia: Pterioidea) in the eastern Mediterranean. JMBA2 - Biodiversity Records, no. 4996, pp. 4 [also: Marine Biodiversity Records, 1(2008): e1, pp. 4]
- Çeviker, D.**, 2001. Recent immigrant bivalves in the northeastern Mediterranean off Iskenderun. La Conchiglia, no. 298: 39-46
- Çeviker, D.**, 2002. A new finding of *Septifer forskali* Dunker, 1855 (Bivalvia: Mytilidae) from the northeastern Mediterranean Sea, Turkey, with discussion on the occurrence of *Septifer bilocularis* (Linné, 1758) in the Red Sea and the Mediterranean Sea. La Conchiglia, no. 305: 14-16, 59
- Çeviker, D. & S. Albayrak**, 2006. Three alien molluscs from Iskenderun Bay (SE Turkey). Aquatic Invasions, 1(2): 76-79
- Chadad, H., E.L. Heiman & M. Kovalis**, 2007. A giant shell of *Mauritia arabica grayana*. Triton, no. 15: 10
- Chattopadhyay, D., M. Zschin & A. Tomašových**, 2014. Effects of high-risk environment on edge-drilling behavior: inference from Recent bivalves from the Red Sea. Paleobiology, 40(1): 34-49
- Chelazzi, G., P. Della Santina & M. Vannini**, 1985. Long-lasting substrate marking in the collective homing of the gastropod *Nerita textilis*. Biological Bulletin, 168: 214-221
- Chelazzi, G., J.L. Deneubourg & S. Focardi**, 1984. Cooperative interactions and environmental control in the intertidal clustering of *Nerita textilis* (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia). Behaviour, 90(1): 151-165
- Chelazzi, G. & M. Vannini**, 1976. Researches on the coast of Somalia, the shore and the dune of Sar Uanle. 9. Coastward orientation after displacement in *Nerita textilis* Dillwyn (Gastropoda prosobranchia). Monitore Zoologico Italiano, Supplemento, 8(1): 161-178 [abstract]
- Chelazzi, G. & M. Vannini**, 1980. Zonation of intertidal molluscs on rocky shores of southern Somalia. Estuarine and Coastal Marine Science, 10: 569-583
- Chemello, R. & M. Oliverio**, 2001. La distribuzione in Mediterraneo degli invasori lessepsiani: un modello per i molluschi bentonici. Biogeographia, 22: 227-237
- Chen, C.**, 1969. Pteropods in the hot brine sediments of the Red Sea. In: E.T. Degens & D.A. Ross (eds), Hot brines and recent heavy metals deposits in the Red Sea. A geochemical and geophysical account, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 313-316
- Chiapponi, M.**, 2009. A lessepsian subspecies of *Erosaria turdus* (Lamarck, 1810) (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Cypraeidae). Acta Conchyliorum, 10: 95-101
- Chino, M. & M. Herrmann**, 2015. A new *Mitra* species (Gastropoda: Mitridae) from Mozambique and Somalia and a range extension for *Mitra joostei* Lussi, 2009. Conchylia, 45(1-3): 71-77
- Chino, M. & M. Herrmann**, 2016. *Vexillum (Pusia)* species (Gastropoda: Costellariidae) from Mozambique and comparison with Japanese findings. Conchylia, 46(1-4): 37-52

- Christiaens, J.**, 1967 [1966]. Présence de la patelle *Cellana rota* Gmelin en Méditerranée orientale. Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire naturelle, 2e Série, 38(6): 903
- Christiaens, J.**, 1981. Schelpenliteratuur over de Rode Zee. Gloria Maris, 20(9): 203-208
- Christiaens, J.**, 1982. La littérature conchyliologique de la Mer Rouge. Arion, 7(7-8): 3-9, 1 pl.
- Christiaens, J.**, 1986. Notes sur quelques Patellidae (Gastropoda) de l'Océan Indien. Apex, 1(4): 97-127
- Christiaens, J.**, 1986. The recent and fossil shells of the genus *Scutus* Montfort, 1810. Gloria Maris, 25(1): 1-28
- Christiaens, J.**, 1987. Red Sea malacology IV. Revision of the limpets of the Red Sea. Patellidae, Fissurellidae and the genus *Hemitoma*. Gloria Maris, 26(2-3): 17-54
- Christiaens, J.**, 1988. Red Sea malacology VI [V= error]. Revision of the *Phenacolepas* of the Red Sea. Gloria Maris, 27(5-6): 65-82
- Chuckchin, V.D.**, 1971. Chapter 10. On the species composition and ecology of Gastropoda in the Red Sea [in Ukrain]. In: V.A. Vodyanitzkii (Ed.), Benthos of the Red Sea's shelf, Naukova Dumka, Kiev, 204-215
- Cilia, D.P. & A. Deidun**, 2012. Branching out: mapping the spatial expansion of the lessepsian invader mytilid *Brachidontes pharaonis* around the Maltese Islands. Marine Biodiversity Records, 5: e28, pp. 8 [corrigendum, 5: e81, pp. 1]
- Çinar, M.E., M. Bilecenoglu, B. Öztürk, T. Katagan & A. Aysel**, 2005. Alien species on the coasts of Turkey. Mediterranean Marine Science, 6(2): 119-146
- Çinar, M.E., M. Bilecenoglu, B. Öztürk, T. Katagan, M.B. Yokes, V. Aysel, E. Dağlı, S. Açık, T. Özcan & H. Erdoğan**, 2011. An updated review of alien species on the coasts of Turkey. Mediterranean Marine Science, 12(2): 257-315
- Çinar, M. E., T. Katagan, B. Öztürk, Ö. Egemen, Z. Ergen, A. Kocatas, M. Önen, F. Kirkim, K. Bakir, G. Kurt, E. Dagli, A. Kaymakçi, S. Açık, A. Dogan & T. Özcan**, 2006. Temporal changes of soft-bottom zoobenthic communities in and around Alsancak Harbor (Izmir Bay, Aegean Sea), with special attention to the autecology of exotic species. Marine Ecology, 27(3): 229-246
- Clover, P.**, 1985. Phil Clover's *Cypraea* check list. Shells and Sea Life, 17(6): 190-191
- Clover, P. & C. Macca**, 1990. Description of a new *Marginella* from Somalia. La Conchiglia, nos. 256: 2-3
- Coan, E.V. & R.E. Petit**, 2011. The publications and malacological taxa of William Wood (1774-1857). Malacologia, 54(2): 1-76
- Coen, G.[S.]**, 1931. Un nuovo lamellibranco (*Limopsis stalioti* n. sp.). Atti dell'Accademia Veneto-Trentino-Istria, 21: 117-120, pl. II
- Coen, G.[S.]**, 1933. Un nuovo lamellibranco eritreo. Bollettino di Pesca, Piscicoltura e di Idrobiologia, 9(2): 207-208, 1 pl.
- Coll, M., C. Piroddi, J. Steenbeek, K. Kaschner, F. Ben Rais Lasram et al.** [in total 38 authors], 2011. The biodiversity of the Mediterranean Sea: estimates, patterns, and threats. PLoS ONE, 5(8): e11842 [doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0011842]
- Cook, L.M. & J. Bridle**, 1995. Colour polymorphism in the mangrove snail *Littoraria intermedia* in Sinai. Malacologia, 36: 91-95
- Cooke, A. H.**, 1885. Report on the testaceous Mollusca obtained during a dredging-excursion in the Gulf of Suez in the months of February and March 1869. By Robert MacAndrew. - Republished, with additions and corrections. Part I. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, series 5, 15: 322-339
- Cooke, A. H.**, 1885. Report on the testaceous Mollusca obtained during a dredging-excursion in the Gulf of Suez in the months of February and March 1869. By Robert MacAndrew. - Republished, with additions and corrections. Part II. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, series 5, 16: 32-50
- Cooke, A. H.**, 1886. Report on the testaceous Mollusca obtained during a dredging-excursion in the Gulf of Suez in the months of February and March 1869. By Robert MacAndrew. - Republished, with additions and corrections. Part III. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, series 5, 16: 262-276
- Cooke, A. H.**, 1886. Report on the testaceous Mollusca obtained during a dredging-excursion in the Gulf of Suez in the months of February and March 1869. By Robert MacAndrew. - Republished, with additions and corrections. Part IV. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, series 5, 17: 128-142
- Cooke, A. H.**, 1886. Report on the testaceous Mollusca obtained during a dredging-excursion in the Gulf of Suez in the months of February and March 1869. By Robert MacAndrew. - Republished, with additions and corrections. Part V. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, series 5, 18: 92-109
- Cooke, A. H.**, 1886. On the molluscan fauna of the Gulf of Suez in its relation to that of other seas. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, series 5, 18: 380-397
- Coomans, H.E.**, 1986. Old and new names in the Conidae. Hawaiian Shell News, 34(10): 7-8
- Coomans, H.E., R.G. Moolenbeek & E. Wils**, 1979. Alphabetical revision of the (sub)species in recent [*sic*] Conidae 1. *abbas* to *adansonii*. Basteria, 43: 9-26
- Coomans, H.E., R.G. Moolenbeek & E. Wils**, 1979. Alphabetical revision of the (sub)species in recent [*sic*] Conidae 2. *adansoni* to *albuquerquei*. Basteria, 43: 81-105
- Coomans, H.E., R.G. Moolenbeek & E. Wils**, 1981. Alphabetical revision of the (sub)species in recent [*sic*] Conidae 4. *aphrodite* to *azona* with the description of *Conus arenatus* bizona, nov. subspecies. Basteria, 45: 3-55
- Coomans, H.E., R.G. Moolenbeek & E. Wils**, 1982. Alphabetical revision of the (sub)species in recent [*sic*] Conidae 5. *baccatus* to *byssinus*, including *Conus bretinghami* nomen novum. Basteria, 46: 3-67
- Coomans, H.E., R.G. Moolenbeek & E. Wils**, 1983. Alphabetical revision of the (sub)species in recent [*sic*] Conidae 6. *cabritii* to *cinereus*. Basteria, 47: 67-143
- Coomans, H.E., R.G. Moolenbeek & E. Wils**, 1985. Alphabetical revision of the (sub)species in recent [*sic*] Conidae 7. *cingulatus* to *cylindraceus*, including *Conus shikamai* nomen novum. Basteria, 48(6): 223-311
- Coomans, H.E., R.G. Moolenbeek & E. Wils**, 1985. Alphabetical revision of the (sub)species in recent [*sic*] Conidae 8. *dactylus* to *dux*. Basteria, 49: 145-196
- Coomans, H.E., R.G. Moolenbeek & E. Wils**, 1986. Alphabetical revision of the (sub)species in recent [*sic*] Conidae 9. *ebraeus* to *extraordinarius* with the description of *Conus elegans ramalhoi*, nov. subspecies. Basteria, 50: 93-150
- Coovert, G.A.**, 1987. *Extra extra*: read all about it. Marginella Marginalia, 2(6): 36-41
- Coovert, G.A.**, 1987. Notes on the genus *Granulina* and its type species. Marginella Marginalia, 3(4): 26-32
- Coovert, G.A.**, 1999. Revision of the nomenclature of the Kaicher *Marginella* card packs (Cystiscidae, Marginellidae). Marginella Marginalia, 10(3-6): 1-39
- Coovert, G.A. & H.K. Coovert**, 1990. A study of marginellid radulae. Part I: type 6 Radula "*Prunum* / *Volvarina*" type. Marginella Marginalia, 8(1-6) & 9(1-6): 1-68
- Cosel, R. von**, 1989. Three new species of *Solen* (Bivalvia: Solenidae) from the Indian Ocean, with remarks on the Solenidae of Madagascar. Journal of Conchology, 33: 189-208, pls. 21-25
- Cosel, R. von, S. Gofas & J.-M. Poutiers**, 2014. Nomenclatural notes on some European marine bivalve species. Iberus, 32(1): 65-85

- Cosentino, A., S. Giacobbe & A. Potoschi**, 2009. The CSI of the Faro coastal lake (Messina): a natural observatory of the incoming of marine alien species. *Biologia Marina Mediterranea*, 16(1): 132-133
- Cosenza, G. & G. Fasulo**, 1997. The littoral shelled mollusks from the Island of Crete. *La Conchiglia*, no. 284: 51-58
- Cossignani, T.**, 2001. Descrizione di dieci nuove marginelle (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia, Marginellidae e Cystiscidae) della provincia Indo-Pacifica. *Malacologia Mostra Mondiale*, no. 35: 3-11
- Cossignani, T.**, 2006. Una nuova *Gibberula* dal Mar Rosso (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia, Cystiscidae). *Malacologia Mostra Mondiale*, no. 50: 11
- Cossignani, T.**, 2006. Marginellidae and Cysticidae of the world. Atlas with over 2.600 photos. Ancona, L'Informatore Piceno, pp. 408
- Cossignani, T. & R. Ardovini**, 2011. *Malacologia Mediterranea*. Atlante delle conchiglie del Mediterraneo 7.500 foto a colori. Ancona, L'Informatore Piceno, pp. 536
- Couet, H.G. de**, 1979. Die Erforschung des Roten Meeres. *Club Conchylia Informationen*, 11(4): 72-79
- Coulombel, A.**, 1993. Coquillages de Djibouti. Edisud, Aix-en-Provence, pp. 143
- Cousteau, J.Y. & F. Dumas**, 1953. The silent world. Hamish Hamilton, London, pp. 148
- Cox, L.R.**, 1929. Notes on the post-Miocene Ostreidae and Pectinidae of the Red Sea region, with remarks on the geological significance of their distribution. *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London*, 18(4): 165-200, 201-209, pls. 11-13
- Cox, L.R.**, 1930. *Vexillum (Uromitra) macfadyeni*, n. sp., from the Pleistocene of Kamaran Island (Red Sea). *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London*, 19(2): 77-78, pl. 8A
- Cox, L.R.**, 1931. The geology of the Farsan Islands, Oizan and Kamaran Island, Red Sea. Part 2. - Molluscan Paleontology. *Geological Magazine*, 68: 1-13
- Cragg, S.M., M.-C. Jumel, F.A. Al-Horani & I.W. Hendy**, 2009. The life history characteristics of the wood-boring bivalve *Teredo bartschi* are suited to the elevated salinity, oligotrophic circulation in the Gulf of Aqaba, Red Sea. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, 375: 99-105
- Crame, J.A.**, 2000. Evolution of taxonomic diversity gradients in the marine realm: evidence from the composition of Recent bivalve faunas. *Paleobiology*, 26: 188-214
- Crocetta, F.**, 2011. Marine alien Mollusca in Italy: a critical review and state of the knowledge. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 92(6): 1357-1365
- Crocetta, F., A. Macali, G. Furfaro, S. Cooke, G. Villani & A. Valdés**, 2013. Alien molluscan species established along the Italian shores: an update, with discussion on some Mediterranean "alien species" categories. *ZooKeys*, 277: 91-108
- Crocetta, F., D. Poursanidis & L.P. Tringali**, 2015. Biodiversity of sea slugs and shelled relatives (Mollusca: Gastropoda) of the Cretan Archipelago (Greece), with taxonomic remarks on selected species. *Quaternary International*, pp. 13, in press [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.quaint.2015.02.061]
- Crocetta, F., W. Renda & G. Colamonaco**, 2008. New distributional and ecological data of some marine alien molluscs along the southern Italian coasts. *JMBA2 - Biodiversity Records*, no. 6199, pp.7 [also: *Marine Biodiversity Records*, 2 (2009): e23, pp. 6]
- Crocetta, F., W. Renda & A. Vazzana**, 2009. Alien Mollusca along the Calabrian shores of the Messina Strait area and a review of their distribution in the Italian seas. *Bollettino Malacologico*, 45(1): 15-30
- Crocetta, F. & P. Russo**, 2013. The alien spreading of *Chama pacifica* Broderip, 1835 (Mollusca: Bivalvia: Chamidae) in the Mediterranean Sea. *Turkish Journal of Zoology*, 37: 92-96
- Crocetta, F. & L.P. Tringali**, 2015. Mapping alien Mollusca distribution in the Mediterranean Sea: the Lessepsian immigrant *Retusa desgenettii* (Audouin, 1826) reaches Turkey. *Quaternary International*, pp. 6, in press [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.quaint.2015.03.009]
- Crocetta, F., L.P. Tringali, H.K. Mienis & A. Zenetos**, 2016. *Clementia papyracea* (Gmelin, 1791) (Mollusca: Bivalvia: Veneridae): its established status in the Mediterranean Sea and the first record from Greece. *Cahiers de Biologie Marine*, 57(3): 271-275
- Crocetta, F. & A. Vazzana**, 2008. First record of *Haminoea cyanomarginata* (Gastropoda: Haminoeidae) in the Italian Seas. *JMBA2 - Biodiversity Records*, no. 6046, pp. 3 [also: *Marine Biodiversity Records*, 2 (2009): e11, pp. 3]
- Crocetta, F., A. Vazzana & W. Renda**, 2010. The infralittoral mobile bottom molluscs of Gizzeria harbour (Catanzaro, Italy). *Marine Biodiversity Records*, 3: e15, pp. 4
- Cross, E.R.**, 1969. The case history of a rare shell. *Hawaiian Shell News*, 17(9): 1, 4-5
- Cross, E.R.**, 1972. Comments and photos of the genus *Tibia* Roding [sic], 1798. *Hawaiian Shell News*, 20(5): 3-5, 8-9
- Crosse, H.**, 1864. Diagnoses d'espèces nouvelles. *Journal de Conchyliologie*, 12: 42-43, pl. VII
- Crosse, H.**, 1864. Description d'espèces nouvelles. *Journal de Conchyliologie*, 12: 152-154, pl. VII
- Crossland, C.**, 1907. Reports on the marine biology of the Sudanese Red Sea.-II. Narrative of the expedition. *Journal of the Linnean Society (Zoology)*, 31:3-10, pl. 1
- Crossland, C.**, 1919. Dangers of pearl diving. *Sudan Notes and Records*, 2: 234-236
- Crossland, C.**, 1931. The pearl shell farm at Dongonab on the Red Sea. *Sudan Notes and Records*, 14: 163-170
- Crossland, C.**, 1936. The Egyptian exploration of the Red Sea. *Nature*, 137: 712-713
- Crossland, C.**, 1937. Four molluscs rarely recorded from the Red Sea. *Nature*, 139: 31
- Crossland, C.**, 1938. The coral reefs at Ghardaqa, Red Sea. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, Series A*, 108: 513-523
- Crossland, C.**, 1957. The cultivation of the mother-of-pearl oyster in the Red Sea. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research*, 8(2): 111-130, pls. 1-6
- Cunha, R.L., F. Blanc, F. Bonhomme & S. Arnaud-Haond**, 2011. Evolutionary patterns in pearl oysters of the genus *Pinctada* (Bivalvia: Pteriidae). *Marine Biotechnology*, 13: 181-192
- Curatolo, T.**, 2012. Filogenesi e filogeografia del sistema *Brachidontes pharaonis-variabilis* (Bivalvia, Mytiloidea, Mytilidae). Ph.D. Thesis, Università degli studi di Palermo, pp. 98

## D

- Dafni, J.**, 2000. [The Gulf of Eilat. From the Red Sea to the Red Line] [in Hebrew]. Tel Aviv, pp. 415 [not seen]
- Dafni, J.**, 2008. Eilat's coral reefs. Eilat, Ye'ela Publishers 2008, pp. 190

- Dafni, J. & B.S. Singer**, 1992. Crabs or fish? *Levantina*, no. 73: 6
- Dall, W.H.**, 1871. On the limpets: with special reference to the species of the west coast of America, and to a more natural classification of the group. *American Journal of Conchology*, 6(3): 227-282, pls. 14-17
- Dall, W.H.**, 1898. List of a collection shells from the Gulf of Aden obtained by the Museum's East African Expedition. *Fieldiana*, 1(9): 187-189
- Damarco, P.**, 1995. *Chicoreus (Triplex) peledi* Vokes, 1978. *World Shells*, no. 15: 93-94
- Damme, D. van & A. Gautier**, 1994. A malacological mini-mystery almost solved: the genus *Soleilletia* Bourguignat 1885 (Bivalvia). *Journal of Molluscan Studies*, 60: 425-429
- da Motta, A.J.**, 1982. Seventeen new cone shell names (Gastropoda: Conidae). *Publicações Ocasionais da Sociedade Portuguesa de Malacologia*, 1: 1-20, 3 pls.
- Dance, S.P. [translated by R. von Cosel]**, 1977. *Das große Buch der Meeresmuscheln. Schnecken und Muscheln der Weltmeere*. Verlag Eugen Ulmer, Stuttgart, pp. 304
- Dardano, M.**, 2001. Notes on some *Spondylus* species from the Red Sea and the Persian Gulf. *Of Sea and Shore*, 24(1): 24-28
- Darom, D. (Masry), introduction F.D. Por [translation: G. den Hertog]**, 1976. *De rode zee* [original title: The red sea]. A.J.G. Strengholt, Naarden, pp. xxviii + 106 [Mollusca: 48-51]
- D'Attilio, A.**, 1964. Some observations on *Homalocantha anatomica* and *Homalocantha pele*. *Hawaiian Shell News*, 12(11): 2
- D'Attilio, A.**, 1985. Illustration of the radula of *Homalocantha dovpeledi* Houart, 1982. *The Festivus*, 17(4): 40-41
- D'Attilio, A.**, 1985. *Latiaxis (Latiaxis) pisorii* D'Attilio & Emerson and its generic affinities. *Hawaiian Shell News*, 33(12): 3
- D'Attilio, A.**, 1986. Remarks on *Pterynotus (Marchia) tripterus* Born, 1778 + Addendum. *Conchologists of America Bulletin*, 14(2): 28-29
- D'Attilio, A. & C.M. Hertz**, 1987. A new species of *Naquetia* (Muricidae) from the Gulf of Aqaba. *The Veliger*, 30: 190-195
- D'Attilio, A. & B.W. Myers**, 1984. Redescription of *Farvatia cyclostoma* (Sowerby, 1841) and selection of a lectotype, with illustrations of some related species (Muricidae). *The Festivus*, 16(11): 116-122
- Dautzenberg, P.**, 1895. Molluques recueillis sur les côtes de la Tunisie et de l'Algérie. *Mémoires de la Société Zoologique de France*, 8: 363-373
- Dautzenberg, P.**, 1907. De la présence d'un *Cypraea vinosa* Gmelin dans un sépulture Franco-Mérovingienne. *Journal de Conchyliologie*, 54: 260-262
- Debailleux, D.**, 1997. Recherche de fossiles à Hurghada (Égypte). *Xenophora*, no. 78: 7-9
- Debelius, H.**, 1997. *Schnecken Führer Indopazifik* [also translated into other languages]. Jahr Verlag, Hamburg, pp. 321 [not seen]
- Debelius, H.**, 1998. *Rode Zee riffengids* [also translated into other languages]. Vipmedia Publishing en Services, Breda, pp. 321 [not seen]
- Debelius, H.**, 2001. Nudibranchs and sea snails. Indo-Pacific field guide. IKAN-Unterwasserarchiv, Frankfurt, pp. 321
- De Gregorio, A.**, 1884. [Vulsella del Mar Rosso]. *Bullettino della Società Malacologica Italiana*, 10: 66-72
- Deidun, A., F. Gianni, D.P. Cilia, A. Lodola & D. Savini**, 2014. Morphometric analyses of a *Pinctada radiata* (Leach, 1814) (Bivalvia: Pteriidae) population in the Maltese Islands. *Journal Black Sea/Mediterranean Environment*, 20(1): 1-1
- Dekker, H.**, 1994. Een tweede exemplaar van *Bankivia fasciata* uit de Rode Zee (Gastropoda: Trochidae). *Correspondentieblad van de Nederlandse Malacologische Vereniging*, no. 281: 142-143
- Dekker, H.**, 2000. The Neritidae (Gastropoda) from the circumarabian seas, with the description of two new species, a new subgenus and a new genus. *Vita Marina*, 47: 29-64
- Dekker, H.**, 2001. Additions to the knowledge of *Iacra* (Bivalvia; Semelidae) with comments on the taxonomy of the species. *Triton*, no. 4: 19-23
- Dekker, H.**, 2002. A note on the distribution of two species of *Tibia* in Yemen (Gastropoda, Rostellariidae). *Vita Malacologica*, 1: 33-37
- Dekker, H.**, 2006. A comparison of two ostreid species from widely separated localities in the Indo-West Pacific (Bivalvia, Ostreidae, Lophinae), *Basteria*, Supplement 3: 17-20
- Dekker, H.**, 2014. Range and colour extension for *Engina muznoides* (Gastropoda: Buccinidae). *Gloria Maris*, 53(2): 62-66
- Dekker, H. & F.G. de Ceuninck van Capelle**, 1994. Shell collecting in Arabia Felix. *Spirula Newsletter Vita Marina*, 42(3): 9-12
- Dekker, H. & F.G. de Ceuninck van Capelle**, 1994. Survey of Yemen Red Sea shells collected by the Tibia-I expedition, 1993. *De Kreukel*, 30: 79-147
- Dekker, H. & L.J. van Gemert**, 2008. A new list with corrections of the shells pictured in "Red Sea Shells" (1984) by Doreen Sharabati. *De Kreukel*, 44: 123-136
- Dekker, H. & J. Goud**, 1994. Review of the living Indo-West-Pacific species of *Divaricella* sensu auct. With descriptions of two new species and a summary of the species from other regions. (Part 1). *Vita Marina*, 42: 115-136
- Dekker, H. & J. Goud**, 1995. Review of the living Indo-West-Pacific species of *Divaricella* sensu auct. With descriptions of two new species and a summary of the species from other regions. (Part 2). *Vita Marina*, 43: 1-12
- Dekker, H. & H.H. Kool**, 1999. A re-evaluation of the *Nassarius albescens* (Dunker, 1846) species-group (Gastropoda: Nassariidae). *Vita Marina*, 46: 53-60 [errata, 47(2000): 80]
- Dekker, H. & Z. Orlin**, 2000. Check-list of Red Sea Mollusca. *Spirula Newsletter Vita Marina*, 47, Supplement 1: 1-46
- Dekker, H. & Z. Orlin**, 2003. Updated identifications for Doreen Sharabati's "Red Sea Shells" 1984. *Triton*, no. 8, Supplement: 3-12
- Dekker, H. & H. Turner**, 1996. Redescription of *Thala malvacea* Jousseaume, 1898 (Gastropoda: Costellariidae). *Vita Marina*, 43: 23-24
- Dekkers, A.M.**, 2008. Revision of the family Strombidae (Gastropoda) on the supra specific level, part one. *De Kreukel*, 44(3): 35-64
- Dekkers, A.M.**, 2008. The origin of the family Strombidae (Gastropoda), part one: an analysis derived from literature; [sic]. *De Kreukel*, 44(3): 65-87
- Dekkers, A.M. & H. Dekker**, 2016. A new species of *Turbo* from the Red Sea (Gastropoda, Turbinidae). *Basteria*, 80(1-3): 31-38
- Delongueville, C. & R. Scaillet**, 1989. *Palmadusta gracilis* (Gaskoin, 1849): recolte d'un spécimen sur la côte Méditerranéenne d'Israël. *Arion*, 14(1): 5-7
- Delongueville, C. & R. Scaillet**, 2004. *Erosaria turdus* (Lamarck, 1810) (Gastropoda: Cypraeidae) dans le Golfe de Gabès, Tunisie. *Novapex*, 5(4): 147-148
- Delongueville, C. & R. Scaillet**, 2005. Illustration de *Gastrochaena cymbium* Spengler, 1783 en Méditerranée orientale sur *Hexaplex pecchiolianus* (d'Ancona, 1871). *Novapex / Société*, 6(4): 129-131
- Delongueville, C. & R. Scaillet**, 2006. Mollusques associés à *Spondylus spinosus* Schreibers, 1973 dans le golfe d'Iskenderun (Turquie). *Novapex / Société*, 7(2-3): 29-33
- Delongueville, C. & R. Scaillet**, 2006. *Afrocardium richardi* (Audouin, 1826) alive on *Spondylus spinosus* Schreibers, 1793 in the Gulf of Iskenderun (eastern Mediterranean Sea). *Neptunea*, 5(1): 13-14

- Delongueville, C. & R. Scaillet**, 2007. Les espèces invasives de mollusques en Méditerranée. *Novapex*, 8: 47-70
- Delongueville, C. & R. Scaillet**, 2010. Echantillonnage de mollusques invasifs et première signalisation de *Chama aspersa* Reeve, 1846 à Chypre Nord. *Novapex / Société*, 11(1): 3-7
- Delongueville, C. & R. Scaillet**, 2010. Importante population de *Siphonaria crenata* Blainville, 1827 implantée à l'ouest du golfe d'Iskenderun (Turquie). *Novapex / Société*, 11(1): 8-11
- Delsaerd, A.**, 1986. Red Sea malacology I. Revision of the Chamidae of the Red Sea. *Gloria Maris*, 25(3): 73-125
- Delsaerd, A.**, 1989. *Fusinus acuticostatus* (Sowerby, 1838 [sic]) in the Red Sea. *Gloria Maris*, 28(6): 110-111
- Delsaerd, A.**, 1995 [1994]. Two new species of Fusininae from Somalia. *Gloria Maris*, 33(6): 114-121, one unnumbered plate
- Delsaerd, A.**, 1997 [1996]. *Conus eduardi* a new species from the Red Sea. *Gloria Maris*, 35(4-5): 57-62, pls. 1-2
- Delsaerd, A.**, 1998 [1997]. Corrections on *Gloria Maris* 36(3). *Gloria Maris*, 36(4): 63
- Delsaerd, A.**, 1998 [1997]. *Conus wilsii* a new species from the Red Sea. *Gloria Maris*, 36(4): 69-72, one plate
- Demarchi, B., M.G. Williams, N. Milner, N. Russell, G. Bailey & K. Penkman**, 2011. Amino acid racemization dating of marine shells: a mound of possibilities. *Quaternary International*, 239: 114-124
- Demartini, J. & J. Demartini**, 2005. *Erosaria turdus* thrives in the Mediterranean Sea. *Triton*, no. 12: 1
- De Min, R. & E. Vio**, 1998. Molluschi esotici nell'alto Adriatico. *Annales, Series Historia Naturalis*, 8: 43-54
- de Morgan, J.**, 1896. Recherches sur les origines de l'Égypte. L'âge de la pierre et les métaux. Paris, Ernest Leroux, pp. i-xiv, 15-282
- De Pirro, M., G. Sarà, A. Mazzolla & G. Chelazzi**, 2004. Metabolic responses of a new Lessepsian entry *Brachidontes pharaonis* (Bivalvia, Mytilidae) in the western Mediterranean: effect of water temperature and salinity. In: R. Casagrandi & P. Melià (eds), *Ecologia. Atti del XIII Congresso della Società Italiana di Ecologia* [4 unnumbered pages]
- Derbali, A.**, 2011. Biologie, abondance et cartographie de deux espèces de bivalves: l'huître perlière *Pinctada radiata* et la coque glauque *Cerastoderma glaucum* dans le Golfe de Gabès. Ph.D. Thesis, Université de Sfax, pp. [9] + 169 + annexes
- Derbali, A., O. Jarboui & M. Ghorbel**, 2009. Évaluation et cartographie du stock de l'huître perlière *Pinctada radiata* dans la zone estran de la région de Medenine (Sud tunisien). *Bulletin de l'Institut national des Sciences et Technologies de la Mer de Salammbô*, Numéro Spécial, 14: 81-85 [abstract]
- Derbali, A., O. Jarboui & M. Ghorbel**, 2011. Distribution, abundance and population structure of *Pinctada radiata* (Mollusca: Bivalvia) in southern Tunisian waters (central Mediterranean). *Cahiers de Biologie Marine*, 52(1): 23-31
- Derbali, A., O. Jarboui & M. Ghorbel**, 2012. Étude comparative des caractères biométriques chez l'huître perlière *Pinctada radiata* des îles de Kerkennah (sud tunisien). *Bulletin de l'Institut national des Sciences et Technologies de la Mer de Salammbô*, 39: 5-13
- Derbali, A., O. Jarboui, M. Ghorbel & K. Dhieb**, 2009. Reproductive biology of the pearl oyster, *Pinctada radiata* (Mollusca: Pteriidae), in northern Kerkennah Island (Gulf of Gabes). *Cahiers de Biologie Marine*, 50(3): 215-222
- Deshayes, [G.P.]**, 1834[?]. Coquilles de la Mer Rouge. In: Léon de Laborde, Voyage de l'Arabie Pétrée par Léon de Laborde et Linant, 66, unnumbered pl. with 41 figs.
- Deshayes, G.-P. [sic]**, 1839-1850. *Traité élémentaire de conchyliologie avec les applications de cette science à la géologie*. Tome premier. Seconde partie - Conchifères dimyaires. Paris, Victor Masson, pp. xii + 368
- Deshayes, [G.P.]**, 1844. *G. Pourpre*. Lamarck. *P. chrysostoma*. Deshayes. *Magasin de Zoologie, d'Anatomie comparée et de Palaeontologie*, Mollusques, seconde series, 6: Pl. 86 + 2 pages of text
- Deshayes, [G.P.]**, 1844. *G. Planaxis*. Lamarck. *P. savignyi*. Deshayes. *Magasin de Zoologie, d'Anatomie comparée et de Palaeontologie*, Mollusques, seconde series, 6: Pl. 109 + 2 pages of text
- Deshayes, [G.P.]**, 1853-1854. Catalogue of the Conchifera or bivalve shells in the collection of the British Museum. Part I. Veneridae, Cyprinidae and Glauconomidae & Part II. Petricoladae (concluded); Corbiculidae. London, Part I: [1], 1-216, Part II: 217-292
- Deshayes, G.P.**, 1854[1853]. Descriptions of new species of shells in the collection of Mr. Cuming. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 21: 1-11, pls. 18-19
- Deshayes, G.P.**, 1855[1854]. Descriptions of new shells from the collection of Hugh Cuming, Esq. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 22: 317-371
- Deshayes, G.-P.**, 1856. Description d'espèces nouvelles. *Journal de Conchyliologie*, 5: 78-82, pl.III
- Deshayes, [G.P.]**, 1857. Description d'espèces nouvelles du genre *Terebra*. *Journal de Conchyliologie*, 6: 65-102, pls. III-V
- Deshayes, [G.P.]**, 1859. A general review of the genus *Terebra*, and a description of new species. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 27: 270-321
- Desouky, M.M.A.**, 1992. Biological studies on a marine bivalved animal from Lake Timsah. M.Sc. Thesis, Zagazig University, pp. ? [not seen]
- Desouky, M.M.A.**, 1997. Comparative studies on certain systems of some maine molluscs inhabiting Egyptian water. Ph.D. Thesis, Zagazig University, pp. ? [not seen]
- Desouky, M.M.A.**, 2009. Pathological effects of environmental pollution on the ultrastructure of spermatogenic stages and the mature sperm of *Brachidontes variabilis* (Krauss, 1848) (Bivalvia-Mytilidae). *Australian Journal of Basic and Applied Sciences*, 3: 2627-2636
- Dexter, D.M.**, 1986-7. Sandy beach fauna of Mediterranean and Red Sea coastlines of Israel and the Sinai peninsula. *Israel Journal of Zoology*, 34(3-4): 125-138
- Dexter, D.M.**, 1989. The sandy beach fauna of Egypt. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, 29: 261-271
- DiBattista, J.D., M.B. Roberts, J. Bouwmeester, B.W. Bowen, D.J. Coker, D.F. Lozano-Cortés, J.H. Choat, M.R. Gaither, J.-P. A. Hobbs, M.T. Khalil, M. Kochzius, R.F. Myers, G. Paulay, V.S.N. Robitzch, P. Saenz-Agudelo, E. Salas, T.H. Sinclair-Taylor, R.J. Toonen, M.W. Westneat, S.T. Williams & M.L. Berumen**, 2016. A review of contemporary patterns of endemism for shallow water reef fauna in the Red Sea [Appendix 3 Updated checklist of non-coral invertebrate phyla (annelids, arthropods, echinoderms, tunicates and molluscs) from the Arabian Peninsula region & References for updated checklist of non-coral invertebrate phyla (annelids, arthropods, echinoderms, tunicates and molluscs) from the Arabian Peninsula region.]. *Journal of Biogeography*, 43: 423-439
- Dicks, B.**, 1984. Oil pollution in the Red Sea - environmental monitoring of an oilfield in a coral area, Gulf of Suez. *Deep Sea Research Part A. Oceanic Research Papers*, 31: 833-854
- Di Geronimo, I.**, 1971. Prima segnalazione sulle coste italiane di *Brachidontes variabilis* (Krauss). *Bollettino delle sedute dell'Accademia Gioenia di Scienze Naturali in Catania*, 10: 847-852 [not seen]
- Di Geronimo, I.**, 1971. Molluschi rari o nuovi per le coste orientale della Sicilia. *Conchiglie*, 7(5-6): 61-72

- Di Geronimo, I. & E. Robba**, 1979. Contributo alla conoscenza della malacofauna del Benadir (Somalia meridionale). *Bollettino Malacologico*, 15(7-8): 165-196
- Dijkstra, H.H.**, 1984. The Pectinidae of New Caledonia 3. *Chlamys squamosa* Gmelin, 1791 [sic]. *Rossiniana*, no. 22: 16-17
- Dijkstra, H.H.**, 1984. [Je prends la liberté d'écrire ...]. *Xenophora*, no. 21: 18
- Dijkstra, H.H.**, 1984. Rare od poorly known pectinids [sic] Part III. *La Conchiglia*, nos. 182-183: 3-5
- Dijkstra, H.H.**, 1984. Rare or poorly known pectinids Parte V. *La Conchiglia*, nos. 186-187: 8-9
- Dijkstra, H.H.**, 1987. The Pectinidae of New Caledonia 13. *Excellichlamys spectabilis* (Reeve, 1853). *Rossiniana*, no. 35: 9-10
- Dijkstra, H.H.**, 1987. The Pectinidae of New Caledonia 14. *Pedum spondyloideum* (Gmelin [sic], 1791). *Rossiniana*, no. 36: 9-10
- Dijkstra, H.H.**, 1988. The Pectinidae of New Caledonia 19. *Cryptopecten bernardi* fa. *corymbiatus* (Hedley, 1909). *Rossiniana*, no. 41: 7-8
- Dijkstra, H.H.**, 1989. Rare or poorly known pectinids Part X. *La Conchiglia*, nos. 242-245: 12-15
- Dijkstra, H.H.**, 1992. The Pectinidae of New Caledonia 30. *Mimachlamys senatoria* (Gmelin, 1791). *Rossiniana*, no. 57: 12-13
- Dijkstra, H.H.**, 2013. Pectinoidea (Bivalvia: Propeamussiidae and Pectinidae) from the Panglao region, Philippines Islands. *Vita Malacologica*, 10: 1-108
- Dijkstra, H.H. & R. Janssen**, 2013. Bathyal and abyssal Pectonoidea from the Red Sea and Gulf of Aden (Bivalvia: Propeamussiidae, Entoliidae, Pectinidae). *Archiv für Molluskenkunde*, 142(2): 181-214
- Dijkstra, H.H. & J. Knudsen**, 1998. Some Pectinoidea (Mollusca: Bivalvia: Propaemussiidae, Pectinidae) of the Red Sea. *Molluscan Research*, 19: 43-103
- Dijkstra, H.H. & P. Maestrati**, 2012. Pectinoidea (Mollusca, Bivalvia, Propeamussiidae, Cyclochlamydidae n. fam., Entoliidae and Pectinidae) from the Vauatu Archipelago. *Zoosystema*, 34(2): 389-408
- Dillwyn, L.W.**, 1817. A descriptive catalogue of Recent shells, arranged according to the Linnaean method; with particular attention to the synonymy. Vol. I. John and Arthur Arch, London, pp. xxii + 580
- Dillwyn, L.W.**, 1817. A descriptive catalogue of Recent shells, arranged according to the Linnaean method; with particular attention to the synonymy. Vol. II. John and Arthur Arch, London, 581-1092 + Index [27 unnumbered pages]
- Di Natale, A.**, 1978. Note sur la présence et la répartition de *Cerithium scabridum* Philippi, 1849 (Mollusca, Gastropoda) sur les côtes siciliennes. *Bulletin de l'Office National des Pêches de Tunisie*, 2(1-2): 193-198 [not seen]
- Di Natale, A.**, 1978. Ulteriore segnalazione di *Quoyula madreporarum* (Sowerby, 1832) (Mollusca, Gastropoda) nel Mediterraneo. *Memorie di Biologia Marina e di Oceanografia (N.S.)*, 8(6): 151-154 [not seen]
- Di Natale, A.**, 1982. Extra-Mediterranean species of Mollusca along the southern Italian coasts. *Malacologia*, 22(1-2): 571-580
- Dirkx, M. & G. Verbinnen**, 2003. Red Sea Mollusca. Part 13: Mitridae [sic: see erratum]. *Gloria Maris*, 42(2-3): 47-50, pls. 1-2 [errata 42(4-5): 108]
- Dirkx, M. & G. Verbinnen**, 2003. Red Sea Mollusca. Part 14: Vanikoridae. *Gloria Maris*, 42(2-3): 51, pl. 2 [addendum, 43(1): 28]
- Dirkx, M. & G. Verbinnen**, 2003. Red Sea Mollusca. Part 15: Lamellariidae. *Gloria Maris*, 42(2-3): 52-53
- Dirkx, M. & G. Verbinnen**, 2003. Red Sea Mollusca. Part 16: Smaragdinelidae. *Gloria Maris*, 42(2-3): 54 [errata 42(4-5): 108]
- Doğan, A. & V. Nerlović**, 2008. On the occurrence of *Pinctada radiata* (Mollusca: Bivalvia): Pteriidae, an alien species in Croatian waters. *Acta Adriatica*, 49(2): 155-158
- Doğan, A., M. Önen & B. Öztürk**, 2007. A new record of the invasive Red Sea mussel *Brachidontes pharaonis* (Fischer P., 1870) (Bivalvia: Mytilidae) from the Turkish coasts. *Aquatic Invasions*, 2(4): 461-463
- Dogan [=Doğan], A., T. Özcan, K. Bakir & T. Katagan**, 2008. Crustacea Decapoda associated with *Brachidontes pharaonis* (P. Fischer, 1870) (Mollusca, Bivalvia) beds from the levantine coasts of Turkey. *Crustaceana*, 81(11): 1357-1366
- Dohrn, H.**, 1860. Description of new species of *Mitra* from the collection of Hugh Cuming, Esq. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 28: 366-368
- Dohrn, H.**, 1861. Descriptions of new shells from the collection of H. Cuming, Esq. *Proceedings of the Scientific Meetings of the Zoological Society of London*, 205-207, pl. XXVI
- Dollfus, R.-P.**, 1931. Compte rendu sommaire d'une mission en Égypte (1928-1929). *Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle*, 2<sup>e</sup> série, 3: 389-392
- Donald, K.M., M. Kennedy & H.G. Spencer**, 2005. The phylogeny and taxonomy of austral monodontine topshells (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Trochidae), inferred from DNA sequences. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution*, 37(2): 474-483
- Doneddu, M.**, 2010. Primi rinvenimenti di *Bursatella leachii* de Blainville, 1817 e *Fulvia fragilis* (Forskål [sic], 1775) nel Golfo di Olbia (Sardegna nord-orientale). *Bollettino Malacologico*, 46(2): 104-109
- Doneddu, M.**, 2011. Molluschi alloctoni rinvenuti lungo le coste del comune di Olbia (Sardegna nord-orientale): rassegna dei dati disponibili. *Notiziario S.I.M.*, 29(2): 12-17
- Doneddu, M. & B. Manunza**, 1990. La famiglia Cypraeidae Rafinesque, 1915 nel Mar Mediterraneo. *Argonauta*, 6(4-5): 85-92
- Doneddu, M. & B. Manunza**, 1994. *Palmadusta gracilis notata* (Gill, 1858). *La Conchiglia*, no. 273: 25-26
- Drivas, J. & M. Jay**, 1997. On a collection of Columbelloidea from the Red Sea. *Apex*, 12: 27-30 [erratum Apex, 12(2-3), unnumbered page]
- Dullo, W.-C.**, 1990. Facies, fossil record, and age of Pleistocene reefs from the Red Sea (Saudi Arabia). *Facies*, 22: 1-46
- Dunker, G. [=W.B.R.H.]**, 1848. Diagnoses molluscorum novorum. *Zeitschrift für Malakozoologie*, 5: 177-186
- Dunker, G. [=W.B.R.H.]**, 1852. Aviculacea nova. *Zeitschrift für Malakozoologie*, 9: 73-80
- Dunker, W.[B.R.H.]**, 1861. Beschreibung neuer Mollusken. *Malakozoologische Blätter*, 8: 35-45
- Dunker, G. [=W.B.R.H.]**, 1862. Species nonnullae Bursarum vel Ranellarum collectionis Cumingianae. *Proceedings of the Scientific Meetings of the Zoological Society of London*, 238-240
- Dunker, W.[B.R.H.]**, 1875. Verzeichniss der Species einiger Gattungen zweischaliger Mollusken des Rothen Meeres. *Jahrbücher der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft*, 2: 1-7
- Dupuis, P.**, 1917. Notes prises au cours de l'examen de la collection de Polyplacophores du Museum de Paris. *Bulletin du Museum national d'Histoire naturelle*, 23(7): 533-538
- DuShane, H.**, 1988. Geographical distribution of some Epitoniidae (Mollusca: Gastropoda) associated with fungiid corals. *The Nautilus*, 102: 30-35
- DuShane, H.**, 1988. New Hawaiian species of Epitoniidae (Mollusca: Gastropoda). *The Veliger*, 31: 267-271

**DuShane, H.**, 1988-9. Hawaiian Epitoniidae. Hawaiian Shell News, 36(2): 3-4; (4): 1,7; (5): 9-10; (7): 4-5; (9): 4-5; (10): 5; (11): 7,9; (12): 14; 37(1): 11

**DuShane, H.**, 1990. Hawaiian Epitoniidae. Hawaiian Shell News, 38(11), Supplement 1: 1-17

## E

**Eales, N.B.**, 1938. A systematic and anatomical account of the Opisthobranchia. The John Murray Expedition 1933-1934, Scientific Reports, 5(4): 77-122, pl. 1

**Eales, N.B.**, 1970. On the migration of tectibranch molluscs from the Red Sea to the eastern Mediterranean. Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London, 39(2-3): 217-220

**Eales, N.B.**, 1979. The Aplysiiidae from the Red Sea. Argamon, 7: 1-19

**Ebied, A.E.-B.M. [=A.-B.M.]**, 1999. Chromosomal studies of four Egyptian marine species of the families Pteriidae and Arcidae (Bivalvia-Mollusca). Cytologia, 64: 149-157

**Ebied, A.E.-B.M. [=A.-B.M.]**, 2000. Cytogenetic studies of five gastropod species of order Archaeogastropoda from the Red Sea (Prosobranchia - Mollusca). Journal of the Egyptian German Society of Zoology, D, Invertebrates & Parasitology, 32: 63-83

**Ebied, A.-B.M.**, 2004. Studies on the chromosomal analysis of four bivalve species from the Red Sea. The International Conference on Biological Science, 3(1): 101-121 [not seen]

**Ebied, A.-B.M.**, 2006. Chromosomal analysis of four bivalve species from the Red Sea. Assiut University Journal of Zoology, 36(1): 17-28 [not seen]

**Ebied, A.-B.M. & M.A. Fayza**, 2004. Cytogenetic studies on metaphase chromosomes of six bivalve species of families Mytilidae and Veneridae (Nucinelloidea, Mollusca). Cytologia, 69: 261-273

**Ebied, A.-B.M. & H.A. Hassan**, 1999. Comparative karyotyping of five marine species of genus *Cypraea* (Mesogastropoda: Prosobranchiata). Cytologia, 64: 411-423

**Ebied, A.-B.M. & H.A. Hassan**, 2005. Chromosomal studies and karyological description of some species of families Patellidae and Neritidae (Archaeogastropoda - Mollusca). Assiut University Journal of Zoology, 34(1): 47-67 [not seen]

**Ebied, A.-B.M., H.A. Hassan, A.H. Abu-Almaaty & A.E. Yaseen**, 2000. Cytogenetic studies on metaphase chromosomes of eight gastropod species of orders Mesogastropoda and Neogastropoda from the Red Sea (Prosobranchia-Mollusca). Journal of the Egyptian German Society of Zoology, C, Histology, Histochemistry & Genetics, 33: 317-336

**Echelman, T. & L. Fishelson**, 1990. Surface zooplankton dynamics and community structure in the Gulf of Aqaba (Eilat), Red Sea. Marine Biology, 107: 179-190

**Edelman-Furstenberg, Y., A. Almogi-Labin & C. Hemleben**, 2009. Palaeoceanographic evolution of the central Red Sea during the late Holocene. The Holocene, 19: 117-127

**Edelman-Furstenberg, Y. & G. Faershtein**, 2010. Molluscan fauna of the Gulf of Elat: indicators of ecological change. The Ministry of National Infrastructures, Geological Survey of Israel, Report GSI/15/10, pp. [iv] + 44, pls 13 + 21

**Eden, N., T. Katz & D.L. Angel**, 2003. Dynamic response of a mud snail *Nassarius sinusigerus* to changes in sediment biogeochemistry. Marine Ecology Progress Series, 263: 139-147

**Edler v. Pott, P.**, 1896. Tätigkeitsbericht der wissenschaftliche Expedition S.M. Schiff "Pola" in das Rothe Meer im Jahre 1895/96. Anzeiger der kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften, mathematische-naturwissenschaftliche Classe, 33: 138-143

**Ehrenberg, C.G.**, 1828. Reisen in Aegypten, Libyen, Nubien und Dongala, Erster Band, Erste Abtheilung, In: Naturgeschichtliche Reisen durch Nord-Afrika und West-Asien in den Jahren 1820 bis 1825 von Dr. W.F. Hemprich und Dr. C.G. Ehrenberg. Ernst Siegfried Mittler, Berlin, Posen und Bromberg, pp. xxx + 162

**Ehrenberg, C.G.**, 1831. Hemprich et Ehrenberg. Symbolae Physicae. Animalia Evertebrata. Exclusis insectis. Series prima cum tabularum decade prima. Berolini ex Officina Academica, Animalia Mollusca, pp. 46 [not numbered], pls. 1-2

**Eichhorst, T.[E.]**, 2001. Family Ficidae. American Conchologist, 29(1): 24-25, 31

**Eichhorst, T.E.**, 2016. Neritidae of the world. Volume 1. Harxheim, Conchbooks, 1-694 [not seen]

**Eichhorst, T.E.**, 2016. Neritidae of the world. Volume 2. Harxheim, Conchbooks, 695-1366 [not seen]

**Eisawy, A.M.**, 1970. The spawning and development of *Trochus (Tectus) dentantus* Forskal. Bulletin of the Institute of Oceanography and Fisheries, 1: 379-393

**Eisawy, A.M.**, 1974. Spawning and larval development of the Red Sea oyster, *Crassostrea forskali* Chemnitz. Bulletin of the Institute of Oceanography and Fisheries, 4: 203-219

**Eisawy, A.M. & A.E. Sorial**, 1968. The egg-masses, development and metamorphosis of *Strombus (Monodactylus) tricornis* Lamarck. Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London, 38(1): 13-25

**Eisawy, A.M. & A.E. Sorial**, 1974. The egg-masses and development of *Turbo radiatus* Gmelin. Bulletin of the Institute of Oceanography and Fisheries, 4: 221-235

**Eisawy, A.M. & A.E. Sorial**, 1974. Egg capsules and development of *Thais savignyi* Deshayes. Bulletin of the Institute of Oceanography and Fisheries, 4: 237-258

**Eisawy, A.M. & A.E. Sorial**, 1976. Studies on the development of two species of Strombidae from the Red Sea. Bulletin of the Institute of Oceanography and Fisheries, 6: 257-274

**Eisenberg, J.S.**, 1989. A collector's guide to the seashells of the world. Bloomsbury Books, London, pp. 239

**Eisler, R.**, 1973. Latent effects of Iranian crude oil and a chemical oil dispersant on Red Sea molluscs. Israel Journal of Zoology, 22(2-4): 97-105

**Eisler, R.**, 1975. Acute toxicities of crude oils and oil-dispersant mixtures to Red Sea fishes and invertebrates. Israel Journal of Zoology, 24(1-2): 16-27

**Elamin, E.M. & S.E.M. Elamin**, 2014. Biometric relationships of the mother of pearl oyster (*Pinctada margaritifera* var. *erythraensis* [sic]) from Dongonab Bay, Red Sea. International Journal of Science, Environment and Technology, 3(3): 1193-1204

**Elamin, E.M., S.E.M. Elamin & S.M. Ali**, 2014. Productivity and economic values of the pearl oyster (*Pinctada margaritifera* var. *erythraensis*) cultured in Dongonab Bay, Red Sea. International Journal of Innovative Science, Engineering & Technology, 1(7): 161-170

- El-Asmar, H.M. & Z.A. Abdel-Fattah**, 2000. Lithostratigraphy and facies development of the Neogene-Quaternary succession in the Marsa Alam area, Red Sea coastal plain, Egypt. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie - Abhandlungen*, 217(3): 397-431
- El-Gamal, M.M.T.**, 1988. Studies on marine edible molluscs of Egypt. M.Sc. Thesis, Tanta University, Egypt [not seen]
- El-Ganainy, A.A.H., M.H. Yassien & E.A. Ibrahim**, 2005. Bottom trawl discards in the Gulf of Suez, Egypt. *Egyptian Journal of Aquatic Research*, 31 (Special issue): 240-255
- El[-]haddad, K.[M.A.]**, 2012. Diversity and abundance of reef macro-invertebrates. A field study approach at Abu Galum marine protected area, Red Sea. Lambert Academic Publishing, Saarbrücken, pp. 224
- El-Hedeny, M.M.**, 2005. Taphonomy and paleoecology of the Middle Miocene oysters from Wadi Sudr, Gulf of Suez, Egypt. *Revue de Paléobiologie*, Genève, 24: 719-733
- El-Khodary, G.M. & N.E.E. Omran**, 2010. The effect of depuration on some edible clams (Bivalvia: Veneridae). *Proceedings 6th International Congress Biological Sciences (Zoology)*, 6: 444-453
- El-Komi, M.M.**, 1996. Coastal development and pollution impact on the distribution of macrobenthic communities along the eastern coast of the Gulf of Suez (Egypt). *Pakistan Journal of Marine Sciences*, 5(1): 1-13
- El-Komi, M.M.**, 1997. A preliminary list of the summer macro benthos in the intertidal zone of the western Gulf of Suez. *Bulletin of the National Institute of Oceanography and Fisheries*, 23: 295-314
- El-Komi, M.M.**, 2008. Macrobenthos monitoring in the Gulf of Suez, Egypt. *Acta Oceanologica Sinica*, 27(2): 55-80
- El[-]Komi, M.M. & A.M. Emara**, 2007. Benthos monitoring in Red Sea, Egypt A - The western coast of the Suez Gulf. *Egyptian Journal of Aquatic Biology and Fisheries*, 11(4): 57-79
- El-Komi, M.M., A.M. Emara & H.M. Mona**, 1998. Ecology and settlement of marine fouling in the Suez Bay, Egypt. *Pakistan Journal of Marine Sciences*, 7(1): 11-26
- El-Komi, M.M., A.M. Emara & H.M. Mona**, 2002. Hydrographical conditions and benthic assemblages in the Suez Gulf, Egypt. *Pakistan Journal of Marine Sciences*, 11(1-2): 1-18
- El-Komi, M.M., A.M. Emara & H.M. Mona**, 2007. Impacts of environmental conditions on macrobenthic distribution along the Suez Gulf, Egypt. *Pakistan Journal of Marine Sciences*, 16(1): 1-31
- El-Moselhy, K.M.**, 2006. Bioaccumulation of mercury in some marine organisms from Lake Timsah and Bitter Lakes (Suez Canal, Egypt). *Egyptian Journal of Aquatic Research*, 32(1): 124-135
- El-Moselhy, K.M., A.A. Diab, M.R. Tolba & L.I. Mohamadein**, 1999. Levels of some heavy metals in coastal water, sediment and the limpet *Patella* sp. from the northern part of the Gulf of Suez (Suez Bay). *Egyptian Journal of Aquatic Biology and Fisheries*, 3(2): 69-84 [abstract]
- El-Moselhy, K.M., L.I. Mohamadein, N.S. Abdel-Rahman, W.S. Sallam & S.S. Mohammad**, 2010. Acute toxicity of mercury and selenium to the veliger larvae of *Brachidontes variabilis*. *Journal of Egyptian Academic Society for Environmental Development (D-Environmental Studies)*, 11(2): 83- 93 [not seen]
- El-Moselhy, K.M., L.I. Mohamadein, W.S. Sallam & S.Z. Mohammad**, 2006. Concentrations of mercury and selenium in some marine invertebrates from the Gulf of Suez, Egypt. *Journal of Aquatic Research*, 32(special issue): 1-11
- El-Moselhy, K.M. & M.N.[A.A.] Gabal**, 2004. Trace metals in water, sediments and marine organisms from the northern part of the Gulf of Suez, Red Sea. *Journal of Marine Systems*, 46(1-4): 39-46
- El-Moselhy, K.M. & M.H. Yassien**, 2005. Accumulation patterns of heavy metals in venus clams, *Paphia undulata* (Born, 1780) and *Gafrarium pectinatum* (Linnaeus, 1758), from Lake Timsah, Suez Canal, Egypt. *Egyptian Journal of Aquatic Research*, 31(1): 13-28
- ElNaiem, A.G.**, 1984. Variability in growth of the mother-of-pearl oyster *Pinctada margaritifera* in the Red Sea (Sudan). M.Sc. Thesis, Dalhousie University Canada, pp. 120 [not seen]
- ElNaiem, A.G.**, 1992. Variability in growth of mother of pearl oysters (*Pinctada margaritifera*) in the Red Sea (Sudan). *SPC Pearl Oyster Information Bulletin*, no. 5: 44-45
- El-Nakhal, H.A.**, 1989. On the occurrence of the gastropod *Xenophora(Stellaria) chinensis chinensis* (Philippi) in the sea shores of the Yemen Arab Republic. *Bollettino Malacologico*, 25(5-8): 257-260
- El-Nakhal, H.A. & K. Bandel**, 1991. Geographical distribution of the small gastropod genus *Scaliola*. *Micropaleontology*, 37: 423-424
- El Nemr, A., A. El-Sikaily, A. Khaled, T.O. Said & A.M.A. Abd-Alla**, 2004. Determination of hydrocarbons in mussels from the Egyptian Red Sea coast. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment*, 96: 251-261
- El Nemr, A., A.A. Moneer, S. Ragab & A. El Sikaily**, 2016. Distribution and sources of n-alkanes and polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons in shellfish of the Egyptian Red Sea coast. *Egyptian Journal of Aquatic Research*, 42: 121-131
- El-Rashedi, M.E.M.**, 1992. Ecological studies on the molluscs in Sharm El-Sheikh area. M.Sc. Thesis, Suez Canal University, Egypt, pp. 82 [not seen]
- El-Said Hassanine, R.M., D.A. Al-Zahrani, H. El-S. Touliabah & E.M. Youssef**, 2016. The life cycle of *Hexangium sigani* Goto & Ozaki, 1929 (Digenea: Microscaphidiidae) from the Red Sea. *Journal of Helminthology*, 90(5): 539-546
- El-Sayed, A.E.H., F.A. Abdel Razek, M.M. Abou-Zaid & S.M. Taha**, 2011. Measures of allometric growth of black-lip pearl oyster *Pinctada margaritifera* (Linnaeus, 1758) Red Sea, Egypt. *International Journal of Zoological Research*, 7(2): 201-211
- El-Serehy, H.A., M.H. Abd Al-Hameid, K.A. Al-Rasheid & M.M. Gewik**, 2012. Brachyuran crabs (Crustacea: Decapoda) in the Suez Canal, Egypt and their associated epifauna. *Scientific Research and Essays*, 7(42): 3665-3672
- El-Shabrawy, G.M. & T.R. El-Sayed**, 2005. Long-term changes and community structure of macrobenthic Arthropoda and Mollusca in Bardawil Lagoon. *Thalassia Salentina*, 28: 17-30
- El-Shenawy, N.S., I.M. Abdel-Nabi, T.I. Moawad & I.A. Taha**, 2003. Physiological and behavioural responses of *Ruditapes decussatus* to Roundup and Reldan. *Egyptian Journal of Biology*, 5: 108-119
- El-Shenawy, N.S., N. Loutfy, M.F.M. Soliman, M.M. Tadros & A.A. Abd El-Azezz**, 2016. Metals bioaccumulation in two edible bivalves and health risk assessment. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment*, 188: 139, pp. 12 [DOI 10.1007/s10661-016-5145-2]
- El-Shenawy, N.S., T.I.S. Moawad, M. E. Mohallal, I.M. Abdel-Nabi & I.A. Taha**, 2009. Histopathologic biomarker response of a clam, *Ruditapes decussates*, to organophosphorous pesticides Reldan and Roundup: a laboratory study. *Ocean Science Journal*, 44: 27-34
- El-Sherbiny, M.M., M.H. Hanafy & M.A. Aamer**, 2007. Monthly variations in abundance and species composition of the zooplankton of Sharm El-Sheikh, northern Red Sea. *Research Journal of Environmental Sciences*, 1(5): 200-210



- El-Shoubaky, G.A. & S.H. Mohammad**, 2016. Bioaccumulation of gasoline in brackish green algae and popular clams. *Egyptian Journal of Aquatic Research*, 42: 91-98
- El-Sikaily, A., A. Khaled & A. El Nemr**, 2004. Heavy metals monitoring using bivalves from Mediterranean Sea and Red Sea. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment*, 98: 41-58
- El-Sorogy, A.S.**, 2015. Taphonomic processes of some intertidal gastropod and bivalve shells from northern Red Sea coast, Egypt. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology*, 47(5): 1287-1296
- El-Sorogy, A.S., M. Abdel-Wahab, H.E. Nour, A. Ziko & W. Shehata**, 2006. Faunal assemblages and sediment chemistry of some lagoons along the Red Sea coast, Egypt. *Egyptian Journal of Paleontology*, 6: 193-223
- El-Sorogy, A.S., A. El Kammar, A. Ziko, M. Aly & H.[E?] Nour**, 2013. Gastropod shells as pollution indicators, Red Sea coast, Egypt. *Journal of African Earth Sciences*, 87: 93-99
- El-Sorogy, A., M. Youssef, M. Al-Sabrouty & N. Al-Otaiby [=N.M. Al-Otaibi]**, 2014. Facies pattern and molluscan fauna of the Late Pleistocene raised coral reef of Rabigh area, Red Sea coast, Saudi Arabia. *Indian Journal of Geo-Marine Sciences*, 43(8): 1571-1580
- El-Sorogy, A.S., A. Ziko, N. Saber & H.E. Nour**, 2003. The most common rocky shore invertebrate dwellers of the Red Sea coast, Egypt. *Egyptian Journal of Paleontology*, 3: 271-283
- Eltayeb, M.M.**, 1999. Some aspects of *Trochus dentatus* biology, ecology and fisheries in the Sudanese Red Sea coast [or: 2000, Studies on the biology, ecology and fisheries of *Tectus dentatus* (Kokian) in the Sudanese Red Sea]. M.Sc. Thesis, Royal Holloway, University of London [abstract]
- Eltayeb, M.M.**, 2004. Review of the *Trochus* fishery in Sudan. SPC Trochus Information Bulletin, no. 11: 5-7
- El-Wazzan, E. & E.H. Radwan**, 2013. Histopathological study for evaluation of trematode larval infection in the carpet shell clam, *Tapes decussatus*, from three Egyptian clam fisheries. *Egyptian Journal of Aquatic Research*, 39: 291-301
- Eman, W. & A.M. Ibrahim**, 1994. Aspects of the biology and ecology of *Thais savignyi* (Thaididae: Gastropoda) from the Arabian Gulf of Oman. *Journal of the Union of Arab Biologists*, 1: 383-407 [not seen]
- Emara, A.M.**, 1999. Surveillance and biological studies on the intertidal mollusks along the western coast of the Gulf of Suez. Ph.D. Thesis, Tanta University, pp. 218 [not seen]
- Emara, A.M. & A.A. Belal**, 2004. Marine fouling in Suez Canal, Egypt. *Egyptian Journal of Aquatic Research*, 30(A): 189-206
- Emerson, W.K. & A. D'Attilio**, 1979. Six new living species of muricean Gastropods. *The Nautilus*, 93: 1-10
- Emerson, W.K. & W.O. Cernohorsky**, 1973. The genus *Drupa* in the Indo-Pacific. *Indo-Pacific Mollusca*, 3(13): 1-40
- Emerson, W.K. & W.E. Sage, III**, 1988. A new species of *Vasum* (Gastropoda: Turbinellidae) from off Somalia. *The Nautilus*, 102: 36-39
- Engel, H.**, 1942. Het levenswerk van Christian Gottfried Ehrenberg (1795-1876). *Handelingen van de Hydrobiologische Club, Amsterdam*, pp. 13
- Engel, H. & C.J. van Eeken**, 1962. Contribution to the knowledge of the Red Sea. No. 22. Red Sea Opisthobranchia from the coast of Israel and Sinai. *Bulletin of the Sea Fisheries Research Station, Haifa*, 30: 15-34
- Engl, W.**, 1992. Die Lesseps'schen Einwanderer. *Club Conchylia Informationen*, 24(1): 8
- Engl, W.**, 1995. Specie prevalentemente lessepsiane attestae lungo le coste Turche. *Bollettino Malacologico*, 31(1-4): 43-50
- Engl, W. & D. Çeviker**, 1999. New migrant species from southeast Turkey *Psammotreta praerupta* (Salisbury, 1934) and *Antigona lamellaris* Schumacher, 1817. *La Conchiglia*, no. 290: 17-20
- Entrop, B. & W. Faber**, 1979. Clavagellidae, een wonderlijke familie. *Vita Marina, tweekleppigen*: 167-188
- Enzenross, L. & R. Enzenross**, 2001. Untersuchungen über das Vorkommen mariner Mollusken in tunesischen Gewässern. *Schriften zur Malakozoologie*, 17: 45-62
- Enzenross, L., R. Enzenross & H.-J. Niederhöfer**, 1990. Wissenschaftlich interessante Funde aus der Sammlung Enzenross (marine Invertebraten). *Jahreshefte der Gesellschaft für Naturkunde in Württemberg*, 145: 283-294.
- Eshky, A.A. & M.A. Ba-Akdah**, 1992. Effects of temperature and oxygen consumption and heart rate in the inter-tidal wedge clam, *Donax faba* (Gmelin). *Journal of King Abdulaziz University, Marine Sciences*, 3(1): 81-90
- Eshky, A.A.**, 1998. Ecological behaviour and biology of the beach clam *Donax faba* (Gmelin) from the Red Sea. *Journal of King Abdulaziz University, Science*, 10: 47-72
- Evangelopoulos, A., D. Poursanidis, E. Papazisi, V. Gerovasilou, N. Katsiaras & D. Koutsoubas**, 2015. Records of the alien marine species of Indo-Pacific origin at Sigri Bay (Lesvos Island, north-eastern Aegean Sea). *Marine Biodiversity Records*, 8, e35, pp. 10
- Evans, R.**, 1999. *Conus (Rhizoconus) badius* Kiener, 1845. A badly confused species. *La Conchiglia*, no. 290: 31-38

## F

- Faber, M.J.**, 1999. *Cerastoderma glaucum* (Poiret) en *Potamides conica* (De Blainville) in het Grote Bittermeer (Egypte): relicten of lessepsiaanse migranten? *Correspondentieblad van de Nederlandse Malacologische Vereniging*, no. 307: 31-32
- Fainzilber, M.**, 1978. Ignorance of the Israeli public to the dangers of *Conus* stings. *Levantina*, no. 17: 193
- Fainzilber, M.**, 1983. *Conus ventricosus* from an Elat beach. *Levantina*, no. 44: 515
- Fainzilber, M.**, 1983. *Homalocantha* from the Red Sea. *Levantina*, no. 44: 525
- Fainzilber, M.**, 1984. Red Sea news. *Levantina*, no. 48: 555-556
- Fainzilber, M.**, 1984. A Red Sea *Haliotis* from Akhziv. *Levantina*, no. 49: 569-570
- Fainzilber, M.**, 1985. Some notes on *Conus* subspecies found in the Gulf of Elat. *Hawaiian Shell News*, 33(7): 7-8
- Fainzilber, M.**, 1985. *Tonna perdix* feeding on a sea cucumber. *Levantina*, no. 56: 627
- Fainzilber, M.**, 1986. An alleged *Conus striatus* sting in Israel. *Levantina*, no. 64: 685-686
- Fainzilber, M.**, 1987. Additional records of *Conus lithoglyphus* from the Red Sea. *Levantina*, no. 67: 703-704
- Fainzilber, M.**, 1987. *Conus hamanni* Fainzilber & Mienis, 1986: a new cone from the Red Sea. *Levantina*, no. 71: 733-734
- Fainzilber, M.**, 1987. An alleged *Conus striatus* sting in Sinai. *Hawaiian Shell News*, 35(7): 11
- Fainzilber, M.**, 1987. A new cone named for HMS member. *Hawaiian Shell News*, 35(9): 1,4
- Fainzilber, M.**, 1988. Mega-size *macandrewi*. *Hawaiian Shell News*, 36(9): 13
- Fainzilber, M.**, 1992. Possible new world record size for *Cypraea macandrewi* Sowerby, 1870. *Levantina*, no. 72: 4

- Fainzilber, M.**, 1993. Chemical ecology of Conidae (Mollusca, Gastropoda) venoms: feeding specificity and selective toxins. *Israel Journal of Zoology*, 39(1): 58
- Fainzilber, M., D. Gordon & E. Zlotkin**, 1994. Molluscivorous *Conus* toxins as probes for voltage and ligand gated ion channels in molluscs. *Netherlands Journal of Zoology*, 44(3-4): 486-494
- Fainzilber, M., D. Gordon, A. Hasson, M.E. Spira & E. Zlotkin**, 1991. Mollusc-specific toxins from the venom of *Conus textile neovicarius*. *European Journal of Biochemistry*, 202: 589-595
- Fainzilber, M., A. Hasson, R. Oren, A.L. Burlingame, D. Gordon, M.E. Spira & E. Zlotkin**, 1994. New mollusc-specific  $\alpha$ -conotoxins block *Aplysia* neuronal acetylcholine receptors. *Biochemistry*, 33: 9523-9529
- Fainzilber, M. & H.K. Mienis**, 1986. *Conus hamanni* spec. nov. from the Red Sea (Gastropoda: Conidae). *Bulletin of Malacology, Republic of China*, 12: 1-4
- Fainzilber, M., H.K. Mienis & J. Heller**, 1992. The Conidae (Mollusca, Gastropoda) of the shallow waters of the east coast of Sinai, Gulf of Elat, northern Red Sea. *Argamon*, no. 14: 1-16
- Fainzilber, M., I. Napchi, D. Gordon & E. Zlotkin**, 1994. Marine warning via peptide toxin. *Nature*, 369: 192-193
- Fainzilber, M. & E. Zlotkin**, 1992. A new bioassay reveals mollusc-specific toxicity in molluscivorous *Conus* venoms. *Toxicon*, 30: 465-469
- Fair, R.[H.]**, 1973. A rare *Murex* from the Red Sea. *Hawaiian Shell News*, 21(6): 8
- Fair, R.H.**, 1974. Yes Virginia, there really is a *Murex occa*. *Hawaiian Shell News*, 22(1): 9
- Fair, R.H.**, 1974. Some notes on the genus *Homalocantha* Mörch, 1842. *Hawaiian Shell News*, 22(9): 1, 4-5
- Falakali Mutaf, B., D. Akşit & M. Gökoğlu**, 2005 [?]. Some marine gastropods first recorded from Antalya Bay, Turkey (the Mediterranean Sea). *JMBA2 - Biodiversity Records*, no. 5151, pp. 6 [also: *Marine Biodiversity Records*, 1 (2008): e15, pp. 7]
- Falchi, S.**, 1974. Molluschi di provenienza indopacifica lungo le coste Turche. *Conchiglia*, 10(3-4): 89, 91
- Falkner, G.**, 1981. Appendix F. Part 2: Mollusca. In: G.T. Martin, The sacred animal necropolis at north Saqqara: the southern dependencies of the main temple complex, Egypt Exploration Society, London, Excavation Memoir no. 50: 140-144
- Farag, E.A., S.I. Dekinesh & H.M. El-Odessy**, 1999. Taxonomical studies on the edible bivalve molluscs inhabiting the coastal zones of Alexandria, Egypt. *Pakistan Journal of Biological Sciences*, 2(4): 1341-1349
- Farah, O.M.**, 1992. Activities of the Sudan - IDRC oysterculture research project. *SPC Pearl Oyster Information Bulletin*, no. 5: 4-9
- Faurot, L.**, 1888. Sur les sédiments quaternaires de l'île de Kamarane (Mer Rouge) et du golfe de Tadjoura. *Bulletin de la Société géologique de France*, 3<sup>e</sup> série, 16: 528-546, pls. IX-X
- Faurot, L.**, 1888. Rapport a M. le Ministre de l'Instruction Publique sur une mission dans la Mer Rouge (Ile de Kamarane) et dans le Golfe d'Aden (Aden et Golfe de Tadjoura). *Archives de Zoologie expérimentale et générale*, 2<sup>e</sup> série, 6: 117-122
- Faurot, L.**, 1906. Observations au sujet des mollusques testaces recueillis par MM. Tillier et Bavay dans le Canal de Suez. *Bulletin de la Société zoologique de France*, 31: 42-45
- Fehse, D.**, 1999. A new species of *Trivirostra* from Mozambique (Mollusca: Triviidae). *La Conchiglia*, no. 290: 23-30
- Fehse, D.**, 2000. A new *Phenacovolva* (Mollusca: Ovulidae) from Somalia. *La Conchiglia*, no. 297: 39-42
- Fehse, D.**, 2005. Contributions to the knowledge of the Ovulidae. XIV. A new species in the genus *Prosimnia* Schilder, 1925 (Mollusca, Gastropoda). *Spixiana*, 28: 13-16
- Fehse, D. & J. Grego**, 2002. Contributions to the knowledge of the Triviidae (Mollusca: Gastropoda) IV. New species in the genus *Trivirostra* Jousseaume, 1884 and *Dolichupis* Iredale, 1930. *La Conchiglia*, no. 302: 43-56
- Fehse, D. & J. Grego**, 2009. Contributions to the knowledge of the Triviidae (Mollusca: Gastropoda) X. The Triviidae from the Red Sea with a description of a new genus *Purpurcapsula* and a new species in the genus *Trivirostra* Jousseaume, 1884. *Visaya*, 2(5): 18-79
- Feldstein, T., Y. Kashman, A. Abelson, L. Fishelson, O. Mokady, V. Bresler & Y. Erel**, 2003. Marine molluscs in environmental monitoring III. Trace metals and organic pollutants in animal tissue and sediments. *Helgoland Marine Research*, 57: 212-219
- Feldstein, T., N. Nelson & O. Mokady**, 2006. Cloning and expression of MDR transporters from marine bivalves, and their potential use in biomonitoring. *Marine Environmental Research*, 62: S118-S121
- Felsenburg, T.**, 1974. *Brachidontes variabilis* (Bivalvia, Mytilidae) as a successful colonizer [in Hebrew]. M.Sc. Thesis, the Hebrew University of Jerusalem [not seen]
- Felsenburg, T. & U. Safrieli**, 1974. Colonization of eastern Mediterranean intertidalzone by Indo-Pacific mussel, *Brachidontes variabilis*. *Israel Journal of Zoology*, 23(3-4): 212-213
- Faulner, G.R.**, 2000. The large mangrove mud creeper *Terebralia palustris* (Linnaeus, 1767) in non-mangrove environments in southeastern Arabia. *Tribulus*, 10(2): 15-27
- Filmer, [R.]M.**, 1979. More on *C. lischkeanus*. *Hawaiian Shell News*, 27(7): 9
- Fischer, P.**, 1865. Note sur les faunes conchyliologiques des deux rivages de l'isthme de Suez. *Journal de Conchyliologie*, 13: 241-248
- Fischer, P.**, 1870. Sur la faune conchyliologique marine des baies de Suez et de l'Akabah. *Journal de Conchyliologie*, 18: 161-179
- Fischer, P.**, 1871. Sur la faune conchyliologique marine de la baie de Suez. *Journal de Conchyliologie*, 19: 209-226, pl. XI
- Fischer, P.**, 1871. Note sur quelques fossiles de l'isthme de Suez. *Journal de Conchyliologie*, 19: 229-233
- Fischer, P.**, 1887. Manuel de conchyliologie et de paléontologie conchyliologique ou histoire naturelle des mollusques vivantes et fossils. Paris, Librairie F. Savy, pp. xxiv + 1187, 1335-1369 [Appendice: P. Oehlert, Brachiopodes, 1189-1334]
- Fischer, P.**, 1890. Préface. See Vassel, 1890, p. 15-16
- Fischer, F. [sic]**, 1891. Liste des coquilles recueillies par M. F. Houssay, dans le Golfe Persique. *Journal de Conchyliologie*, 39: 222-230
- Fischer, H.**, 1901. Liste de coquilles recueillies par M. de Gennes a Djibouti et Ali-Sabieh, avec la description de plusieurs formes nouvelles. *Journal de Conchyliologie*, 49: 96-130, pl. 4.
- Fischer, H.**, 1904. Remarques sur le *Columbella terpsichore* Sowerby et sur l'*Euchelus erythraensis* Sturany. *Journal de Conchyliologie*, 52: 59-60
- Fischer, P.-H.**, 1954. Coquilles récoltées par le professeur H. Breuil au nord d'Obock. *Journal de Conchyliologie*, 94: 148-149
- Fischer, P.-H.**, 1954. Métamorphoses de la coquille chez *Rostellaria fusus* L.. *Journal de Conchyliologie*, 94: 150-151
- Fischer, P.-H.**, 1954. Métamorphoses de la coquille chez *Strombus tricornis* Lamarck. *Journal de Conchyliologie*, 94: 152-153
- Fischer-Piette, E.**, 1974. Sur des Veneridae de l'Océan Indien occidental (Mollusca, Pelecypoda). *Tethys*, 5(2-3): 276-316
- Fischer-Piette, E.**, 1976. Révision des Aviculidées I. *Crenatula*, *Pedalion*, *Foramelinia*. *Journal de Conchyliologie*, 113: 3-42

- Fischer-Piette, E.**, 1977. Révision des Aviculidae II. *Vulsella*. Journal de Conchyliologie, 114: 29-39
- Fischer-Piette, E.**, 1977. Révision des Cardiidae (Lamellibranchs). Mémoires du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle Paris, Zoologie, 101: 1-212, pls. I-XII
- Fischer-Piette, E.**, 1980. Révision des Aviculidae (*Pinctada* excl.). IV. *Electroma*. Bollettino Malacologico, 16 (11-12): 397-406
- Fischer-Piette, E.**, 1982. Révision des Aviculidae (*Pinctada* excl.) V. *Pteria*. Bollettino Malacologico, 18(7-8): 151-174
- Fischer-Piette, E.**, 1983. Révision des Aviculidae (*Pinctada* excl.) VI. Aviculidae énigmatiques. Bollettino Malacologico, 19(5-8): 121-126
- Fischer-Piette, E. & D. Delmas**, 1967. Révision des mollusques lamellibranches du genre *Dosinia* Scopoli. Mémoires du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, Série A, Zoologie, 47: 1-91, pls. I-XVI
- Fischer-Piette, E. & P.-H. Fischer**, 1940. Identification du "Cérite" d'Adanson. Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, 2<sup>e</sup> série, 12: 116-118
- Fischer-Piette, E. & B. Métivier**, 1971. Révision des Tapetinae (Mollusques bivalves). Mémoires du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, Série A, Zoologie, 71: 1-106, pls. I-XVI
- Fischer-Piette, E. & D. Vukadinovic**, 1975. Révision des Circenae (Moll. Lamellibr.) du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle. Journal de Conchyliologie, 112: 3-74
- Fishelson, L.**, 1971. Ecology and distribution of the benthic fauna in the shallow waters of the Red Sea. Marine Biology, 10: 113-133
- Fishelson, L.**, 1973. Ecology of coral reefs in the Gulf of Aqaba (Red Sea) influenced by pollution. Oecologia (Berlin), 12: 55-67
- Fishelson, L.**, 1973. Ecology of the crinoids of the northern Red Sea with emphasis on epi- and endozoic fauna associated with them. Journal of the Marine Biological Association of India, 15(2): 461-473
- Fishelson, L.**, 1974. Ecology of the Northern Red Sea crinoids and their epi- and endozoic fauna. Marine Biology, 26: 183-192
- Fishelson, L.**, 1995. Elat (Gulf of Aqaba) littoral: life on the red line of biodegradation. Israel Journal of Zoology, 41(1): 43-55
- Fishelson, L.**, 1997. Ecology at the crossroads - a need for adaptation. Israel Journal of Zoology, 43(1): 89-92
- Fishelson, L.**, 2000. Comparative morphology and cytology of siphons and siphonal sensory organs in selected bivalve molluscs. Marine Biology, 137: 497-509
- Fishelson, L.**, 2000. Marine animal assemblages along the littoral of the Israeli Mediterranean seashore: the Red-Mediterranean Seas communities of species, Italian Journal of Zoology, 67: 393-415
- Fishelson, L.**, 2009. Red Sea explorations by Israeli zoologists 1950-2009. Department of Zoology, George S. Wise Faculty of Life Sciences, Tel Aviv University, <http://www.mnh.tau.ac.il/upload/Red%20Sea%20Explorations%2026.2.pdf>
- Fishelson, L., V. Bresler, A. Abelson, I. Stone, E. Gefen, M. Rosenfeld & O. Mokady**, 2002. The two sides of man-induced changes in littoral marine communities: eastern Mediterranean and the Red Sea as an example. The Science of the Total Environment, 296(1-3): 139-151
- Fishelson, L. & G. Qidron-Lazar**, 1966. Foot autotomy in the gastropod *Gena varia* (Prosobranchia: Trochidae). The Veliger, 9: 8
- Fishelson, L. & G. Kidron [= Qidron]**, 1968. Experiments and observations on the histology and mechanism of autotomy and regeneration in *Gena varia* (Prosobranchia, Trochidae). Journal of Experimental Zoology, 169: 93-105
- Foin, T.C.**, 1972. The zoogeography of the Cypraeidae in the Red Sea basin. Argamon, 3(1-4): 5-16
- Foin, T.C.**, 1976. Plate tectonics and the biogeography of the Cypraeidae (Mollusca: Gastropoda). Journal of Biogeography, 3: 19-34
- Foin, T.C. & D.T. Bosch**, 1972. Analysis of *Cypraea grayana* Schilder, 1930. Argamon, 3(1-4): 37-49
- Foin, T.C. & L.P. Ruebush**, 1969. Cypraeidae of the Red Sea at Massawa, Ethiopia, with a zoogeographical analysis of the Schilders' regional lists. The Veliger, 12(2): 201-206
- Foin, T.C. & L.P. Ruebush**, 1971. The Cypraeidae and the zoogeography of the Red Sea basin. Argamon, 2(1-2): 52
- Foin, T.C. & L.P. Ruebush**, 1972. A note on new *Cypraea* in the southern Red Sea. Argamon, 3(1-4): 1-3
- Forli, M.**, 2016. Il problema dei molluschi marini alloctoni, invasivi nel Mare Mediterraneo. Alleryana, 34(2): 85-90
- Forsskål, P.** [translated from the Swedish by S. Mazzarella], 2009? A journey to Arabia Felix [diary from January 1761 to June 1763]. In: L. Hansen (Ed.), The Linnaeus Apostles, Global Science and Adventure. Volume Four, Europe, Middle East, North East & West Africa; 279-380
- Fouda, M.M. & M.M. Abou Zied**, 1990. Bivalves of the Suez Canal lakes. Proceedings of the Zoological Society A.R. Egypt, 21: 231-240 [not seen]
- Fox, H.M.**, 1927. Zoological results of the Cambridge expedition to the Suez canal, 1924. Appendix to the report on the Mollusca (Amphineura, Gastropoda, and Pelecypoda). Transactions of the Zoological Society of London, 22: 319-320
- Fraas, O.**, 1867. Aus dem Orient. Geologische Beobachtungen am Nil, auf der Sinai-Halbinsel und in Syrien. Stuttgart, Verlag von Ebner & Seubert, pp. 222, pls I-III [also: Geologisches aus dem Orient. Jahreshefte des Vereins für vaterländische Naturkunde in Württemberg, 23: 145-362, see [http://www.zobodat.at/pdf/Jh-Ver-vaterl-Naturkunde-Wuerttemberg\\_23\\_0145-0362.pdf](http://www.zobodat.at/pdf/Jh-Ver-vaterl-Naturkunde-Wuerttemberg_23_0145-0362.pdf)]
- Franc, A.**, 1956. Résultats scientifiques des campagnes de la Calypso. II.-Campagne 1951-52 en Mer Rouge (*suite*). IX Mollusques marins. Annales de l'Institut Océanographique, 32: 19-60
- Franchi, F.**, 1990. A new *Muricanthus* from the Indian Ocean. La Conchiglia, no. 256: 43-45
- Franchi, F.**, 1992. The Somalian Muricidae. World Shells, no. 1: 28-31
- Franchi, F.**, 1993. On the identity of *Naquetia barclayi* (Reeve, 1858), *Naquetia annandalei* (Preston, 1910) and *Naquetia fosteri* (D'Attilio & Hertz, 1987). World Shells, no. 6: 15-17
- Frauenfeld, G. [Ritter von]**, 1856[1855]. Naturhistorische Fragmente, gesammelt auf einer Reise am Rothen Meere im Frühjahr 1855. Sitzungsberichte der mathematisch-naturwissenschaftlichen Classe der kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften, 18: 66-86, pls. I-II
- Fraussen, K. & E.F. Garcia**, 2008. A new and unique *Euthria* (Gastropoda: Buccinidae) from Somalia. Gloria Maris, 47(3): 48-52
- Fraussen, K. & P. Stahlschmidt**, 2016. Revision of the *Clivipollia* group (Gastropoda: Buccinidae: Pisaniinae) with description of two new genera and three new species. Novapex, 17(2-3): 29-46
- Frey, M.A. & G.J. Vermeij**, 2008. Molecular phylogenies and historical biogeography of a circumtropical group of gastropods (Genus: *Nerita*): implications for regional diversity patterns in the marine tropics. Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution, 48: 1067-1086
- Froglia, C.**, 2001. The Italian biological research in the Red Sea, an[*sic*] historical overview. Biologia Marina Mediterranea, 8(1): 39-75
- Fuchs, T.**, 1878. Die geologische Beschaffenheit der Landenge von Suez. Denkschriften der kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften, mathematisch-naturwissenschaftliche Classe, 38, zweite Abtheilung, 25-42, pls. I-III
- Fuchs, T.**, 1890. La constitution géologique de l'isthme de Suez [traduction E. Vassel]. See Vassel, 1890, p. 17-52

- Fuchs, T.**, 1890. Quelques remarques sur l'exposition de l'enchaînement des formations tertiaires récentes de l'archipel grec, par le professeur Neumayr [traduction E. Vassel, extrait]. See Vassel, 1890, p. 52-53
- Fuchs, T.**, 1890. Sur la constitution géologique de l'isthme de Suez et l'amourliman dans la mer du Japon septentrionale [traduction E. Vassel]. See Vassel, 1890, p. 53-58
- Fuchs, T.**, 1901. Über den Charakter der Tiefseefauna des Rothen Meeres auf Grund der von den österreichischen Tiefsee-Expeditionen gewonnenen Ausbeute. Sitzungsberichte der mathematisch-naturwissenschaftlichen Classe der kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften, Abteilung I Mineralogie, Botanik, Zoologie, Anatomie, Geologie, Paläontologie, 110: 249-258

## G

- Gabal, M.N.A.[A.]**, 1982. Feeding and food of pearl oysters of the Red Sea: *Pinctada margaritifera* and *Pinctada vulgaris*. M.Sc. Thesis, Ain Shams University, pp. ? [not seen]
- Gabal, M.N.A.A.**, 1988. Morphological and biological peculiarities of the Tridacnidae of the Red Sea, with special reference to *Tridacna maxima* (Röding, 1798) (Lamellibranchiata: Mollusca). Ph.D. Thesis, Ain Shams University, pp. ? [not seen]
- Gab-Alla, A.A.-F.A.**, 1999. *Brechites attrahens* (Lightfoot, 1786) (Mollusca: Bivalvia, Clavagellidae), a new record from the Gulf of Suez. Egyptian Journal of Biology, 1: 138-141
- Gab-Alla, A.A.-F.A.**, 2000. Ecological status of seagrass community in Sharm El-Moyia Bay, Egyptian Red Sea, after its oil pollution in 1999. Egyptian Journal of Biology, 2: 34-41
- Gab-Alla, A.A.-[F.A.]**, 2001. Ecological status of the seagrass community in Sharm El-Moyia Bay (Gulf of Aqaba, Red Sea) after oil pollution in 1999. Journal of King Abdulaziz University, Marine Sciences, 12, Special issue: 231-239
- Gab-Alla, A.A.-F.A.**, 2007. Ecological study on community of exotic invasive seaweed *Caulerpa prolifera* in Suez Canal and its associated marine invertebrates. Journal of Applied Sciences, 7(5): 679-686
- Gab-Alla, A.A.-[F.A.], S.Z. Mohammed, M.A.M. Mahmoud & B.A. Soliman**, 2007. Ecological and biological studies on some economic bivalves in Suez Bay, Gulf of Suez, Red Sea, Egypt. Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science, 2(3): 178-194
- Gabr, H.R.**, 1991. Ecological and biological studies on mollusks of Lake Timsah. M.Sc. Thesis, Suez Canal University, Egypt, pp. 137 [not seen]
- Gabr, H.R. & A.A.-F.A. Gab-Alla**, 2008. Effect of transplantation on heavy metal concentrations in commercial clams of Lake Timsah, Suez Canal, Egypt. Oceanologia, 50: 83-93
- Gaillard, C. & G. Daressy**, 1905. Catalogue général des antiquités Égyptiennes du Musée de Caire, Nos. 29501-29733 et 29751-29834, La faune momifiée de l'antique Égypte. Le Caire, Imprimerie de l'Institut Français, pp. 159 + pls LXVI [Coquillees nos. 29596-29627, p. 75-84, pl. XXXV]
- Galil, B.S.**, 2000. A sea under siege - alien species in the Mediterranean. Biological Invasions, 2: 177-186
- Galil, B.S.**, 2006. The marine caravan - The Suez Canal and the Erythraean invasion. In: S. Gollasch, B.S. Galil & A.N. Cohen (eds), Bridging divides: maritime canals as invasion corridors, Springer, Dordrecht, 207-300
- Galil, B.S.**, 2007. Seeing Red: alien species along the Mediterranean coast of Israel. Aquatic Invasions, 2(4): 281-312
- Galil, B.S.**, 2007. Loss or gain? Invasive aliens and biodiversity in the Mediterranean Sea. Marine Pollution Bulletin, 55: 314-322
- Galil, B.S.**, 2008. Alien species in the Mediterranean Sea - which, where and why? Hydrobiologia, 606: 106-116
- Galil, B.S.**, 2009. Taking stock: inventory of alien species in the Mediterranean sea. Biological Invasions, 11: 359-372
- Galil, B.S. & A. Zenetos**, 2002. A sea change - exotics in the eastern Mediterranean. In: E. Leppäkoski, S. Olenin & S. Gollasch (eds), Invasive aquatic species of Europe: distributions, impacts and management, Kluwer Scientific Publications, 325-336
- Garavelli, C.L. & N. Melone**, 1967. Ritrovamento malacologici nel Mediterraneo. Conchiglie, 3(9-10): 132-148
- Garavelli, C.L. & N. Melone**, 1968. Ritrovamento malacologici nel Mediterraneo: conclusion. Conchiglie, 4(7-8): 121-130
- Garcia, E.F.**, 2004. On the genus *Cycloscala* Dall, 1889 (Gastropoda: Epitonidae) in the Indo-Pacific, with comments on the type species, new records of known species, and the description of three new species, Novapex, 5: 57-68
- Garcia-Talavera, F.**, 1985. Two new species of cymatids from the Indo-Pacific (Gasteropoda: Cymatiidae). La Conchiglia, nos. 194-195: 28-30
- Garfinkel, Y., D. Dag, L.K. Horwitz, O. Lernau & H.K. Mienis**, 2002. Ziqim, a Pottery Neolithic site in the southern Coastal Plain of Israel a final report. Journal of the Israel Prehistoric Society, 32: 73-145 [Shells (H.K. Mienis), pp. 135-138]
- Garilli, V. & T. Caruso**, 2004 [2003]. Records of *Cerithium scabridum* Philippi, 1848 (Caenogastropoda, Cerithiidae) from northwestern Sicily. Bollettino Malacologico, 39(9-12): 157-160
- Gefen, E., L. Stone, M. Rosenfeld & H. von Westernhagen**, 2003. Biological indicators in marine and coastal waters: a statistical and modelling analysis of the MARS campaign. Helgoland Marine Research, 57: 272-284
- Geiger, D.[L.]**, 1987. Schalosch chodaschim be Israel: drei Monate in Israel. Club Conchylia Informationen, 19(1-2): 65-73
- Geiger, D.[L.]**, 1991 [1990]. Red Sea Malacology. A third species of *Haliotis* in the Red Sea: probably a curious form of *Haliotis ovina* Gmelin, 1791. Gloria Maris, 29(6): 95-103
- Geiger, D.[L.]**, 1993. On the identity of the "third" species of *Haliotis* in the Red Sea. Abalone News, 5(3): 5
- Geiger, D.[L.]**, 1996. Haliotids in the Red Sea, with neotype designation for *Haliotis unilateralis* Lamarck, 1822 (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia). Revue Suisse de Zoologie, 103(2): 339-354
- Geiger, D.L.**, 1998. Recent genera and species of the family Haliotidae Rafinesque, 1815 (Gastropoda: Vetigastropoda). The Nautilus, 111: 85-116
- Geiger, D.L.**, 2000 [1999]. Distribution and biogeography of the Recent Haliotidae (Gastropoda: Vetigastropoda) world-wide. Bollettino Malacologico, 35(5-12): 57-120
- Geiger, D.L.**, 2006. Eight new species of Scissurellidae and Anatomidae (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Vetigastropoda) from around the world, with discussion of two new senior synonyms. Zootaxa, 1128: 1-33
- Geiger, D.L. & B. Owen**, 2012. Abalone: world-wide Haliotidae. Conchbooks, Hackenheim, pp. viii + 361
- Geiger, D.L. & D. Pisor**, 1999. *Haliotis queketti* (Smith, 1910) from northeast Somalia: a range extension of 4,000 km. The Festivus, 31(10): 105-107
- Geiger, D.L. & G.T. Poppe**, 2000. A conchological iconography. The family Haliotidae. Conchbooks, Hackenheim, pp. 131[?] + pls 83
- Gemert, L.[J.] van**, 2004. Forsskål in Niebuhr, 1775. De Kreukel, 40: 19-23
- Gemert, L.[J.] van**, 2004. De Cerithiidae van de Rode Zee in het bijzonder van de kust tussen Hurghada en Port Safaga. De Kreukel, 40: 97-111

- Gemert, L.[J.] van**, 2004. Forsskål in Niebuhr, 1775; een correctie en een aanvulling. *De Kreukel*, 40: 185-187
- Gemert, L.[J.] van**, 2004. De Bursidae en Personidae van de Rode Zee, in het bijzonder van de kust tussen Hurghada en Port Safaga. *De Kreukel*, 40: 157-165
- Gemert, L.[J.] van**, 2005. De Ranellidae van de Rode Zee; een kritische literatuurstudie. *De Kreukel*, 41: 23-44
- Gemert, L.[J.] van**, 2005. De Stromboidea van de Rode Zee: een literatuurstudie. *De Kreukel*, 41: 113-139
- Gemert, L.[J.] van**, 2005. Nieuwe oude meldingen van *Cymatium beccarii* (Tapparone Canefri, 1875). *De Kreukel*, 41: 140-142
- Gemert, L.[J.] van**, 2006. De Stromboidea van de Rode Zee, een correctie. *De Kreukel*, 42: 21
- Gemert, L.[J.] van**, 2006. De Nassariidae van de Rode Zee, een literatuurstudie met opmerkingen over hun verspreiding in het westelijk deel van de Indische Oceaan en vermelding van eigen vondsten. *De Kreukel*, 42: 47-88
- Gemert, L.[J.] van**, 2006. Over de lessepsiaanse Strombidae of de mythe van *Lentigo lentiginosus*. *Spirula*, no. 353: 139-141
- Gemert, L.[J.] van**, 2007. De schelpenverzamelreis van Carl Friedrich Jickeli naar de Rode Zee in 1870-71. *De Kreukel*, 43: 153-192
- Gemert, L.J. van**, 2008. A new book on shells from the Red Sea by Mary Lyn Rusmore-Villaume. *De Kreukel*, 44: 143-150
- Gemert, L.J. van**, 2008. Enkele opvallende vondsten in schelpengruis van Safaga Bay aan de Egyptische kust van de Rode Zee. *De Kreukel*, 44: 151-154
- Gemert, L.J. van**, 2010. Overzicht van de literatuur over schelpen van de Rode Zee. *De Kreukel*, 46: 3-58
- Gemert, L.J. van**, 2011. James Bruce on pearls and their shells from the Red Sea. *Spirula*, no. 381: 84
- Gemert, L.J. van**, 2011. A note on *Samarangia lewinoehni* Mienis, 2011 (Bivalvia, Veneridae). *Triton*, no. 24: 5-6
- Gemert, L.J. van**, 2011. Survey of the literature on Recent shells from the Red Sea (second enlarged and revised edition). *Triton*, no. 24, Supplement 1: 1-69
- Gemert, L.J. van**, 2011. Forsskål's notes in his diary on shell collecting in the Mediterranean Sea and the Red Sea in 1761-63. *De Kreukel*, 47(6): 95-102
- Gemert, L.J. van**, 2012. A new *Cerithium* from the Philippines (Gastropoda: Cerithiidae). *Visaya*, 3(5): 11-14
- Gemert, L.J. van**, 2012. *Pisania tritonoides* (Reeve, 1846) found at Mirbat, Oman: a rare find and a note on its distribution (Gastropoda: Buccinidae). *Triton*, no. 26: 9-10
- Gemert, L.J. van**, 2012. *Cyllene grayi* Reeve, 1846 found at Salalah, Oman: from tentative to certain (Gastropoda: Nassariidae). *Triton*, no. 26: 11-12 [correction: *Triton*, no. 27 (2013): 8]
- Gemert, L.J. van**, 2013. Archaeo+Malacology=Archaeology and malacology, including taxonomy and biogeography. *Archaeo+Malacology Group Newsletter*, no. 23: 5-8
- Gemert, L.J. van**, 2016. *Parashiela ambulata* Laceron, 1956 (Mollusca: Rissoidae) new for the Red Sea, with a survey of the records of all *Parashiela* species. *Triton*, no. 34: 6-9
- Gemert, L.J. van & H. Blatterer**, 2013. The first reliable find of *Nassarius circumcinctus* (A. Adams, 1852) in the Red Sea. *Triton*, no. 28: 13-15
- Genin, A.**, 1981. Factors determining the lower limit of the distribution of *Cerithium caeruleum* (Mollusca; Gastropoda) in the intertidal region in the Gulf of Elat. *Israel Journal of Zoology*, 30(1-2): 106
- George, G.E., I.H. Rahma, O.M. Saeed & S.M. Ali**, 1984. Experimental cultivation of mother-of-pearl shell *Pinctada margaritifera* (L.) in Sudan. In: M.A.H. Saad (Ed.), *Proceedings Symposium of the Coraal Reef Environment of the Red Sea*, Jeddah, 518 [not seen]
- Gerdes, G. J. Spira & C. Dimentman**, 1985. The fauna of the Gavish Sabkha and the Solar Lake - a comparative study. In: G.M. Friedman & W.E. Krumbein (eds), *Hypersaline ecosystems. The Gavish Sabkha. Ecological Studies* no. 53: 322-345
- Germain, L.**, 1909. Sur les mollusques recueillis dans les anciens monument égyptiens. In: [L.C.E.] Lortet & C. Gaillard, *La faune momifiée de l'ancienne Égypte et recherches anthropologiques*. Archives du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle de Lyon, 10, Mémoire no. II: 313-325
- Gervis, M.H. & N.A. Sims**, 1992. The biology and culture of pearl oysters (Bivalvia: Pteriidae). *Overseas Development Administration, London & International Center for Living Aquatic Resources, Manilla, ICLARM Studies and Reviews* 21: pp. v + 49
- Geva, S., E.L.Heiman, D. Korkos, M. Kovalis & H.K. Mienis**, 2008. Shells of east Sinai, an illustrated list: Spondyliidae, part 1. *Triton*, no. 17: 1-3
- Ghamrawy, M.S.**, 1991. Zonation of organisms on rockyshores of northern Jeddah. *Journal of King Abdulaziz University, Marine Sciences*, 2: 137-147
- Ghisotti, F.**, 1968. Molluschi del genere *Quoyula* Iredale, 1912, nel Mediterraneo. *Conchiglie*, 4(11-12): 182-186
- Ghisotti, F.**, 1974. Recente penetrazione in Mediterraneo di molluschi marini di provenienza Indo-Pacifica. *Quaderni della Civica Stazione Idrobiologica di Milano*, 5: 7-19
- Ghobashy, A.F.A. & M.M. El Komy [=El-Komi]**, 1980. Fouling in Lake Timsah (Egypt). *Hydrobiological Bulletin*, 14: 169-178
- Ghobashy, A.F.A. & M.M. El Komy [=El-Komi]**, 1980. Fouling in the southern region of the Suez Canal. *Hydrobiological Bulletin*, 14: 179-186
- Ghobashy, A.F.A. & M.M.A. Kotb**, 2001. Review on the biological aspects of the Red Sea. *Biologia Marina Mediterranea*, 8(1): 1-14
- Ghobashy, A.-F.A., S.Z. Mohammed, H.R. Gabr & A.R. Brand**, 1992. Community structure and seasonal variation of Mollusca in Lake Timsah (Suez Canal). *Journal of the Egyptian German Society of Zoology, B, Anatomy & Embryology*, 7: 145-160
- Ghobashy, A.A., M.H. Mona, A.S. AL-Zahaby & M.M. Desouky**, 1991. Gametogenesis and reproductive cycle of the marine bivalve *Modiolus arcuatulus* (Bivalvia: Mytilidae). *Delta Journal of Science*, 15(2): 300-324
- Ghobashy, A.F.A., M.H. Mona, A.E. Yaseen & M.M. Desouky**, 1995. A chromosomal study of the marine bivalve *Modiolus arcuatulus* (Hanely [sic] 1844) (Pteriomorpha: Mytilidae). *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of India*, 37(1-2): 277-280, pl. I
- Giacobbe, S., F. Dedomenico, S.P.M. Iarrera, M.C. Mangano, E. Porporato & N. Spano**, 2010. Alien molluscs and crustacean decapods in the Straits of Messina (central Mediterranean Sea). *Rapports et Procès-Verbaux des Réunions de la Commission Internationale pour l'Exploration Scientifique de la Mer Méditerranée*, 39: 528
- Gianguzza, P.**, 2001. Nuova segnalazione di *Brachidontes pharaonis* (Fischer P., 1870) (Bivalvia, Mytilidae) lungo le coste della Sicilia occidentale. *Biogeographia*, 22: 259-262
- Gianguzza, P., R. Chemello & S. Riggio**, 1998 [1997]. Segnalazione di *Brachidontes pharaonis* (P. Fischer, 1870) (Bivalvia: Mytilidae) nella salina di Marsala e considerazioni sulla distribuzione della specie in Mediterraneo. *Bollettino Malacologico*, 33(9-12): 169-172
- Gianguzza, P., G. Sarà, R. Chemello & S. Riggio**, 1998. Note su una popolazione di *Brachidontes pharaonis* (Fisher P.) (Bivalvia Mytilidae) in una salina marsalese. *Biologia Marina Mediterranea*, 5(1): 561-562 [not seen]

- Giannuzzi-Savelli, R., F. Pusateri, P. Micali, I. Nofroni & S. Bartolini**, 2014. Atlante delle conchiglie marine del mediterraneo Vol. 5 (Heterobranchia). Palermo, Edizioni Danaus, pp. 112 + Appendice pp. 96
- Giannuzzi-Savelli, R., F. Pusateri, A. Palmeri & C. Ebreo**, 1997. Atlante delle conchiglie marine del mediterraneo Vol. 1 (Archaeogastropoda). Edizioni de "La Conchiglia", Roma, pp. 125
- Giannuzzi-Savelli, R., F. Pusateri, A. Palmeri & C. Ebreo**, 1997. Atlante delle conchiglie marine del mediterraneo Vol. 2 (Caenogastropoda parte 1: Discopoda -Heteropoda). Edizioni de "La Conchiglia", Roma, pp. 258
- Giannuzzi-Savelli, R., F. Pusateri, A. Palmeri & C. Ebreo**, 1999. Atlante delle conchiglie marine del mediterraneo Vol. 3 (Caenogastropoda parte 2: Ptenoglossa). "Evolver" srl, Roma, pp. 126
- Giannuzzi-Savelli, R., F. Pusateri, A. Palmeri & C. Ebreo**, 2003. Atlante delle conchiglie marine del mediterraneo Vol. 4 (Neogastropoda: Muricoidae). Edizioni Evolver, Roma, pp. 298
- Giannuzzi-Savelli, R., F. Pusateri, A. Palmeri & C. Ebreo & M. Coppini, A. Margelli, C. Bogi**, 2001. Atlante delle conchiglie marine del mediterraneo Vol. 7 (Bivalvia: Protobranchia - Pteriomorpha). Edizioni Evolver, Roma, pp. 246
- Gideiri, Y.B.A.**, 1983. Pearl oyster culture in the Sudanese Red Sea. Proceedings of the Symposium on Coastal Aquaculture, Conchin, 12-18 January, 1980, Part 2: Molluscan culture, 584-586 [not seen]
- Gilboa, A.**, 1976. Experiments in recolonization of mytilids (Bivalvia, Mytilidae) in natural habitat [in Hebrew]. M.Sc. Thesis, the Hebrew University of Jerusalem [not seen]
- Gilboa, A. & U.N. Safriel**, 1977. Interspecific competition between colonizer and indigenous mytilid bivalves (Mollusca). Israel Journal of Zoology, 26(3-4): 259-260
- Giner Mari, J.**, 1928. Contribución al estudio del género *Nassa*, Lamarck. Parte I. Butlletí de la Institució Catalana d'Història Natural, 28: 133-143, pl. VI
- Gittenberger, A., J. Goud & E. Gittenberger**, 2000. Epitonium (Gastropoda: Epitoniidae) associated with mushroom corals (Scleractinia: Fungiidae) from Sulawesi, Indonesia, with the description of four new species. The Nautilus, 114: 1-13
- Gittenberger, A. & E. Gittenberger**, 2005. A hitherto unnoticed adaptive radiation: epitoniid species (Gastropoda: Epitoniidae) associated with corals (Scleractinia). Contributions to Zoology, 74(1-2): 125-203
- Gittenberger, A. & B.W. Hoeksema**, 2013. Habitat preferences of coral-associated wentletrap snails (Gastropoda: Epitoniidae). Contributions to Zoology, 82(1): 1-25
- Gladstone, W.**, 2002. Fisheries of the Farasan Islands (Red Sea). NAGA, WorldFish Center Quarterly, 25(3-4): 30-34
- Glass, C.**, 1996. Sinai scuba safari with Isaac, the crazy Israeli. American Conchologist, 24(1): 24-27
- Glover, E.**, 1998. Mangroves, molluscs and man. Archaeological evidence for biogeographical changes in mangrove around the Arabian peninsula. In: C.S. Phillips, D.T. Potts & S. Searight (eds), Arabia and its neighbours: essays on prehistorical and historical developments presented in honour of Beatrice de Cardi, Brepols, 63-78
- Glover, E.A. & J.D. Taylor**, 1997. New species and records of *Rastafaria* and *Megaxinus* (Bivalvia: Lucinidae) from the western Indian Ocean and Red Sea, with a reappraisal of *Megaxinus*. Journal of Conchology, 36: 1-18
- Glover, E.A. & J.D. Taylor**, 2001. Systematic revision of Australian and Indo-Pacific Lucinidae (Mollusca: Bivalvia): *Pillucina*, *Wallucina* and descriptions of two new genera and four new species. Records of the Australian Museum, 53: 263-292
- Go, J.V., T. Rezanka, M. Srebnik & V.M. Dembitsky**, 2002. Variability of fatty acid components of marine and freshwater gastropod species from the littoral zone of the Red Sea, Mediterranean Sea, and Sea of Galilee. Biochemical Systematics and Ecology, 30: 819-835
- Gobbi, T.**, 2008. Fossiles de Hurghada (Egypte). Xenophora, no. 125: 37
- Gofas, S. & A. Zenetos**, 2003. Exotic molluscs in the Mediterranean basin: current status and perspectives. Oceanography and Marine Biology: an Annual Review, 41: 237-277
- Gohar, H.A.F.**, 1954. The place of the Red Sea between the Indian Ocean and the Mediterranean. Hidrobiologi Arastirma nstitüsü Yaniniari, Istanbul Universitesi, 2(2-3): 47-82
- Gohar, H.A.F. & A.M. Eisawy**, 1963. The egg-masses and development of *Trochus (Infundibulops) erythraeus* Brocchi. Publications of the Marine Biological Station al Ghardaqa (Red Sea), 12: 191-203
- Gohar, H.A.F. & A.M. Eisawy**, 1967. The egg-masses and development of four taenioglossan prosobranchs from the Red Sea. Publications of the Marine Biological Station al Ghardaqa (Red Sea), 14: 109-147, pl. I
- Gohar, H.A.F. & A.M. Eisawy**, 1967. The egg-masses and development of five rachiglossan prosobranchs (from the Red Sea). Publications of the Marine Biological Station al Ghardaqa (Red Sea), 14: 215-268, pl. I
- Gohar, H.A.F. & G.N. Soliman**, 1963. On three mytilid species boring in living corals. Publications of the Marine Biological Station al Ghardaqa (Red Sea), 12: 65-98, pls. I-II
- Gohar, H.A.F. & G.N. Soliman**, 1963. On the biology of three coralliophilids boring in living corals. Publications of the Marine Biological Station al Ghardaqa (Red Sea), 12: 99-126, pl. I
- Gohar, H.A.F. & G.N. Soliman**, 1963. On the rock-boring Lamellibranch *Rocellaria rippelli* (Deshayes). Publications of the Marine Biological Station al Ghardaqa (Red Sea), 12: 145-157, pl. I
- Gohar, H.A.F. & G.N. Soliman**, 1963. On two mytilids boring in dead coral. Publications of the Marine Biological Station al Ghardaqa (Red Sea), 12: 205-218, pl. I
- Göksu, M.Z.L., M. Akar, F. Çevik & Ö. Findik**, 2005. Bioaccumulation of some heavy metals (Cd, Fe, Zn, Cu) in two bivalve species (*Pinctada radiata* Leach, 1814 and *Brachidontes pharaonius* Fischer, 1870). Turkish Journal of Veterinary & Animal Sciences, 29: 89-93
- Golani, A.**, 2014. Cowrie shells and their imitations as ornament amulets in Egypt and the Near East. Polish Archaeology in the Mediterranean, 23(2): 71-83
- Golding, R.E., R. Bieler, T.A. Rawlings & T.M. Collins**, 2014. Deconstructing *Dendropoma*: a systematic revision of a world-wide worm-snail group, with descriptions of new genera (Caenogastropoda: Vermetidae). Malacologia, 57(1): 1-97
- Golebiowski, R.**, 1990. Die nördliche Bucht von Safaga (Rotes Meer, Ägypten); ein aktualläontologisches Beispiel Molluskenassoziationen einzelner Bodenfaziesbereiche. Nachrichten Deutsche Geologische Gesellschaft, 43: 33-34

- Gooding, R.U. & J. Lützen**, 1973. Studies on parasitic gastropods from echinoderms III. A description of *Robillardia cernica* Smith 1899, parasitic in the sea urchin *Echinometra* Meuschen, with notes on its biology. Biologiske Skrifter det Kongelige Danske Videnskabernes Selskab, 20(4): 1-22, pls. I-IV
- Goreau, T.F., N.I. Goreau, T.J. Goreau & J.G. Carter**, 1976. *Fungiacava eilatensis* burrows in fossil *Fungia* (Pleistocene) from the Sinai Peninsula. Proceedings of the Royal Society of London, Series B, Biological Sciences, 193: 245-252
- Goreau, T.F., N.I. Goreau, Y. Neumann & C.M. Yonge**, 1968. *Fungiacava eilatensis* n. gen., n. sp. (Bivalvia, Mytilidae), a boring bivalve commensal in reef corals [abstract]. American Zoologist, 8: 799
- Goreau, T.F., N.I. Goreau, T. Soot-Ryen & C.M. Yonge**, 1969. On a new commensal mytilid (Mollusca: Bivalvia) opening into the coelenteron of *Fungia scutaria* (Coelenterata). Journal of Zoology, London, 158: 171-195, pls. I-III
- Goreau, T.F., N.I. Goreau & C.M. Yonge**, 1972. On the mode of boring in *Fungiacava eilatensis* (Bivalvia: Mytilidae). Journal of Zoology, London, 166: 55-60, 2 pls.
- Goreau, T.F., N.I. Goreau & C.M. Yonge**, 1973. On the utilization of photosynthetic products from zooxanthellae and of a dissolved amino acid in *Tridacna maxima* f. *elongata* (Mollusca: Bivalvia). Journal of Zoology, London, 169: 417-454
- Goreau, T.F., N.I. Goreau, C.M. Yonge & Y. Neumann**, 1970. On feeding and nutrition in *Fungiacava eilatensis* (Bivalvia, Mytilidae), a commensal living in fungiid corals. Journal of Zoology, London, 160: 159-172, pls. I-II
- Goren, M.**, 1979. Succession of benthic community on artificial substratum at Elat (Red Sea). Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology, 38: 19-40
- Gosselck, F., P. Spittler & N.Y. Kassab**, 1986. Some gastropods and bivalves of the Syrian Mediterranean coast. Wissenschaftliche Zeitschrift der Wilhelm-Pieck-Universität Rostock, 35, Naturwissenschaftliche Reihe, 5: 96-99
- Goud, J.**, 1990. Onbekende *Trivia* blijkt oude 'bekende', *Trivia exigua* (Gray, 1831). Vita Marina, buikpotigen, 40: 503-504
- Goud, J. & G.[C.] Kronenberg**, 1988-89. Xenophoridae: een overzicht van alle recent voorkomende soorten. Vita Marina, buikpotigen: 457-494
- Goud, J. & C. Mifsud**, 2009. *Fulvia fragilis* (Forsskål in Niebuhr, 1775) (Bivalvia: Cardiidae), an alien species new to the Maltese malacofauna. Aquatic Invasions, 4(2): 389-391
- Graff, K.**, 1981. Hurgada aus der Schneckenperspektive. Club Conchylia Informationen, 13(4): 30-33
- Gray, J.E.**, 1824. Monograph on the Cypraeidae, a family of testaceous Mollusca. The Zoological Journal, 1: 137-152, 367-391, pls. VII, XII [parts 2 and 3 in a series of 7]
- Gray, J.E.**, 1825. A list and description of some species of shells not taken notice of by Lamarck. Annals of Philosophy, new series, 9(6)[=25(6)]: 134-140, 407-415
- Gray, J.E.**, 1851. An attempt to arrange the species of the family Pholadidae into natural groups. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, series 2, 8: 380-386
- Gray, [J.E.] & Frembley**, 1833. Fossil shells from the western borders of the Red Sea, collected by Mr. James Burton; communicated by G.B. Greenough, Esq., P.G.S. In: C. Lyell, Principles of Geology, first edition, Vol. 3, Appendix 2: 57-58
- Grecchi, G.**, 1978. Problems connected with the recorded occurrence of some molluscs of IndoPacific affinity in the Pliocene of the Mediterranean area. Rivista italiana di Paleontologia, 84: 797-812.
- Grecchi, G.**, 1987. Revisione tassonomica degli esemplari fossili e subfossili di *Clio polita* rinvenuti in Mediterraneo e in Mar Rosso. Bollettino Malacologico, 23(91-10): 297-303
- Grelet, Y., C. Falconetti, B.A. Thomassin, P. Vitiello & A.H. Abu Hilal**, 1987. Distribution of the macro- and meiobenthic assemblages in the littoral soft-bottoms of the Gulf of Aqaba (Jordan). Atoll Research Bulletin, no. 308: 1-14, figures 1-7, tables 1-6
- Griffiths, R.J.**, 1953. Cypraeidae at Akaba, Jordan. Journal of Conchology, 23: 337
- Griffiths, R.J.**, 1960. *C. macandrewi* Sowerby, 1870. The Cowry, 1(1): 14-15, pl. 1
- Griffiths, R.J.**, 1960. *C. arabica* L. - *C. eglantina* Duclos - *C. grayana* Schilder. The Cowry, 1(1): 15-16, pl. 2
- Griffiths, R.J.**, 1961. Notes [*C. macandrewi* Sowerby]. The Cowry, 1(2): 15-16
- Griffiths, R.J.**, 1962. A note on *C. thomasi* Crosse. The Cowry, 1(4): 62-63
- Grill, B. & M. Zuschin**, 2001. Modern shallow-to deep-water bivalve death assemblages in the Red Sea - ecology and biogeography. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 168(1-2): 75-96
- Grobben, C.**, 1898. Expedition S.M. Schiff "Pola" in das Rothe Meer. Nördliche Hälfte. (October 1895-Mai 1896) VIII. Zoologische Ergebnisse. Beiträge zur Morphologie und Anatomie der Tridacniden. Denkschriften der mathematisch-naturwissenschaftlichen Classe der kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften, 65: 434-444, pls. I-III
- Grobben, C.**, 1901. Expedition S.M. Schiff "Pola" in das Rothe Meer. Nördliche Hälfte. 1895/96. XX. Zur Kenntniss der Morphologie und Anatomie von *Meleagrina* sowie der Aviculiden im Allgemeinen. Denkschriften der mathematisch-naturwissenschaftlichen Classe der kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften, 69: 487-496, pls. I-II
- Grober, C. [= Groeben, C.]**, 2006. [.. following story describes the three-year circumnavigation by the Italian corvette Vettor Pisani ..]. Hydro International, 10(10): pp. 2 [not numbered]
- Groenendaal, B.**, 1990. *Cypraea pantherina* Solander, 1796 [sic]. La Conchiglia, no. 258: 38-39
- Gruvel, A.**, 1933. Sur la distribution de quelques espèces de Mollusques dans les lagunes de lac Timsah (canal de Suez). Comptes rendus hebdomadaires des Séances de l'Académie des Sciences, 197: 349-350
- [Gruvel, A.]**, 1936. Contribution à l'étude de la bionomie générale et de l'exploitation de la faune du Canal de Suez. Mémoires présentés à l'Institut d'Égypte, 29: pp. vii + 255 + pls. XXV + 1 map [Mollusques, p. 183-187]
- Gruvel, A. & G. Moazzo**, 1929. Mission Gruvel sur les côtes de Syrie, 1928-1929. Première liste de mollusques récoltés par MM. A. Gruvel et G. Moazzo sur les côtes de Syrie. Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle Paris, 2<sup>e</sup> série, 1(6): 419-429
- Gruvel, A. & G. Moazzo**, 1933. Mollusques testacés du grand Lac Amer (Canal de Suez), (première liste). Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle Paris, 2<sup>e</sup> série, 5(2): 143-147
- [Gussman, P.]**, 1983. Recent finds [*Scabricola (Swainsonia) fissurata*]. Hawaiian Shell News, 31(8): 5
- Gutterman, T. & B.S. Singer**, 1995. *Trochus erithreus* along the northern Israeli shores. Levantina, no. 82: 13
- Gützer, C.C.**, 2011. Habitat mapping and molluscan zonation of a Red Sea tidal flat at Dahab (Gulf of Aqaba, Egypt). Diplomarbeit, Universität Wien, pp. II + 103

## H

- Haas, F.**, 1935. Beschreibung neuer Untergattungen und Arten von Mollusken. Zoologischer Anzeiger, 109(7-8): 188-195
- Haas, G.**, 1937. 2. - Mollusca marina. In: F.S. Bodenheimer (Ed.), Prodomus faunae Palaestinae. Essai sur les éléments zoogéographiques et historiques du sud-ouest du sous-règne Paléarctique, Mémoires présentés à l'Institut d'Égypte, 33: 275-280
- Haas, G.**, 1948. Sur l'immigration des mollusques indo-pacifiques dans les eaux côtières de la Palestine. Journal de Conchyliologie, 88: 141-144
- Hadar, A.**, 1967. Unusual shells from the Red Sea. Hawaiian Shell News, 15(5): 3
- Hadar, A.**, 1968. Rare *Murex* collected in Red Sea. Hawaiian Shell News, 16(6): 5
- Haderlie, E.C.**, 1974. Wood boring marine animals from the Gulf of Elat. Israel Journal of Zoology, 23(1): 57-59
- Hadorn, R.**, 1996. *Fusinus jasmineae* n. sp.: a new species from eastern Africa. La Conchiglia, no. 280: 29-38
- Hadorn, R. & K. Fraussen.** 1999. Rediscovery of *Fusinus subangulatus* (Von Martens, 1903) and description of a new Somalian *Fusinus* (Gastropoda: Fascioliariidae), including some notes on the taxonomical position of the genus *Siphonofusus* Koroda & Habe, 1952. Vita Marina, 46(3-4): 111-122
- Hadorn, R. & K. Fraussen.** 2002. Two new *Fusinus* from East Africa (Gastropoda: Fascioliariidae). Iberus, 20(1): 63-72
- Hall, W.J. & R. Standen.** 1907. On the Mollusca of a raised coral reef on the Red Sea coast. Journal of Conchology, 12: 65-68
- Ham, C.L.**, 1969. A slight case of shell shock. Aramco World magazine, 20(4): 8-13
- Ham, C.L.**, 1971. Jiddah check list - cowries. Journal [of the] Saudi Arabian Natural History Society, 1(2): 10-14
- Ham, C.L.**, 1972. Identification of Red Sea shells. Journal [of the] Saudi Arabian Natural History Society, 1(3): 26-28
- [Ham, C.L.?]**, 1972. Rare *Exusta* cowrie collected. Journal [of the] Saudi Arabian Natural History Society, 1(5): 5 [?]
- Hamann, G.**, 1983. An uncertain cone from the Red Sea. Hawaiian Shell News, 31(9): 7
- Hamann, G.**, 1990. In search of *Conus hamanni*. Hawaiian Shell News, 38(1): 1, 5
- Hamdi, S.A.H.**, 2010. Red Sea bivalved shells of Ras Sudr region (northeast of the Gulf of Suez), Egypt. Journal of the Egyptian German Society of Zoology, D, 61: 51-68 [not seen]
- Hamdi, S.A.H.**, 2011. Red sea crustacea [*sic*] and gastropod shells of ras sudr [*sic*] region (northeast of the Gulf of Suez), Egypt. Egyptian Journal of Aquatic Biology and Fisheries, 15(1): 29-42
- Hamdi, S.[A.H.]**, 2011. Egyptian Red Sea shells of Ras Sudr region. Northeast of the Gulf of Suez (a high biodiversity region of the Egyptian Red Sea). Lambert Academic Publishing, Saarbrücken, pp. 79
- Hamed, M.A. & A.M. Emara.** 2006. Marine molluscs as biomonitors for heavy metal levels in the Gulf of Suez, Red Sea. Journal of Marine Systems, 60: 220-234
- Hamilton-Dyer, S.**, 2003. Choice and use of shells for artefacts at Roman sites in the eastern Desert of Egypt. The Environmental Archaeology of Industry, 20: 87-92 [not seen]
- Hammer, S.E.**, 2001. Molekulare Phylogenie der pteriomorphen Bivalvia (Mollusca). Dissertation, Universität Wien, pp. 123
- Hamscher, S.D.**, 1991. Was bringt das Rote Meer als Urlauber und Conchyliensammler? Club Conchylia Informationen, 23(1-2): 46-52
- Hanza, D.S.E.-S.M.**, 2010. Genetic diversity and structural variations of some clams (Family: Veneridae). Ph.D. Thesis, Benha University, pp. ? [not seen]
- Hanafy, M.H.**, 1993. Ecological and biological studies on some gastropods (Prosobranchia) in the Great Bitter Lake and Bardawil Lagoon. Ph.D. Thesis, Suez Canal University, pp. 220 [not seen]
- Hanafy, M.H.**, 1996. Induction of imposex in the gastropod *Thais carinifera* from the Suez Canal and the Mediterranean. Journal of the Egyptian German Society of Zoology, D, Invertebrate Zoology & Parasitology, 21: 135-152
- Hanafy, M.H., A.A.-F.A. Gab-Alla & R.M.E. Hassanine.** 1997. Larval trematode (Digenea: Lepocreadiidae) infection in the gonads of the commercial bivalve *Venerupis decussata* from Lake Timsah, Suez Canal. Journal of the Egyptian German Society of Zoology, D, Invertebrate Zoology & Parasitology, 24: 167-181
- Hanley, S.**, 1842-1856. An illustrated and descriptive catalogue of Recent bivalve shells [with 960 figures by Wood and Sowerby forming an appendix to the Index testaceologicus]. Williams and Norgate, London, pp. xviii + 392, pls 9-24
- Hanley, S.**, 1844. [... descriptions of new species of the genus *Tellina*, chiefly collected by H. Cuming, Esq. in the Philippine Islands and Central America]. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, 59-64, 68-72, 140-144, 146-149 & 164-166
- Hanley, S.**, 1856. Index testaceologicus, an illustrated catalogue of British and foreign shells containing about 2800 figures accurately coloured after nature. A new and entirely revised edition, with ancient and modern appellations, synonyms, localities, etc. London, Willis and Sotheran, pp. xx + 234, pls. 38, supplement pls. 8
- Hansen, T. (translated by J. & K. McFarlane).** 1965. Arabia Felix. The Danish expedition of 1761-1767. Readers Union Collins, London, pp. 381
- Harry, H.W. & C.E. Boone.** 1985. *Philine aperta* (Linnaeus, 1767) from the Great Bitter Lake, Suez Canal, Egypt. Texas Conchologist, 22(1): 13-21
- Hart, H.C.**, 1891. Some account of the fauna and flora of Sinai, Petra and Wâdy 'Arabah. London, The Committee of the Palestine Exploration Fund, pp. x + 255, pls. I-XII [Mollusca: pp. 189-205, pl. XII]
- Hartnoll, R.G.**, 1976. The ecology of some rocky shores in tropical East Africa. Estuarine and Coastal Marine Science, 4(1): 1-10, IN1-IN2, 11-21
- Hasan, A.K.**, 1983. Studies on the molluscan fauna of the Mediterranean and Red Sea and their exchange through the Suez Canal. Ph.D. Thesis, Cairo University, pp. 307 [not seen]
- Hasegawa, K.**, 1998. A review of Recent Japanese species previously assigned to *Eufenella* and *Chathrofenella* (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Cerithioidea). Memoirs of the National Science Museum, Tokyo, 31: 165-186
- Hassan, M., W.-C. Dullo & A. Fink.** 1997. Assessment of boring activity in *Porites lutea* from Aqaba (Red Sea) using computed tomography. Proceedings of 8th International Coral Reef Symposium, 2: 1813-1818
- Hassanine, R.M.E.[I-Said]**, 2001. Parasitic concentration of *Tridacna maxima* (Mollusca: Bivalvia) by bucephalid larvae (Trematoda: Digenea) in the northern Red Sea. Egyptian Journal of Aquatic Biology and Fisheries, 5(3): 111-122
- Hasson, A. M. Fainzilber, E. Zlotkin & M. Spira.** 1995. Electrophysiological characterization of a novel conotoxin that blocks molluscan sodium channels. European Journal of Neuroscience, 7: 815-818



- Hatai, K.**, 1941. Recent marine shell-bearing Mollusca of the South Sea islands. Part 1. Bulletin of the Tropical Industry Institute Palau, South Sea, Japan, 7A: pp. 160
- Hatai, K.**, 1941. Recent marine shell-bearing Mollusca of the South Sea islands. Part 1. Bulletin of the Tropical Industry Institute Palau, South Sea, Japan, 7B: pls. 79
- Hatough-Bouran, A.M.**, 2001. Jordan country study on biological diversity. The General Corporation for the Environment Protection, Jordan [not seen]
- Hattour, A. & K. Ben Mustapha.** 2015. Le golfe de Gabès: espèces des eaux de ballast, patrimoniales et introduites: synthèse des campagnes 2009 et 2010 et actualisation. Salammbô, Institut national des Sciences et Technologies de la Mer, pp. 360
- Hausmann, N., A.C. Colonese, A. de Lima Ponzoni, Y. Hancock, M. Meredith-Williams, M.J. Leng & G.N. Bailey.** 2015. Isotopic composition of *Conomurex fasciatus* shells as an environmental proxy for the Red Sea. Quaternary International, in press [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.quaint.2015.08.051]
- Heesvelde, J. Van.** 2010. Range extension of the lessepsian Cypraeidae *Purpuradusta gracilis* (Gaskoin, 1849) and *Erronea caurica* (Linnaeus, 1758), with description of a new subspecies of *Purpuradusta gracilis* (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Cypraeidae). Visaya, 3(1): 4-15
- Hegab, A.A.A.**, 1993. Chemical composition and shell wall structure of some Recent and fossil gastropod shells belonging to genus *Conus*. Bulletin of the Faculty of Science Assiut University, F, Geology, 22(2): 69-79 [not seen]
- Heiman, E.[L.]**, 1998. Statistical study of cowries from the Sinai area of the Red Sea. La Conchiglia, no. 287: 11-14
- Heiman, E.[L.]**, 1998. *Erosaria turdus* Lamarck, 1810 in the Sinai area of the Gulf of Aqaba. La Conchiglia, no. 289: 23-33, 62
- Heiman, E.[L.]**, 1999. An expansion of the distribution of *C. arabica immanis*? La Conchiglia, no. 290: 55-56
- Heiman, E.L.**, 2000. Variability of cowry populations 1. Two populations from the *Cameola* complex in the Sinai area of the Gulf of Aqaba. Triton, no. 1: 16-20
- Heiman, E.L.**, 2000. Variability of cowry populations 7. Flat and convex forms in the *Arabica* complex. Triton, no. 2: 25-27
- Heiman, E.L.**, 2000. Variability of cowry populations 8. Rostrated form of *Erosaria turdus pardalina* (Dunker, 1852). Triton, no. 2: 31-33
- Heiman, E.L.**, 2001. Variability of cowry populations 9. *Lyncina lynx* (L., 1758) from the east coast of Sinai. Triton, no. 3: 5-8
- Heiman, E.L.**, 2001. Variability of cowry populations 11. *Bistolida erythraeensis* (Sowerby, 1837) in the Sinai area of the Gulf of Aqaba and its comparison with *B. stolidia* (L., 1758). Triton, no. 3: 20-22
- Heiman, E.L.**, 2001. Variability of cowry populations 12. *Purpuradusta gracilis* (Gaskoin, 1848) from Sinai coast. Triton, no. 3: 23-24
- Heiman, E.L.**, 2001. Variability of cowry populations 13. On the identity of *Purpuradusta microdon* (Gray, 1828) in the Sinaia area of the Gulf of Aqaba. Triton, no. 3: 25-26
- Heiman, E.L.**, 2001. Variability of cowry populations 15. About *Erosaria nucleus sturanyi* in the Gulf of Aqaba. Triton, no. 3: 28-29
- Heiman, E.L.**, 2001. Abnormalities in cowries 1. Rostrated shells of *Erosaria nebrites* (Melvill, 1888). Triton, no. 3: 31-32
- Heiman, E.L.**, 2001. Variability of cowry populations 17. *Leporicypraea mappa*: teeth color as shell characteristic. Triton, 4: 17-18
- Heiman, E.L.**, 2002. Cowries of East Sinai. Keterpress Enterprise, Jerusalem, pp. 208
- Heiman, E.L.**, 2002. Shells of east Sinai, an illustrated list: Conidae. Triton, no. 5: 19-23
- Heiman, E.L.**, 2002. Shells of east Sinai, an illustrated list: Bursidae, Personidae and Ranellidae. Triton, no. 6: 8-11
- Heiman, E.L.**, 2002. Shells of east Sinai, an illustrated list: Strombidae. Triton, no. 6: 12-14
- Heiman, E.L.**, 2002. Shells of east Sinai, an illustrated list: Terebridae. Triton, no. 6: 15-18
- Heiman, E.L.**, 2003. Shells of east Sinai, an illustrated list: Neritidae. Triton, no. 7: 20-21
- Heiman, E.L.**, 2003. Shells of east Sinai, an illustrated list: Muricidae, the genus *Chicoreus*. Triton, no. 7: 22-23
- Heiman, E.L.**, 2003. Shells of east Sinai, an illustrated list: Haliotidae. Triton, no. 7: 24-25
- Heiman, E.L.**, 2003. Variability of *Tectus dentatus* (Forsskål). Triton, no. 8: 16
- Heiman, E.L.**, 2003. *Erosaria nebrites* form *labrospinosa*. Triton, no. 8: 17-18
- Heiman, E.L.**, 2004. Variability of cowry populations 20. *Palmadusta lentiginosa* (Gray, 1825). Triton, no. 9: 21-23
- Heiman, E.L.**, 2004. Variability of cowry populations 22. Intraspecific variation in *Erronea caurica* (Linnaeus, 1758). Triton, no. 10: 44-54
- Heiman, E.L.**, 2004. Intraspecific variation in *Mauritia arabica* (Linnaeus, 1758). Visaya, 1(2): 4-18
- Heiman, E.L.**, 2005. *Notadusta punctata* forma *berinii*. Triton, no. 11: 17-19
- Heiman, E.L.**, 2007. About *Erronea succincta*, a synonym of *E. onyx*. Pallidula, 37(1): 14-16
- Heiman, E.L.**, 2007. Two forms of *Chicoreus ramosus*. Triton, no. 16: 28
- Heiman, E.L.**, 2008. Unusual shells of *Mauritia arabica grayana*. Triton, no. 17: 32
- Heiman, E.L.**, 2008. Rostrated cowries of east Sinai. Pallidula, 38(1): 3
- Heiman, E.L.**, 2008. About *Ergalatax martensi* (Schepman, 1892) of east Sinai. Triton, no. 18: 8
- Heiman, E.L.**, 2008. Distribution of *Pustularia cicercula* and *P. margarita*. Triton, no. 18: 22-26
- Heiman, E.L.**, 2008. Comparing shell characters confirms: conchologically "*margarita*" may be a smooth form of *Pustularia cicercula*. Triton, no. 18: 27-32
- Heiman, E.L.**, 2009. A study of intraspecific variation in *Pustularia cicercula* (Including a smooth form treated earlier as *P. margarita*). Triton, no. 19, Supplement 1: 1-9
- Heiman, E.L.**, 2009. About *Erosaria turdus* living in the Mediterranean Sea. Triton, no. 20: 24
- Heiman, E.L.**, 2011. "Shells of East Sinai, an illustrated list". Preliminary conclusions. Triton, no. 24: 13-14
- Heiman, E.L.**, 2012. Intraspecific variation and the Hardy-Weinberg equilibrium. Triton, no. 25: 19-21
- Heiman, E.L.**, 2012. About the "eye-spotted" dorsal pattern in shells of *Erosaria turdus*. Triton, no. 25: 23-24
- Heiman, E.L.**, 2012. Morse-like dorsal pattern in shells of *Mauritia Arabica*. Triton, no. 26: 16
- Heiman, E.L.**, 2012. About *Cypraea pantherina* form 'catalus'. Triton, no. 26: 17-19
- Heiman, E.L.**, 2012. Making more precise diagnostic characters of cowry taxa 2. A dorsal pattern of small whitish spots (sww) in shells belonging to the genus *Mauritia*. Triton, no. 26: 21-22
- Heiman, E.L.**, 2012. Hardly distinguishable cowry species: 2. *Blasicura teres*. Triton, no. 26: 32-33
- Heiman, E.L.**, 2013. Three dorsal bands in shells of *Mauritia arabica grayana*. Triton, no. 27: 12
- Heiman, E.L.**, 2014. *Erosaria turdus pardalina*: peculiarities of rostrated shells. Triton, no. 29: 5

- Heiman, E.L., 2014. Rostrated shells of *Mauritia arabica grayana*. Triton, no. 29: 6
- Heiman, E.L., 2014. More on shell variation in *Erosaria turdus pardalina*. Triton, no. 29: 7-11
- Heiman, E.L., 2014. *Erosaria turdus somaliaensis* a new subspecies from an area near Obbia, eastern Somalia. Triton, no. 29: 17-18
- Heiman, E.L., 2014. *Mauritia arabica grayana* or *Mauritia grayana*? Triton, no. 30: 19-20
- Heiman, E.L. & E. Holtzer, 2012. Influence of environment on shell characters of cowries 2. *Mauritia arabica grayana* in Elat. Triton, no. 26: 25-26
- Heiman, E.L. & E. Holtzer, 2012. Influence of environment on shell characters of cowries 2. *Mauritia arabica grayana* in northern Nabeg. Triton, no. 26: 27
- Heiman, E.L. & E. Holtzer, 2014. Cowries of the northern Gulf of Aqaba, follow-up. Triton, no. 30: 22-23
- Heiman, E.L., E. Holtzer & H.K. Mienis, 2004. Shells of east Sinai, an illustrated list: Pectinidae. Triton, no. 9: 6-7
- Heiman, E.L., E. Holtzer & H.K. Mienis, 2004. Shells of east Sinai, an illustrated list: Mitridae. Triton, no. 9: 14-16
- Heiman, E.L., E. Holtzer & H.K. Mienis, 2004. Shells of east Sinai, an illustrated list: Costellariidae. Triton, no. 9: 17-19
- Heiman, E.L., E. Holtzer & H.K. Mienis, 2006. Shells of east Sinai, an illustrated list: Tellinidae. Triton, no. 14: 8-10
- Heiman, E.L., E. Holtzer, H.K. Mienis & B.S. Singer, 2012. Shells of east Sinai, an illustrated list. Turbinidae. Triton, no. 25: 6-7
- Heiman, E.L., E. Holtzer, H.K. Mienis & B.S. Singer, 2013. Shells of east Sinai, an illustrated list: Nassariidae. Triton, no. 27: 1-3
- Heiman, E.L., E. Holtzer, H.K. Mienis & B.S. Singer, 2013. Shells of east Sinai: Buccinidae. Triton, no. 28: 4-5
- Heiman, E.L., E. Holtzer, H.K. Mienis & V. Yerenburg, 2013. Populations of *Purpuradusta gracilis* in the Israeli waters of the Mediterranean Sea. Triton, no. 28: 16-18
- Heiman, E.[L.] & H.K. Mienis, 1999. *Lyncina camelopardalis sharmiensis* n. ssp. from the east coast of Sinai, Red Sea (Gastropoda Prosobranchia: Cypraeidae: Cypraeinae). La Conchiglia, no. 290: 39-42, 56
- Heiman, E.[L.] & H.K. Mienis, 1999. *Erosaria nebrites nebrites* Melvill, 1888 from the east Coast of Sinai (Gulf of Aqaba and northern Red Sea). La Conchiglia, no. 291: 27-35
- Heiman, E.[L.] & H.K. Mienis, 1999. *Erronea caurica nabegensis* n. ssp. from the east coast of Sinai, Red Sea. La Conchiglia, no. 293: 11-18
- Heiman, E.[L.] & H.K. Mienis, 2000. *Luria pulchra sinaiensis* subsp. nov. from the Gulf of Aqaba (Gastropoda Prosobranchia: Cypraeidae: Cypraeinae). La Conchiglia, nos. 294-295: 127-130
- Heiman, E.[L.] & H.K. Mienis, 2000. Variability of *Mauritia arabica grayana* Schilder, 1930 in the Sinai area of the Gulf of Aqaba. La Conchiglia, no. 297: 29-38, 59
- Heiman, E.[L.] & H.K. Mienis, 2000. Variability of cowry populations 6. Two populations of *Cypraea pantherina*. Triton, no. 2: 17-23
- Heiman, E.L. & H.K. Mienis, 2001. *Cypraea pantherina rasnasmariensis* new ssp. from east coast of Sinai (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia: Cypraeidae: Cypraeinae). Triton, no. 4: 7-11
- Heiman, E.L. & H.K. Mienis, 2002. *Blasicrura teres elatensis* and *Blasicrura teres natalensis* - two new subspecies. Triton, no. 5: 11-18
- Heiman, E.L. & H.K. Mienis, 2003. Shells of east Sinai, an illustrated list: Cypraeidae. Triton, no. 8: 19-21
- Heiman, E.L. & H.K. Mienis, 2003. Shells of east Sinai, an illustrated list: Muricidae (2). Triton, no. 8: 22-24
- Heiman, E.L. & H.K. Mienis, 2003. Shells of east Sinai, an illustrated list: Trochidae. Triton, no. 8: 25-28
- Heiman, E.L. & H.K. Mienis, 2003. Shells of east Sinai, an illustrated list: Coralliophilidae. Triton, no. 8: 29-30
- Heiman, E.L. & H.K. Mienis, 2004. Shells of east Sinai, an illustrated list: Cerithiidae. Triton, no. 9: 8-10
- Heiman, E.L. & H.K. Mienis, 2004. Shells of east Sinai, an illustrated list: Naticidae. Triton, no. 9: 11-13
- Heiman, E.L. & H.K. Mienis, 2005. Shells of east Sinai, an illustrated list: Chamidae. Triton, no. 11: 4
- Heiman, E.L. & H.K. Mienis, 2008. Shells of east Sinai, an illustrated list: Tridacnidae. Triton, no. 17: 4
- Heiman, E.L. & H.K. Mienis, 2009. *Homalocantha anatomica elatensis* new subspecies from east Sinai. Triton, no. 19: 15-22
- Heiman, E.L. & H.K. Mienis, 2009. *Casmaria ponderosa unicolor* in the Gulf of Aqaba. Triton, no. 19: 23-25
- Heiman, E.L. & H.K. Mienis, 2009. *Casmaria erinacea erinacea* in the Gulf of Aqaba. Triton, no. 20: 1
- Heiman, E.L. & H.K. Mienis, 2009. Shells of east Sinai, an illustrated list. Ostreidae. Triton, no. 20: 2-4
- Heiman, E.L. & H.K. Mienis, 2010. Protoconchs of Muricidae. Triton, no. 21: 1
- Heiman, E.L. & H.K. Mienis, 2010. *Murex forskoeilii spinifer* a new subspecies from East Sinai. Triton, no. 21: 5-9
- Heiman, E.L. & H.K. Mienis, 2010. Two forms of *Chicoreus corrugatus* (Sowerby, 1841). Triton, no. 22: 1
- Heiman, E.L. & H.K. Mienis, 2010. Shells of east Sinai, an illustrated list family Mactridae. Triton, no. 22: 2-3
- Heiman, E.L. & H.K. Mienis, 2010. Protoconchs of Muricidae Part 2. Triton, no. 22: 4
- Heiman, E.L., H.K. Mienis & V. Yerenburg, 2010. *Murex forskoeilii* in the Haifa Bay area. Triton, no. 21: 2-4
- Heiman, E.L. & B.S. Singer, 2003. Additional corrections to D. Sharabati's "Red Sea shells", 1984. Triton, no. 8, Supplement: 13-14
- Heiman, E.L. & A. Singer, 2008. New pink form of *Erosaria turdus pardalina* (Dunker, 1852). Triton, no. 17: 25
- Heiman, E.L. & A. Singer, 2013. Uncommonly pigmented forms of *Mauritia arabica grayana*. Triton, no. 27: 16
- Heiman, E.L. & A. Singer, 2013. Shell variability in *Erosaria turdus*: an albinotic form. Triton, no. 28: 19
- Heiman, E.L. & A. Singer, 2013. Shell variability in *Erosaria turdus pardalina*: a near round shell shape. Triton, no. 28: 20
- Heiman, E.L. & A. Singer, 2013. Shell variability in *Erosaria turdus pardalina*: a near rhombic shell shape. Triton, no. 28: 21
- Heiman, E.L. & A. Singer, 2013. Variability in *Erosaria turdus pardalina*: the dorsal line. Triton, no. 28: 22
- Heiman, E.L. & A. Singer, 2013. Shells variation in *Erosaria turdus*: a form 'albocincta'. Triton, no. 28: 23
- Heiman, E.L. & A. Singer, 2013. More on a form saturated of *Erosaria turdus pardalina*. Triton, no. 28: 24
- Heiman, E.L. & A. Singer, 2014. More on shell variation in *Erosaria turdus pardalina*. Triton, no. 29: 7-11
- Heiman, E.L. & V. Yerenburg, 2010. The shell shape and spiral structure of *Ergalatax martensi* and *E. junionae*. Triton, no. 22: 5-6
- Heinemann, H. & H., 1981. *Cypraea stolidus* var. *diauges* Melvill, 1888, from the Red Sea. Levantina, no. 33: 405-406
- Heinemann, H. & H., 1982. Remarks on Cypraeidae from the Red Sea. Levantina, no. 41: 475-485
- Heller, J. & T.E. Thompson, 1983. Opisthobranch molluscs of the Sudanese Red Sea. Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society, 78: 317-348
- Henrich, L., 1923. Meeresmollusken von der Sinaihalbinsel. Archiv für Molluskenkunde, 55: 72-73
- Herbert, D.G., 1988. Studies on *Priotrochus obscurus* and the systematic position of *Priotrochus* (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Trochidae). Journal of Zoology, London, 214: 261-268

- Herbert, D.G.**, 1989. *Pagodatrochus*, a new genus for *Minolia variabilis* H. Adams, 1873 (Gastropoda: Trochidae). *Journal of Molluscan Studies*, 55: 365-372
- Herbert, D.G.**, 1991. A revision of the genus *Agagus* Jousseaume, 1894 (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Trochidae). *Journal of Natural History*, 25: 883-900
- Herbert, D.G.**, 1992. Revision of the Umboniinae in southern Africa and Mozambique (Mollusca: Prosobranchia: Trochidae). *Annals of the Natal Museum*, 33(2): 379-459
- Herbert, D.G.**, 1993. Revision of the Trochinae, tribe Trochini (Gastropoda: Trochidae) of southern Africa. *Annals of the Natal Museum*, 34(2): 239-308
- Herbert, D.G.**, 1994. Notes on synonymy within the genus *Priotrochus* Fischer, 1879 (Prosobranchia: Trochidae). *Annals of the Natal Museum*, 35: 139-151
- Herbert, D.G.**, 1994. *Trochus kotschyi*, the first Indian Ocean record of the genus *Osilinus* (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Trochidae). *Journal of Zoology*, London, 233: 345-357
- Herbert, D.G.**, 1996. Observations on *Clanculus tonnerrei* (G. & H. Nevill 1874) (Mollusca Gastropoda Trochidae). *Tropical Zoology*, 9: 31-45
- Herbert, D.G.**, 1998. Revision of the genus *Calliotrochus* Fischer, 1879 (Gastropoda: Trochoidea). *Invertebrate Taxonomy*, 12: 545-565
- Herbert, D.G.**, 2012. A revision of the Chilodontidae (Gastropoda: Vetigastropoda: Seguenzioidea) of southern Africa and the south-western Indian Ocean. *African Invertebrates*, 53(2): 381-502
- Herdman, W.A.**, 1907. Reports on the marine biology of the Sudanese Red Sea, from collections made by Cyril Crossland. I-Introduction. *Journal of the Linnean Society (Zoology)*, 31: 1-2
- Herman, Y.**, 1968. Evidence of climatic changes in Red Sea cores. In: R.B. Morrison & H.E. Wright (eds), Means of correlation of Quaternary successions. *Proceedings VII Congress International Association for Quaternary Research*, 8: 325-348
- Herrmann, M.**, 2016. A new *Mitra* species (Gastropoda: Mitridae) from the central Indopacific. *Conchylia*, 47(3-4): 17-24
- Herrmann, M.**, 2017. A new *Neocancilla* species (Gastropoda: Mitridae) from the Indian Ocean and remarks on *Neocancilla clathrus* (Gmelin, 1791) and *Domiporta carnicolor* (Reeve, 1844). *Conchylia*, 48(1-2): 45-56
- Herut, B., N. Kress, E. Shefer & H. Hornung**, 1999. Trace element levels in mollusks from clean and polluted coastal marine sites in the Mediterranean, Red and North Seas. *Helgoland Marine Research*, 53: 154-162
- Hesse, P.**, 1898. Die Perlfischerei im Roten Meere. *Zoologische Garten*, 39: 382-385
- Hickmann, H.**, 1949. *Miscellanea musicologica* [IV. Un sifflet de l'époque préhistorique]. *Annales du Service des Antiquités de l'Égypte*, 49: 417-449 [428-431]
- Hidalgo, J.G.**, 1904. Distinción de dos nuevas especies de moluscos gastrópodos. *Revista de la Real Academia de Ciencias Exactas, Físicas y Naturales de Madrid*, 1: 73-75
- Higa, L.**, 1979. Recent finds [*Cypraea pulchra*]. *Hawaiian Shell News*, 27(10): 8
- Higa, L.**, 1980. Recent finds [*Cypraea grayana* form *perplexa*]. *Hawaiian Shell News*, 28(4): 8
- Hilmy, A.M., M.B. Shabana & M. Saied**, 1981. Mercury levels in some Red sea marine pelagic and benzie food chain individuals and their biota. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology. Part C. Comparative Pharmacology*, 68C: 195-197
- Hilmy, A.M., M.B. Shabana & M. Saied**, 1981. A comparative study of mercury poisoning on *Aphanius dispar* (Teleostei), *Sergestes lucens* (Crustacea) and *Modiolus modiolus* (Mollusca) of the Red Sea. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology. Part C. Comparative Pharmacology*, 68C: 199-204
- Hinds, R.B.**, 1843. Synopsis of the genus *Terebra*. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 11: 159-168
- Hoeksema, B.W. & Y. Achituv**, 1993. First Indonesian record of *Fungiacava eilatensis* Goreau et al., 1968 (Bivalvia; Mytilidae), endiosymbiont of *Fungia* spp. (Scleractinia: Fungiidae). *Bacteria*, 57(4-6): 131-138
- Hoenselaar, H.J. & H. Dekker**, 1998. Molluscs of the Great Bitter Lake, Suez Canal, Egypt, collected by C. Beets in 1950. *Bacteria*, 62(5-6): 197-214
- Hoenselaar, H.J. & J. Hoenselaar**, 1989. *Musculista senhousia* (Benson in Cantor, 1842) in the western Mediterranean (Bivalvia, Mytilidae). *Bacteria*, 53(4-6): 73-76
- Hoffman, L., B. van Heugten & H. Dekker**, 2006. Marine Mollusca collected during a journey to the Great Bitter Lake (Suez Canal) and Nile Delta, Egypt. *Gloria Maris*, 45(1-2): 30-45
- Hoffmann, R.**, 1999. Eine spezielle Form von Variabilität bei einer Art aus der Gattung *Diodora* (Fissurellidae). *Club Conchylia Informationen*, 31: 51
- Hol[t]zer, E.**, 1995. More finds of *Cypraea ziczac* and *Cypraea gracilis* in the Dahab area. *Levantina*, no. 82: 13
- Hol[t]zer, E.**, 2010. *Thais sacellum* and *Ergalatax junionae* in Akhziv. *Triton*, no. 21: 40
- Holtzer, E. & A. Singer**, 2013. Interesting shells. *Triton*, no. 27: 31-32
- Hornung, A. & G. Mermod**, 1924. Mollusques de la Mer Rouge recueillies par A.Issel faissant partie des collections de Musée Civique d'Histoire naturelle de Genes. Première partie, Pyramidellides. *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Giacomo Doria*, 51: 283-311
- Hornung, A. & G. Mermod**, 1925. Mollusques de la Mer Rouge recueillies par A.Issel faissant partie des collections de Musée Civique d'Histoire naturelle de Genes. Deuxième partie, Pyramidellides (fin) - Rissoidés. *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Giacomo Doria*, 52:20-33
- Hornung, A. & G. Mermod**, 1926. Mollusques de la Mer Rouge recueillies par A.Issel faissant partie des collections de Musée Civique d'Histoire naturelle de Genes. Troisième partie, Litiopidés. *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Giacomo Doria*, 52:202-209
- Hornung, A. & G. Mermod**, 1927. Mollusques de la Mer Rouge recueillies par A.Issel faissant partie des collections de Musée Civique d'Histoire naturelle de Genes. Quatrième partie, Rissoidés. *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Giacomo Doria*, 52: 363-372
- Hornung, A. & G. Mermod**, 1928. Mollusques de la Mer Rouge recueillies par A.Issel faissant partie des collections de Musée Civique d'Histoire naturelle de Genes. Cinquième et dernière partie, Pleurotomidés et Mitridés. *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Giacomo Doria*, 53: 108-121
- Horst, R. & M.M. Schepman**, 1908. *Muséum d'Histoire naturelle des Pays-Bas. Tome XIII. Catalogue systématique des mollusques (Gastropodes Prosobranches et Polyplacophères)*. E.J. Brill, Leiden, pp. 572
- Horwitz, L.K., S. Hellwing, O. Lernau & H.K. Mienis**, 2012. The faunal remains and the function of the site. In: L. Freud (Ed.), *Kuntillet 'Ajrud (Horvat Teman) an Iron Age II religious site on the Judah-Sinai border*, 327-340. Israel Exploration Society, Jerusalem, p. 327-340
- Horwitz, L.K., E. Tchernov & H.K. Mienis**, 2002 [2001]. Archaeozoology and archaeomalacology of Site 917 in the 'Uvda Valley. *'Atiqot*, 42: 121-127 [not seen: abstract in: The Archaeo+Malacology Group Newsletter, no. 5(2004): 5]

- Hottinger, L.**, 1972. *Pseudochama cornucopiae* (Linne [sic]) in Dahab. A model of rudist "reefs". The Hebrew University of Jerusalem, The Heinz Steinitz Marine Biology Laboratory, Scientific newsletter, no. 2: 6-7
- Houart, R.**, 1982. Description et illustration d'une nouvelle espece de Mer Rouge: *Homalocantha dovpeledi* sp. nov. (Gastropoda: Muricidae: Muricinae). Informations de la Société belge de Malacologie, 10(1-4): 77-80
- Houart, R.**, 1992. The genus *Chicoreus* and related genera (Gastropoda: Muricidae) in the Indo-West Pacific. Memoires du Museum national d'Histoire naturelle, 154: 1-189
- Houart, R.**, 1993. Three new species of Muricinae and Muricopsinae (Gastropoda: Muricidae) from Somalia, Christmas (Line Islands) and the Philippine Islands. Venus, 52(1): 41-46
- Houart, R.**, 1995. The Ergalataxinae (Gastropoda, Muricidae) from the New Caledonia region with some comments on the subfamily and the description of thirteen new species from the Indo-West Pacific. Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle Paris, 4<sup>e</sup> série, 16, section A, no. 24: 245-297
- Houart, R.**, 1996. On the identity of *Morula martensi* Dall, 1923 and description of a new species of *Ergalatax* from the Red Sea (Gastropoda: Muricidae: Ergalataxinae). The Nautilus, 110: 12-16
- Houart, R.**, 1996. The genus *Nassa* Roding 1798 in the Indo-West Pacific. (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia: Muricidae: Rapaninae). Archiv für Molluskenkunde, 126: 51-63
- Houart, R.**, 1997. Le genre *Nassa* (Muricidae) dans l'Indo-Pacifique. Xenophora, no. 79: 29-33
- Houart, R.**, 1998. Description of eight new species of Muricidae (Gastropoda). Apex, 13: 95-109
- Houart, R.**, 2000. Description of *Pteryomarchia elatica* n.sp. (Gastropoda: Muricidae) from the Gulf of Aqaba. Novapex, 1: 21-24
- Houart, R.**, 2001. A review of the Recent Mediterranean and northeastern Atlantic species of Muricidae. Evolver srl, Roma, pp. 227
- Houart, R.**, 2004. Review of the Recent species of *Morula* (*Oppomorus*), *M. (Azumamorula)* and *M. (Habromorula)* (Gastropoda: Muricidae: Ergalataxinae). Novapex, 5: 91-130
- Houart, R.**, 2008. Rehabilitation of *Ergalatax martensi* (Schepman, 1892) (Gastropoda: Muricidae), senior synonym of *Ergalatax obscura* Houart, 1996, and description of *Ergalatax junionae*, new name for *Morula martensi* Dall, 1923. The Nautilus, 122: 99-106
- Houart, R.**, 2011. Description of two new species of *Murex* s.s. (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Muricidae) from the northern Indian Ocean. Breviora, no. 521, 1-14
- Houart, R.**, 2013. Revised classification of a group of small species of *Cytharomorula* Kuroda, 1953 (Muricidae: Ergalataxinae) from the Indo-West Pacific. Novapex, 14(2): 25-34
- Houart, R.**, 2015. Description of a new subspecies of *Chicoreus (Triplex) cnissodus cnissodus* (Euthyme, 1889) (Gastropoda, Muricidae) from Sri Lanka. The Festivus, 47(1): 29-35
- Houart, R.**, 2016. On some Indo-West Pacific species of *Favartia* sensu stricto (Gastropoda: Muricidae: Muricopsinae) with the description of three new species from the Indian Ocean and comments of related species. Vita Malacologica, no. 15: 57-76
- Houart, R. & V. Héros**, 2008. Muricidae (Mollusca: Gastropoda) from Fiji and Tonga. In: V. Héros, R. Cowie & P. Bouchet (eds), Tropical deep-sea benthos 25. Mémoires du Muséum nationale d'Histoire naturelle, 196: 437-480
- Houart, R. & F. Lorenz**, 2015. Description of a new species of *Naquetia* (Gastropoda, Muricidae) from the Red Sea and redefinition of *Naquetia jickelii* (Tapparone Canefri, 1875). Conchylia, 45(1-3): 43-49
- Houart, R. & F. Lorenz**, 2016. Description of a new species of *Chicoreus (Triplex)* (Gastropoda: Muricidae) from the northern Red Sea, Egypt. Novapex, 17(1): 17-21
- Houart, R. & H. Mühlhäusser**, 1990. Description of a new species of Muricidae (Mollusca: Gastropoda) from Somalia. Apex, 5(3-4): 35-36
- Houart, R. & E.H. Vokes**, 1995. On the identity of *Aspella anceps* (Lamarck, 1822) (Gastropoda: Muricidae). Bollettino Malacologico, 31(1-4): 13-16
- Houart, R. & W. Wranik**, 1989. Description of two new species of the genus *Pygmaepterys* Vokes, 1978 and report of *Typhis (Talityphis) bengalensis* (Radwin & d'Attilio, 1970) (Gastropoda: Muricidae), from the Gulf of Aden. Apex, 4: 85-90
- Houbrick, R.S.**, 1978. The family Cerithiidae in the Indo-Pacific. Part 1: the genera *Rhinoclavis*, *Pseudovertagus* and *Clavocerithium*. Monographs of Marine Mollusca, no. 1: 1-130
- Houbrick, R.S.**, 1978. Redescription of *Bittium proteum* (Jousseaume, 1930) with comments on its generic placement. The Nautilus, 92: 9-11
- Houbrick, R.S.**, 1980. Reappraisal of the gastropod genus *Varicopeza* Gründel (Cerithiidae: Prosobranchia). Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington, 93(3): 525-535
- Houbrick, R.S.**, 1985. Genus *Clypeomorus* Jousseaume (Cerithiidae: Prosobranchia). Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology, no. 403: 1-131
- Houbrick, R.S.**, 1986. The systematic position of *Royella sinon* (Bayle) (Prosobranchia: Cerithiidae). The Veliger, 28: 429-435
- Houbrick, R.S.**, 1990. Review of the genus *Colina* H. and A. Adams, 1854 (Cerithiidae: Prosobranchia). The Nautilus, 104: 35-52
- Houbrick, R.S.**, 1990. Aspects of the anatomy of *Plesiotrochus* (Plesiotrochidae, fam. n.) and its systematic position in Cerithoidea (Prosobranchia, Ceanogastropoda). In: F.E. Wells, I. Walker, H. Kirkman & R. Lethbridge (eds), Proceedings of the third international marine biological workshop: the marine flora and fauna of Albany, Western Australia, Vol. 1, Western Australian Museum, Perth, 237-249
- Houbrick, R.S.**, 1991. Systematic review and functional morphology of the mangrove snails *Terebralia* and *Telescopium* (Potamididae; Prosobranchia). Malacologia, 33: 289-338
- Houbrick, R.S.**, 1992. Monograph of the genus *Cerithium* Bruguière in the Indo-Pacific (Cerithiidae; Prosobranchia). Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology, no. 510: 1-211
- Houbrick, R.S.**, 1993. Two confusing Indo-Pacific cerithiids. The Nautilus, 107: 14-23
- Hoyle, W.E. & R. Standen**, 1901. On a new species of *Sepia* and other shells collected by Dr. R. Koettlitz in Somaliland. Memoirs and Proceedings of the Manchester Literary & Philosophical Society, 45, no. 6: 1-6, pl. I
- Hrs-Brenko, M. & M. Legac**, 2006. Inter- and intra-species relationships of sessile bivalves on the eastern coast of the Adriatic Sea. Natura Croatia, 15(4): 203-230
- Hubendick, B.**, 1956. A conchological survey of the genus *Plecotrema* (Gastropoda, Ellobiidae). Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London, 32(3): 110-126, pl. 23
- Huber, M.**, 2010. Compendium of bivalves. Conchbooks, Hackenheim, pp. 901 + CD-ROM with chapters 5 & 6
- Huber, M.**, 2015. Compendium of bivalves 2. A full-colour guide tot the remaining seven families. A systematic listing of 8'500 bivalve species and 10'500 synonyms. Harxheim, Conchbooks, pp. 907 + CD-ROM with chapters 5 & 6.461

- Huber, M. & A. Eschner**, 2011. *Tridacna (Chametrachea) costata* Roa-Quiaoit, Kochzius, Jantzen, Al-Zibdah & Richter from the Red Sea, a junior synonym of *Tridacna squamosina* Sturany, 1899 (Bivalvia, Tridacnidae. *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museum in Wien*, B, 112: 153-162
- Huber, M., A. Langleit & K. Kreipl**, 2015. Tellinidae. In: M. Huber, *Compendium of bivalves 2. A full-colour guide tot the remaining seven families. A systematic listing of 8'500 bivalve species and 10'500 synonyms*, Harxheim, Conchbooks, pp.167-297 & 564-746 & chapter 6.461 on CD-ROM
- Huber, M. & J.J. ter Poorten**, 2007. *Frigidocardium iris* sp. nov., a striking species from the central Indo-Pacific, compared with *Frigidocardium exasperatum* (Bivalvia, Cardiidae). *Visaya*, 2(2): 104-111
- Huelsken, T., J. Keyse, L. Liggins, S. Penny, E.A. Tremi & C. Riginos**, 2013. A novel widespread cryptic species and phylogeographic patterns within several giant clam species (Cardiidae: *Tridacna*) from the Indo-Pacific Ocean. *PLoS ONE*, 8(11): e80858, pp. 10 [doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0080858]
- Huelsken, T., D. Tapken, T. Dahlmann, H. Wägele, C. Riginos & M. Hollmann**, 2012. Systematics and phylogenetic species delimitation within *Polinices s.l.* (Caenogastropoda: Naticidae) based on molecular data and shell morphology. *Organisms Diversity & Evolution*, 12: 349-375
- Hughes, R.N.**, 1977. The biota of reef-flats and limestone cliffs near Jeddah, Saudi Arabia. *Journal of Natural History*, 11: 77-96
- Hughes, R.N. & A.H. Lewis**, 1974. On the spatial distribution, feeding and reproduction of the vermetid gastropod *Dendropoma maximum*. *Journal of Zoology*, London, 172: 531-547
- Hui, M.**, 2012. Connectivity and evolution of giant clams (Tridacnidae): a molecular genetic approach. Ph.D., University of Bremen, pp. xv + 85
- Hulings, N.C.**, 1975. Spatial and quantitative distribution of the *Hippa-Mesodesma* community in the northern Gulf of Aqaba. *Rapports et Procès-Verbaux des Réunions de la Commission Internationale pour l'Exploration Scientifique de la Mer Méditerranée*, 23: 161
- Hulings, N.C.**, 1975. Spatial and quantitative distribution of sand beach meiofauna in the northern Gulf of Aqaba. *Rapports et Procès-Verbaux des Réunions de la Commission Internationale pour l'Exploration Scientifique de la Mer Méditerranée*, 23: 163
- Hulings, N.C.**, 1985. Activity patterns and homing in two intertidal limpets, Jordan Gulf of Aqaba. *The Nautilus*, 99: 75-80
- Hulings, N.C.**, 1986. Aspects of the reproduction of rocky intertidal mollusks from the Jordan Gulf of Aqaba (Red Sea). *The Veliger*, 28: 318-327
- Hulings, N.C.**, 1987. Aspects of the ecology of mollusks of the rocky intertidal zone, Jordan Gulf of Aqaba (Red Sea). *Dirasat*, 14(1): 155-171
- Hulings, N.C.**, 1987. Exposure and desiccation tolerance among rocky intertidal gastropods of Jordan Gulf of Aqaba (Red Sea). *Vie Marine*, 8: 29-35
- Hulings, N.C.**, 1991. Activity patterns and homing of *Acanthopleura gemmata* (Blainville, 1825) (Mollusca: Polyplacophora) in the rocky intertidal of the Jordan Gulf of Aqaba. *The Nautilus*, 105: 16-25
- Hulings, N.C.**, 1992. The spatial and size distribution of the rocky intertidal *Acanthopleura gemmata* (Blainville, 1825) (Mollusca: Polyplacophora) in the northern gulf of Aqaba. *Marine Life*, 1(1): 21-28
- Hulings, N.C. & M. Wahbeh**, 1988. A guide to the sea shore of Jordan. Amman, University of Jordan Press, Publications of the Marine Science Station, Aqaba, Jordan, Number 5: pp. vi + 78
- Humes, A.G. & J.H. Stock**, 1965. Israel South red Sea Expedition, 1962, Reports, no. 15. Three new species of *Anthessius* (Copepoda, Cyclopoida, Mycicolidae) associated with *Tridacna* from the Red Sea and Madagascar. *Bulletins Sea Fisheries Research Station, Haifa*, no. 40: 48-74
- Hunon, C.**, 1983. Dispersion d'une espèce actuelle *Erronea caurica* Linné, 1758 (Mollusque Gastéropode Cypraeidae). *Xenophora*, no. 17: 11-16
- Hunon, C.**, 1998. Avis sur une *Ancilla*: ... au sujet de la photo d'un Olividae (genre *Ancilla*) illustrant l'article "SAFAGA, Mer Rouge" parus dans *Xenophora* 78. *Xenophora*, no. 81: 16
- Hupé, H.**, 1854. Note sur un nouveau genre de Mollusque acéphale, genre *Blainvillie (Blainvillia)*. *Revue et Magasin de Zoologie pure et appliquée*, 2<sup>e</sup> série, 6: 219-224
- Husein, M.A., S.A. Ramadan, H.M. Aboul-Dahab & A.Y. Moustafa**, 2004. Functional morphology of the venom systems *Conus sanguinolentus* and *C. catus* (Gastropoda: Conidae) and the toxicity of their venoms. *Bulletin of the Faculty of Science Assiut University, E, Zoology*, 33(1): 45-67 [not seen]
- Hylleberg, J.**, 2009. Cardiidae (Mollusca: Bivalvia) in the collection of Statens naturhistoriske Museum, previously the Zoological Museum, University of Copenhagen (MUC. Annotated and revised. Part 1 (of 2). *Steenstrupia*, 31: 1-101
- Hylleberg, J.**, 2009. Cardiidae (Mollusca: Bivalvia) in the collection of Statens naturhistoriske Museum, previously the Zoological Museum, University of Copenhagen (MUC. Annotated and revised. Part 2 (of 2). *Steenstrupia*, 31: 103-324
- Hylleberg, J., J. Knudsen & V. Vongpanich**, 2000. The species described by Lorentz Spengler in his "Beskrivelse over det toskallede Conchylieslaegt *Maetra*". A translation into English. *Phuket Marine Biological Center Special Publication*, 21(2): 499-518

## I

- Ibrahim, A.M., M. Tolba & H. Sharaf**, 1995. Oxygen consumption of the prosobranch snail *Planaxis sulcatus* (Mollusca: Gastropoda) under different concentrations of some heavy metals. *Journal of the Union of Arab Biologists*, 3(A): 51-64 [not seen]
- Ibrahim, A.R.M.**, 2016. Biodiversity of some invertebrates of mangrove ecosystem in South Sinai, Egypt. M.Sc. Thesis, Ain Shams University, pp. XVI + 261 + pls ? [not seen]
- Ibrahim, A.R.M., M.M.A. Fouda & N. Abdou**, 2015. Macro-invertebrates fauna of mangrove ecosystem in South Sinai, Egypt. *International Journal of Advanced Research*, 3(11): 1577-1594
- Ibrahim, N.K. & M.A. Abu El-Regal**, 2014. Heavy metals accumulation in marine edible molluscs, Timsah lake, Suez Canal, Egypt. *ARPN Journal of Science and Technology*, 4(4): 282-288
- Ismail, N.S.**, 1986. Community structure of macrobenthic invertebrates in sandy beaches of the Jordan Gulf of Aqaba, Red Sea. *Internationale Revue der gesamten Hydrobiologie und Hydrographie*, 71: 225-232
- Ismail, N.S.**, 1990. Seasonal variation in community structure of macrobenthic invertebrates in sandy beaches of Jordan coastline, Gulf of Aqaba, Red Sea. *Internationale Revue der gesamten Hydrobiologie und Hydrographie*, 75: 605-617
- Ismail, N.S. & J. Awad**, 1987. Effects of sewage dumpig on macrobenthic invertebrates in the Jordan Gulf of Aqaba, Red Sea. *Internationale Revue der gesamten Hydrobiologie und Hydrographie*, 72: 225-234
- Ismail, N.S. & A.Z. Elkarmi**, 1999. Age, growth, and shell morphometrics of the limpet *Cellana radiata* (Born, 1778) from the Gulf of Aqaba, Red Sea. *Venus*, 58(2): 61-69

- Ismail, N.S. & A.Z. Elkarmi**, 2006. Age, growth, and shell morphometrics of the gastropod *Monodonta dama* (Neritidae: Prosobranchia) from the Gulf of Aqaba, Red Sea. *Pakistan Journal of Biological Sciences*, 9: 843-847
- Ismail, N.S., A.Z. Elkarmi & S.M. Al-Moghrabi**, 2000. Population structure and shell morphometrics of the corallivorous gastropod *Drupella cornus* (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia) in the Gulf of Aqaba, Red Sea. *Indian Journal of Marine Sciences*, 29: 165-170
- Ismail, T.K.**, 2010. Distribution and shell selection by two hermit crabs in different habitats on Egyptian Red Sea coast. *Acta Oecologica*, 36: 314-324
- Issel, A.**, 1869. Malacologia del Mar Rosso. *Ricerche zoologiche e paleontologiche*. Pisa, Editori della Biblioteca Malacologica, pp. xi + 387 + 5 pls.
- Issel, A.**, 1870. Della fauna malacologica del Mar Rosso. *Bollettino della Società Geografica Italiana*, 4: 3-10 [129-136]
- Issel, A.**, 1872. Viaggio nel Mar Rosso e tra i Bogos (1870). Milano, E. Treves Editore, pp. 131
- Issel, A.**, 1874 [1873]. Viaggio dei sig.<sup>ri</sup> Antinori, Beccari e Issel nel Mar Rosso e tra I Bogos. *Molluschi IV*. Di alcune molluschi terrestri vivente presso Aden e sulla costa d'Abissinia. *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Genova*, 4: 521-530
- Issel, A.**, 1874 [1873?]. Iconografia di alcune conchiglie raccolte nel Golfo di Suez e sulle spiagge emerse del Mar Rosso. Genova., pls. 1-3
- Issel, A.**, 1900 [1899?]. Essai sur l'origine et la formation de la Mer Rouge. *Mémoires de la Société Belge de Géologie de Paléontologie et d'Hydrologie*, 13 (2<sup>e</sup> série, 3): 65-84
- Issel, A. & C. Tapparone Canefri**, 1876. Viaggio dei signori O. Antinori, O. Beccari ed A. Issel nel Mar Rosso, nel territorio dei Bogos, e regioni circostanti durante gli anni 1870-71. Studio monografico sopra gli strombidi del Mar Rosso. *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Genova*, 8: 337366
- Ivanova, E.V.**, 1985. Late Quaternary biostratigraphy and paleotemperatures of the Red Sea and the Gulf of Aden based on planktonic Foraminifera and pteropods. *Marine Micropaleontology*, 9: 335-364

## J

- Jackson, J.W.**, 1912. *Cypraea pantherina* (Solander MS.), Dillwyn, in Saxon graves. *Journal of Conchology*, 13: 307-308
- Jackson, J.W.**, 1916. The use of cowry-shells for the purposes on currency, amulets and charms. *Memoirs and Proceedings of the Manchester Literary & Philosophical Society*, 60: 1-72
- Jackson, J.W.**, 1917. Shells es evidence of the migrations of early culture. *Publications of the University of Manchester, Ethnological Series No. II*, pp. xxviii + 216
- Jacobson, M.K.**, 1974-5. Incidents of a shell collecting trip to Egypt and Abyssinia in 1870-1871 by Carl Friedrich Jickeli. *Of Sea and Shore*, 5(4)[1974]: 173-176; 6(1)[1975]: 13-16, 6(2): 81-84, 6(3): 151-156, 140
- Jameson, H.L.**, 1901. On the identity and distribution of the mother-of-pearl oysters: with a revision of the subgenus *Margaritifera*. *Proceedings of the General Meetings for Scientific Business of the Zoological Society of London*, 1: 372-394
- Janssen, A.W.**, 2007. Holoplanktonic Mollusca (Gastropoda) from the Gulf of Aqaba, Red Sea and Gulf of Aden (Late Holocene-Recent). *The Veliger*, 49: 140-195
- Janssen, R.**, 1989. Preliminary report on the deep water mollusk fauna of the Red Sea. In: C. Meier-Brook (Ed.), *Abstracts 10th International Malacological Congress, Tübingen 1989*: 115
- Janssen, R., Y.I. Kantor & P. Stahlschmidt**, 2015. Identity and generic position of *Pleurotoma erythraea* Weinkauff, 1875 from the Red Sea (Gastropoda: Conoidea: Turridae). *Archiv für Molluskenkunde*, 144(1): 99-104
- Janssen, R. & M. Taviani**, 1985. Factors constraining the composition of the Red Sea deep mollusc fauna. *Abstracts 4th Symposium on Deep-Sea Biology, Hamburg 1985*, 1 p. [not seen]
- Janssen, R. & M. Taviani**, 2015. Taxonomic, ecological and historical consideration on the deep-water benthic mollusc fauna of the Red Sea. In: N.M.A. Rasul & I.C.F. Stewart (eds), *The Red Sea, Springer Earth System Sciences*, 511-529
- Jantzen, C., C. Wild, M. El-Zibdah, H.A. Roa-Quiaoit, C. Haacke & C. Richter**, 2008. Photosynthetic performance of giant clams, *Tridacna maxima* and *T. squamosa*, Red Sea. *Marine Biology*, 155: 211-221
- Jay, M.**, 2007. Triphoridae (Mollusca: Gastropoda) of Reunion Island (Indian Ocean): types revisited. *Novapex*, 8: 31-42
- Jeffreys, J.G.**, 1870. Letters to the editor [Our Book Shelf *Malacologia del mar Rosso*, Arturo Issel]. *Nature*, 2(June 2): 83
- Jickeli, C.F.**, 1869. Reiseprojekt. *Nachrichtsblatt der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft*, 1: 30-31
- [Jickeli, C.F.]**, 1870. Zur Reise des Herrn Jickeli. *Nachrichtsblatt der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft*, 2: 106-107
- Jickeli, [C.F.]**, 1871. Reiseberichte. *Nachrichtsblatt der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft*, 3: 174-175
- Jickeli, K. [sic] F.**, 1872. Beobachtung über den Werth der Mündungswand-Falten für die Erkennung der Arten von *Melampus* Montfort. *Nachrichtsblatt der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft*, 4: 87-90 [Berichtigung, 5(1873): 12]
- Jickeli, C.F.**, 1873. Reisebericht. *Malakozoologische Blätter*, 20: 1-20, 109-151; 21: 81-109 [Berichtigungen 20: 193]
- Jickeli, C. F.**, 1874. Studien über die Conchylien des Rothen Meeres. I. Die Gattung *Mitra* Lam. *Jahrbücher der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft* 1: 17-54, pl. 2.
- Jickeli, C.F.**, 1874. Fauna der Land- und Süßwasser-Mollusken Nord-Ost-Afrika's. *Nova Acta der Kaiserlich Leopoldinisch-Carolinischen Deutschen Akademie der Naturforscher*, 37(1): 1-352, pls. 1-11
- Jickeli, C.F.**, 1875. Studien über die Conchylien des Rothen Meeres. II. Die Gattung *Conus*. *Jahrbücher der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft* 2: 43-71, pl. 1
- Jickeli, C.F.**, 1882. Diagnosen neuer Conchylien. *Jahrbücher der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft*, 9: 366-370
- Jickeli, C.F.**, 1884. Studien über die Conchylien des Rothen Meeres III. Die Gattungen *Ancillaria* Lam., *Cypraea* L., *Pleurotoma* Lam. *Jahrbücher der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft*, 11: 189-217
- Jickeli, C.F.**, 1884. Studien über die Conchylien des Rothen Meeres IV. Die Gattungen *Pyramidella*, *Syrnola*, *Orina* und *Rissoina*. *Jahrbücher der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft*, 11: 245-263, pl. 6
- Jickeli, C.F.**, 1907. Die Fischerei, insbesondere die Perlenfischerei auf Dahlak. *Erlebnisse und Beobachtungen. Verhandlungen und Mitteilungen des Siebenbürgischen Vereins für Naturwissenschaften zu Hermannstadt*, 57: 43-68
- Jickeli, C.F.**, 1923. Zu F.A. Schilders Mitteilungen über *Cypraea vinosa* Gmel. in *Geschichte und Urgeschichte*. *Archiv für Molluskenkunde*, 55: 235-236

- Jickeli, O.F.**, 1959. Am Roten Meer. Ein siebenbürgischer Kaufmannslehrling forscht im Afrika. Jugendverlag, Bukarest, pp. 217
- Jonas, J.H.**, 1846. Beschreibung neuer Conchylien (Schluss.). Zeitschrift für Malakozoologie, 3: 17-18
- Jonas, J.H.**, 1846. Beitrag zur Erklärung der in der Description de l'Égypte abgebildeten, nebst Beschreibung einiger anderer im Rothen Meere und den angrenzenden Ländern lebender Mollusken. Zeitschrift für Malakozoologie, 3: 59-64
- Jonas, J.H.**, 1846. Unbeschriebene Konchylien des Rothen Meeres (Fortsetzung). Zeitschrift für Malakozoologie, 3: 65-67
- Jonas, J.H.**, 1846. Beitrag zur Erklärung der in der Description de l'Égypte abgebildeten, nebst Beschreibung einiger anderer im Rothen Meere und den angrenzenden Ländern lebender Mollusken (Fortsetzung). Zeitschrift für Malakozoologie, 3: 120-127
- Jonklaas, R.S.L. & K.N[icolay]**, 1977. *Cypraea lentiginosa* Gray, 1825 (considerations on its range and variability). La Conchiglia, nos. 95-96: 16
- Jorné, J. & U.N. Safriel**, 1979. Linear and non-linear diffusion models applied to the behavior of a population of an intertidal snail. Journal of Theoretical Biology, 79: 367-380
- Jousseume, [F.]**, 1879. Les coquilles de Pompéi. Le Naturaliste, 1(18): 141-142
- Jousseume, [F.]**, 1881. Diagnoses de mollusques nouveaux. Le Naturaliste, 3(44): 349-350 [errata, 3(46): 367]
- [Jousseume, F.]**, 1886. Coquilles marines des côtes d'Abyssinie et de Zanzibar. Le Naturaliste, 8(28): 220-222 [according to index (9(53): 431, in 1887) Jousseume (Jousseume is err.) is the author]
- Jousseume, F.**, 1888. Description des mollusques recueillis par M. le Dr Faurot dans la Mer Rouge et le Golfe d' Aden. Mémoires de la Société Zoologique de France 1: 165-223
- Jousseume, [F.]**, 1891. Description de mollusques nouveaux. Le Naturaliste, 2<sup>e</sup> série, 13(107): 201-202
- Jousseume, [F.]**, 1891. Diagnoses de mollusques nouveaux. Le Naturaliste, 2<sup>e</sup> série, 13(108): 207-208
- Jousseume, [F.]**, 1891. Diagnoses de mollusques nouveaux. Le Naturaliste, 2<sup>e</sup> série, 13(109): 222
- [Jousseume, F.]**, 1891. Diagnoses de mollusques nouveaux. Le Naturaliste, 2<sup>e</sup> série, 13(110): 231-232 [according to index (2<sup>e</sup> série, 13(115): 296) Jousseume is the author]
- Jousseume, [F.]**, 1892. Réflexions sur la faune malacologique de la Mer Rouge. Annales des Sciences Naturelles (Zoologie et Paléontologie), 12: 343-363
- Jousseume, [F.]**, 1892. Rapport sur une mission exécutée dans la Mer Rouge et le golfe d'Aden. Nouvelles Archives des Missions scientifiques et littéraires, 2: 649-653
- Jousseume, [F.]**, 1894. Diagnose des coquilles de nouveaux mollusques. Bulletin de la Société Philomatique de Paris, 8<sup>e</sup> série, 6: 98-105
- Jousseume, [F.]**, 1894. Descriptions de mollusques nouveaux. Le Naturaliste, 2<sup>e</sup> série, 16(174): 131-132
- Jousseume, [F.]**, 1895. Description d'un mollusque nouveau. Le Naturaliste, 2<sup>e</sup> série, 17(197): 121
- Jousseume, [F.]**, 1895. Description d'un mollusque nouveau. Le Naturaliste, 2<sup>e</sup> série, 17(199): 147
- Jousseume, [F.]**, 1895. Description de coquilles nouvelles. Le Naturaliste, 2<sup>e</sup> série, 17(203): 187
- Jousseume, [F.]**, 1897. Description d'une coquille nouvelle. Le Naturaliste, 2<sup>e</sup> série, 19(257): 265
- Jousseume, [F.]**, 1898. Triphoridae de la Mer Rouge. Bulletin de la Société Philomatique de Paris, 8<sup>e</sup> série, 9: 71-77
- [Jousseume, F.]**, 1898. Description de coquilles nouvelles. Le Naturaliste, 2<sup>e</sup> série, 20(261): 22 [according to index (2<sup>e</sup> série, 20(283): no page number) Jousseume is the author]
- Jousseume, [F.]**, 1898. Description d'un mollusque nouveau. Le Naturaliste, 2<sup>e</sup> série, 20(268): 106-107
- Jousseume, [F.]**, 1898. Description de coquilles nouvelles. Le Naturaliste, 2<sup>e</sup> série, 20(280): 251
- Jousseume, F.**, 1899. La philosophie aux prises avec la Mer Rouge, le Darwinisme et les trois règnes des corps organisés. A. Maloine, Paris, pp. xi + 559
- Jousseume, [F.]**, 1912. Faune malacologique de la Mer Rouge. Scaphida. Mémoires de la Société Zoologique de France, 24: 180-246, pls. 5-7
- Jousseume, F.**, 1921. Sur quelques mollusques de la Mer Rouge nouveaux ou non figurés. Mémoires de la Société Zoologique de France, 28: 53-60, pl. 3
- Jousseume, [F.]**, 1931 [1930]. Cerithiidae de la Mer Rouge. Journal de Conchyliologie, 74: 270-296 [posthumous work edited by E. Lamy]
- Jukes-Browne, A.J.**, 1914. A synopsis of the family Veneridae. Part I and Part II. Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London, 11(1): 58-74 & 11(2): 75-94
- Jung, P. & R.T. Abbott**, 1967. The genus *Terebellum* (Gastropoda: Strombidae). Indo-Pacific Mollusca, 1(7): 445-456

## K

- Kabasakal, H., S.U. Karhan, E. Kabasakal, E.Kalkan & G. Buzzurro**, 2005. First record of *Strombus (Doxander) vittatus vittatus* Linnaeus, 1758 from the Mediterranean Sea, with a brief review of strombids in the Levant Basin. Nachrichtenblatt der Ersten Voralberger Malakologischen Gesellschaft, 13: 63-66
- Kabat, A.R. & Y. Finet**, 1992. Catalogue of the Neritidae (Mollusca: Gastropoda) described by Constant A. Récluz, including the location of the type specimens. Revue Suisse de Zoologie, 99(2): 223-253
- Kaicher, S.D.**, 1956. Tonnacea. Indo-Pacific sea shells. A guide to the common marine shells from East Africa to Polynesia, no. 1: [3] + pls. 6
- Kaicher, S.D.**, 1956. Naticacea Cypaeacea. Indo-Pacific sea shells. A guide to the common marine shells from East Africa to Polynesia, no. 2: [3] + pls. 6
- Kaicher, S.D.**, 1956. Littorinacea, Cerithiacea, Pyramidellacea, Strombacea, etc. Indo-Pacific sea shells. A guide to the common marine shells from East Africa to Polynesia, no. 3: [3] + pls. 6
- Kaicher, S.D.**, 1956. Pleurotomariacea, Patellacea, Trochacea. Indo-Pacific sea shells. A guide to the common marine shells from East Africa to Polynesia, no. 4: [1] + pls. 7 + [1]
- Kaicher, S.D.**, 1956. Toxoglossa. Indo-Pacific sea shells. A guide to the common marine shells from East Africa to Polynesia, no. 5: [3] + pls. 11
- Kaicher, S.D.**, 1957. Volutacea. Indo-Pacific sea shells. A guide to the common marine shells from East Africa to Polynesia, no. 6: [3] + pls. 7
- Kaicher, S.D.**, 1957. Muricacea, Buccinacea. Indo-Pacific sea shells. A guide to the common marine shells from East Africa to Polynesia, no. 7: [3] + pls. 9

- Kämmerer, C.L.**, 1786. Die Conchylien im Cabinet des Herrn Erbprinzen von Schwarzburg-Rudolstadt. Rudolstadt, pp. lxxii + 252 + [3 p.] + pls. XII
- Kandeel, K.E.**, 1992. Biological studies on the reproduction of some bivalves in Lake Timsah. M.Sc. Thesis, Suez Canal University, pp. ?? [not seen]
- Kandeel, K.E.**, 2002. Ecological and biological studies on some bivalves in Lake Timsah and the Bitter Lakes. Ph.D. Thesis, Suez Canal University, pp. 298 [not seen]
- Kandeel, K.E.**, 2006. Quantitative assessment of gamete production in two commercially harvested clams, *Venerupis aurea* and *Tapes decussata* (Bivalvia: Veneridae) in Lake Timsah, Suez Canal, Egypt. *Catrina*, 1(1): 41-52
- Kandeel, K.E.**, 2008. Length-weight relationships and monthly variations in body weights and condition indices of two clam's species; *Venerupis aurea* and *Tapes decussata* in Lake Timsah, Egypt. *Catrina*, 3(1): 111-124
- Kandeel, K.E.**, 2013. Recruitment pattern of commercially harvested clam, *Venerupis aurea* (Bivalvia: Veneridae) at the southern region of Lake Timsah, Suez Canal, Egypt. *Thalassia Salentina*, 35: 11-28
- Kandeel, K.E.-S.**, 2016. Population analysis of *Tapes decussata* [sic] (Bivalvia: Veneridae) in Lake Timsah, Suez Canal, Egypt. *Journal of Advances in Biology*, 9(1): 1776-1788
- Kandeel, K.E., S.Z. Mohammed, A.M. Mostafa & M.E. Abd-Alla**, 2013. Reproductive biology of the cockle *Cerastoderma glaucum* (Bivalvia: Cardiidae) from Lake Qarun, Egypt. *Egyptian Journal of Aquatic Research*, 39: 249-260
- Kandeel, K.E., S.Z. Mohammed, A.M. Mostafa & M.E. Abd-Alla**, 2017. Population dynamics of the cockle *Cerastoderma glaucum*: a comparison between Lake Qarun and Lake Timsah, Egypt. *Turkish Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*, 17: 945-958
- Kappner, I., S.M. Al-Moghrabi & C. Richter**, 2000. Mucus-feeding by the vermetid gastropod *Dendropoma maxima* in coral reefs. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 204: 309-313
- Karayakar, F., C. Erdem & B. Cıçık**, 2007. Seasonal variation in copper, zinc, chromium, lead and cadmium levels in hepatopancreas, gill and muscle tissues of the mussel *Brachidontes pharaonis* Fischer, collected along the Mersin Coast, Turkey. *Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology*, 79(3): 350-355
- Kassab, A.S & S.G. Ahmed**, 1994. Miocene Pleistocene macrofossils from the coastal plain between Mersa Alam and Ras Banas, Red Sea, Egypt. *Bulletin of the Faculty of Science Assiut University, F, Geology*, 23: 451-485 [not seen]
- Katsanevakis, S., E. Lefkaditou, S. Galinou-Mitsoudi, D. Koutsoubas & A. Zenetos**, 2008. Molluscan species of minor commercial interest in Hellenic seas: distribution, exploitation and conservation status. *Mediterranean Marine Science*, 9(1): 77-118
- Katsanevakis, S., K. Tsiamis, G. Ioannou, N. Michailidis & A. Zenetos**, 2009. Inventory of alien marine species of Cyprus (2009). *Mediterranean Marine Science*, 10(2): 109-133
- Katsanevakis, S., A. Zenetos, V. Mačić, S. Beqiraj, D. Poursanidis & L. Kashta**, 2011. Invading the Adriatic: spatial patterns of marine alien species across the Ionian-Adriatic boundary. *Aquatic Biology*, 13: 107-118
- Katz, T., B. Herut, A. Genin & D.L. Angel**, 2002. Gray mullets ameliorate organically enriched sediments below a fish farm in the oligotrophic Gulf of Aqaba (Red Sea). *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 234: 203-214
- Keller, C.**, 1883. *Naturwissenschaftliche Reisen auf dem Isthmus und am Roten Meere*. Mitteilungen der Ostschweizerischen geographisch-commerciellen Gesellschaft in St. Gallen, erstes Heft, 1-30 [illustrations not found yet]
- Keller, C.**, 1883. Die Fauna im Suez-Kanal und die Diffusion der mediterranen und erythraischen Tierwelt. *Neue Denkschriften der allgemeinen schweizerischen Gesellschaft für [die gesammten] Naturwissenschaften*, 28(3): 1-39, pls. 1-2
- Keller, C.**, 1888. Die Wanderung der marinen Thierwelt im Suezcanal. *Zoologischer Anzeiger*, 11: 359-364 & 389-395
- Keller, C.**, 1890. La faune du canal de Suez. *Partie conchyliologique* [traduction E. Vassel]. See Vassel, 1890, p. 58-63
- Kellner, L.**, 2003. First record of *Paphia textile* (Gmelin, 1791) (Bivalvia: Veneridae) in the northern Adriatic Sea. *Club Conchylia Informationen*, 35(1-6): 19-20
- Khalaf, F.I., A.A-F. Gab-Alla & A.I. Ahmed**, 2002. Ecological study of the impact of oil pollution on the fringing reef of Ras Shukeir, Gulf of Suez, Red Sea, Egypt. *Egyptian Journal of Biology*, 4: 127-126
- Khalaf, T.A., M.M. Abubaker, I.M. Abdul-Sahib & N.A. Alshwafy**, 2006. Some sea shells of the coastal region of Huneish Island southern Red Sea, Yemen. *Iraqi Journal of Aquaculture*, 3(1): 17-24
- Khaled, A., A. El Nemr, T.O. Said, A. El-Sikaily & A.M.A. Abd-Alla**, 2004. Polychlorinated biphenyls and chlorinated pesticides in mussels from the Egyptian Red Sea coast. *Chemosphere*, 54: 1407-1412
- Khalil, A.M.**, 1994. Induction of settlement and metamorphosis of planktonic larvae of *Murex tribulus* (Gastropoda: Mollusca) by three neuroactive products. *Journal of the Egyptian German Society of Zoology, D, Invertebrate Zoology & Parasitology*, 13: 379-395
- Khalil, A.M.**, 1994. Seasonal changes in biochemical composition and energy content of the clam *Tapes decussates* (Mollusca: Bivalvia). *Journal of the Egyptian German Society of Zoology, D, Invertebrate Zoology & Parasitology*, 15: 121-140
- Khalil, A.M.**, 1996. Developmental studies on the clam *Gafrarium pectinata* (L.) from lake Timsah, Suez Canal (Bivalvia: Veneridae). *Journal of the Egyptian German Society of Zoology, D, Invertebrate Zoology & Parasitology*, 19: 63-92
- Khalil, H.M.**, 2012. Pliocene-Pleistocene stratigraphy and macrofauna of the Farasan Islands, south east Red Sea, Saudi Arabia. *Arabian Journal of Geosciences*, 5: 1223-1245
- Khalil, M.T. & S. Abd El-Rahman**, 1997. Abundance and diversity of surface zooplankton in the Gulf of Aqaba, Red Sea, Egypt. *Journal of Plankton Research*, 19: 927-936
- Kiener, L.-C.**, [1834-1880]. *Spécies général et iconographie des coquilles vivantes comprenant la collection du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle de Paris, la collection Lamarck, celle du prince Masséna (appartenant maintenant à M. B. Delessert) et les découvertes récentes des voyageurs. Famille des Enroulées [Volume 1]*. Paris, J.-B. Baillièrre et Fils, Genre Porcellaine, pp. 166, pls. 57: Genre Ovule, pp. 27, pls. 6: Genre Tarière, pp. 3 pl. 1: Genre Ancillaire, pp. 31, pls. 6
- Kiener, L.-C.**, [1834-1880]. *Spécies général et iconographie des coquilles vivantes comprenant la collection du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle de Paris, la collection Lamarck, celle du prince Masséna (appartenant maintenant à M. B. Delessert) et les découvertes récentes des voyageurs. Famille des Enroulées [Volume 2]*. Paris, J.-B. Baillièrre et Fils, Genre Cone, pp. 379, pls. 111
- Kiener, L.-C.**, [1834-1880]. *Spécies général et iconographie des coquilles vivantes comprenant la collection du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle de Paris, la collection Lamarck, celle du prince Masséna (appartenant maintenant à M. B. Delessert) et les découvertes récentes des voyageurs. Famille des Columellaires [Volume 3]*. Paris, J.-B. Baillièrre et Fils, Genre Mitre, pp. 120, pls. 34; Genre Volute, pp. 70, pls. 52; Genre Marginelle, pp. 44, pls. 13



- Kiener, L.-C.**, [1834-1880]. Spécies général et iconographie des coquilles vivantes comprenant la collection du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle de Paris, la collection Lamarck, celle du prince Masséna (appartenant maintenant à M. B. Delessert) et les découvertes récentes des voyageurs. Famille des Ailées [Volume 4]. Paris, J.-B. Baillièrre et Fils, Genre Rostellaire, pp. 15, pls. 4; Genre Pétrocère, pp. 15, pls. 10; Genre Strombe, pp. 68, pls. 34
- Kiener, L.-C.**, [1834-1880]. Spécies général et iconographie des coquilles vivantes comprenant la collection du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle de Paris, la collection Lamarck, celle du prince Masséna (appartenant maintenant à M. B. Delessert) et les découvertes récentes des voyageurs. Famille des Canalifères, première partie [Volume 5]. Paris, J.-B. Baillièrre et Fils, Genre Cérîte, pp. 104, pls. 32; Genre Pleurotome, pp. 84, pls. 27; Genre Fuseau, pp. 62, pls. 30+17bis
- Kiener, L.-C.**, [1834-1880]. Spécies général et iconographie des coquilles vivantes comprenant la collection du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle de Paris, la collection Lamarck, celle du prince Masséna (appartenant maintenant à M. B. Delessert) et les découvertes récentes des voyageurs. Famille des Canalifères, deuxième partie [Volume 6]. Paris, J.-B. Baillièrre et Fils, Genre Pyrule, pp. 34, pls. 15; Genre Fasciolaire, pp. 19, pls. 13; Genre Turbinelle, pp. 50, pls. 21; Genre Cancellaire, pp. 44, pls. 9
- Kiener, L.-C.**, [1834-1880]. Spécies général et iconographie des coquilles vivantes comprenant la collection du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle de Paris, la collection Lamarck, celle du prince Masséna (appartenant maintenant à M. B. Delessert) et les découvertes récentes des voyageurs. Famille des Canalifères, troisième partie [Volume 7]. Paris, J.-B. Baillièrre et Fils, Genre Rocher, pp. 131, pls. 47; Genre Triton, pp. 48, pls. 18; Genre Ranelle, pp. 40, pls. 15
- Kiener, L.-C.**, [1834-1880]. Spécies général et iconographie des coquilles vivantes comprenant la collection du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle de Paris, la collection Lamarck, celle du prince Masséna (appartenant maintenant à M. B. Delessert) et les découvertes récentes des voyageurs. Famille des Purpurifères, première partie [Volume 8]. Paris, J.-B. Baillièrre et Fils, Genre Cassidaire, pp. 10, pls. 2; Genre Casque, pp. 40, pls. 16; Genre Tonne, pp. 116, pls. 5; Genre Harpe, pp. 12, pls. 6; Genre Pourpre, pp. 151, pls. 46
- Kiener, L.-C.**, [1834-1880]. Spécies général et iconographie des coquilles vivantes comprenant la collection du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle de Paris, la collection Lamarck, celle du prince Masséna (appartenant maintenant à M. B. Delessert) et les découvertes récentes des voyageurs. Famille des Purpurifères, deuxième partie [Volume 9]. Paris, J.-B. Baillièrre et Fils, Genre Columbelle, pp. 63, pls. 16; Genre Buccin, pp. 112 + 105-108, pls. 31; Genre Eburne, pp. 8, pls. 3; Genre Struthiolaire, pp. 6, pls. 2; Genre Vis, pp. 42, pls. 14
- Kiener, L.-C.**, [1834-]1873. Spécies général et iconographie des coquilles vivantes comprenant la collection du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle de Paris, la collection Lamarck, celle du prince Masséna (appartenant maintenant à M. B. Delessert) et les découvertes récentes des voyageurs. Famille des Turrinacées [Volume 10]. Paris, J.-B. Baillièrre et Fils, Genre Turritelle, pp. 46, pls. 14; Genre Scalaire, pp. 22, pls. 7; Genre Cadran, pp. 12, pls. 4; Genre Roulette, pp. 10, pls. 3; Genre Dauphinule, pp. 12, pls. 4; Genre Phasiannelle, pp. 11, pls. 5; Famille de Plicacées de Lamarck et des trochoïdes de Cuvier; Genre Tornatelle, pp. 6, pls. 1; Genre Pyramidelle, pp. 8, pls. 2; Genre Thracie, pp. 7, pls. 2
- Kiener, L.-C. [ & P. Fischer ]**, [1834-1880]. Spécies général et iconographie des coquilles vivantes comprenant la collection du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle de Paris, la collection Lamarck, celle du prince Masséna (appartenant maintenant à M. B. Delessert) et les découvertes récentes des voyageurs. Famille des Purpurifères, première partie [sic] [Volume 11]. Paris, J.-B. Baillièrre et Fils, Genre Turbo, pp. 128, pls. 42
- Kiener, L.-C. & P. Fischer**, [1834-]1880. Spécies général et iconographie des coquilles vivantes comprenant la collection du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle de Paris, la collection Lamarck, celle du prince Masséna (appartenant maintenant à M. B. Delessert) et les découvertes récentes des voyageurs [Volume 12]. Paris, J.-B. Baillièrre et Fils, Préface, p. iii; Genre Troque [incl. Genre Calcar], 1-423, Genre Xénophore 424-450, Genre Tectaire, 451-459, Genre Riselle, 460-463, Indexes 464-480, Pls. 120
- Kilada, R.[W.]**, 1994. The northernmost giant clams (*Tridacna* spp.). Journal of Shellfish Research, 13(1): 304
- Kilada, R.W.**, 2001. Ecological study of the giant clam in the Gulf of Aqaba, Red Sea, with a biomedical perspective. Journal of the Egyptian German Society of Zoology, D, Invertebrate Zoology & Parasitology, 36: 79-89
- Kilada, R.[W.]**, 2010. Validated age and growth estimates of two clam species in a saltwater lake on the Suez Canal in Egypt. Egyptian Journal of Aquatic Biology and Fisheries, 14(2): 111-126
- Kilada, R.[W.]**, **S. Zakaria [=S.Z. Mohammed]** & **M.E. Farghalli**, 1998. Distribution and abundance of the giant clam *Tridacna maxima* (Bivalvia: Tridacnidae) in the northern Red Sea. Bulletin of the National Institute of Oceanography and Fisheries, 24: 221-240
- Kilada, R.[W.]**, **S. Zakaria [=S.Z. Mohammed]** & **M. Mohallel**, 1998. Reproductive biology of the giant clam *Tridacna maxima* (Bivalvia: Tridacnidae) in the northern Red Sea. Bulletin of the National Institute of Oceanography and Fisheries, 24: 241-262
- Kilburn, R.N.**, 1972. Taxonomic notes on South Africa marine Mollusca (2), with the description of new species and subspecies of *Conus*, *Nassarius*, *Vexillum* and *Demoulia*. Annals of the Natal Museum, 21(2): 391-437
- Kilburn, R.N.**, 1975. Taxonomic notes on South African marine Mollusca (5): including descriptions of new taxa of Rissoiidae, Cerithiidae, Tonnidae, Cassidae, Buccinidae, Fascioliariidae, Turbinellidae, Turridae, Architectonicidae, Epitoniidae, Limidae and Thraciidae. Annals of the Natal Museum, 22(2): 577-622
- Kilburn, R.N.**, 1977. Descriptions of new species of *Amalda* and *Chilotyga* (Gastropoda: Olividae: Ancillinae) with a note on the systematics of *Amalda*, *Ancillus* and *Ancillista*. Annals of the Natal Museum, 23(1): 13-21
- Kilburn, R.N.**, 1981. Revision of the genus *Ancilla* Lamarck, 1899 (Mollusca: Olividae: Ancillinae). Annals of the Natal Museum, 24(2): 349-463
- Kilburn, R.N.**, 1985. The family Epitoniidae (Mollusca: Gastropoda) in southern Africa and Mozambique. Annals of the Natal Museum, 27(1): 239-337
- Kilburn, R.N.**, 1988. Description of a new species of *Eunaticina* (*Genmaeosinum*), with notes on some other members of the subgenus (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Naticidae). Annals of the Natal Museum, 29(2): 523-527
- Kilburn, R.N.**, 2004. The identities of *Otitoma* and *Antimira* (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Conidae and Buccinidae). African Invertebrates, 45: 263-270
- Kilburn, R.N.**, 2009. Genus *Kermia* (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Conoidea: Conidae: Raphitomininae) in South African waters, with observations on the identities of related extralimital species. African Invertebrates, 50: 217-236
- Kilburn, R.N. & H. Dekker**, 2008. New species of turrid conoideans (Gastropoda, Conoidea) from the Red Sea and Arabia. Basteria, 72(1-3): 1-19
- Kilburn, R.N., A.E. Fedosov & B.M. Olivera**, 2012. Revision of the genus *Turris* Batsch, 1789 (Gastropoda: Conoidea: Turridae) with the description of six new species. Zootaxa, 3244: 1-58
- Kilias, R.**, 1992. How many species do we know of the subgenus *Septa* (Genus *Cymatium*, Ranellidae, Gasteropoda)? La Conchiglia, no. 263: 7-9
- Kinzelbach, R.**, 1985. Lesseps'sche Wanderung: neue Stationen von Muscheln (Bivalvia: Anisomyaria). Archiv für Molluskenkunde, 115: 273-278
- Kiseleva, G.A.**, 1971. Chapter 11. On the species composition and ecology of Bivalvia in the Red Sea [in Ukrain]. In: V.A. Vouyanitzkii (Ed.), Benthos of the Red Sea's shelf, Naukova Dumka, Kiev, 216-232

- Klaus, R., J. Kemp, M. Samoily, H. Anlauf, S. El Din, E.O. Abdalla & T. Chekchak**, 2008. Ecological patterns and status of the reefs of Sudan. Proceedings of the 11th International Coral Reef Symposium, Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, 7-11 July 2008, Session number 18: 716-720
- Klausewitz, W.**, 1967. Die physiografische Zonierung der Saumriffe von Sarso 4. Beiträge der Arbeitsgruppe Litoralforschung. "Meteor" Forschungsergebnisse, Reihe D, no. 2: 44-68
- Klausewitz, W.**, 2002. Frankfurt versus Berlin: the Red Sea explorers Wilhelm Hemprich, Christian Ehrenberg and Eduard Rüppell. *Zoology in the Middle East*, 27: 7-12
- Kleemann, K.H.**, 1977. A new species of *Lithophaga* (Bivalvia) from the Great Barrier Reef, Australia. *The Veliger*, 20: 151-155
- Kleemann, K.H.**, 1980. Boring bivalves and their host corals from the Great Barrier Reef. *Journal of Molluscan Studies*, 46(1): 13-54
- Kleemann, K.H.**, 1983. Catalogue of Recent and fossil *Lithophaga* (Bivalvia). *Journal of Molluscan Studies*, Supplement 12: 1-46
- Kleemann, K.H.**, 1984. *Lithophaga* (Bivalvia) from dead coral from the Great Barrier Reef, Australia. *Journal of Molluscan Studies*, 50(3): 192-230
- Kleemann, K.**, 1990. Coral associations, biocorrosion, and space competition in *Pedum spondyloideum* (Gmelin) (Pectinacea, Bivalvia). *Publicazione della Stazioni Zoologia di Napoli, Marine Ecology*, 11(1): 77-94
- Kleemann, K.**, 1992. Coral communities and coral-bivalve associations in the northern Red Sea at Safaga, Egypt. *Facies*, 26: 1-9
- Kleemann, K.**, 1995. Associations of coral and boring bivalves: Lizard Island (Great Barrier Reef, Australia) versus Safaga (N Red Sea). *Beiträge zur Paläontologie*, 20: 31-39
- Kleemann, K.**, 1999. Pectinid bivalve *Pedum* and the amount of surface occupied in host corals (Red Sea) [abstract]. *Biology & Evaluation of the Bivalvia*, International Meeting 14-17 September 1999: 15 [www.malacsoc.org/BivalveAbstracts.htm]
- Kleemann, K.**, 1999. Aggregations of *Gastrochaena* (Bivalvia) in dead parts of live Scleractinians from the Red Sea. *Biology & Evaluation of the Bivalvia*, International Meeting 14-17 September 1999: 128-129 [www.malacsoc.org/BivalveAbstracts.htm]
- Kleemann, K.**, 2001. The pectinid bivalve *Pedum spondyloideum* (Gmelin 1791): amount of surface and volume occupied in host corals from the Red Sea. *Publicazione della Stazioni Zoologia di Napoli, Marine Ecology*, 22(1-2): 111-133
- Kleemann, K.**, 2007. Catalogue and bibliography of Recent and fossil *Botula* (Bivalvia: Mytilidae). *Zootaxa*, 1508: 1-48
- Kleemann, K.**, 2008. Weichtier-Korallen-Vergesellschaftungen: korallenassoziierte Bohrmuscheln im nördlichen Roten Meer. *Bufus-Info*, no. 40, 2 pages [http://bufus.sbg.ac.at/Info/Info40/Info40-4.htm]
- Kleemann, K.**, 2008. *Lithophaga (Leisolemus) purpurea* (Bivalvia: Mytilidae): one species becomes three. *Club Conchylia Informationen*, 39(3-4): 32-45
- Kleemann, K. & P. Maestrati**, 2012. Pacific *Lithophaga* (Bivalvia, Mytilidae) from recent French expeditions with the description of two new species. *Bollettino Malacologico*, 48(2): 73-102
- Klöppel, A., F. Brümmer, D. Schwabe & G. Morlock**, 2013. Detection of bioactive compounds in the mucus nets of *Dendropoma maxima*, Sowerby 1825 (Prosobranch Gastropod Vermetidae, Mollusca). *Journal of Marine Biology*, Article ID 283506, pp. 9 [http://dx.doi.org/10.1155/2013/283506]
- Klunzinger, C.B.**, 1870. Eine zoologische Excursion auf ein Korallriff des rothen Meeres. *Verhandlungen der kaiserlich-königlichen zoologisch-botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien*, 20: 389-394
- Klunzinger, C.B.**, 1877. Bilder aus Oberägypten, der Wüste und dem Rothen Meere. Stuttgart, Verlag von Levy & Müller, pp. xiii + > 400
- Klunzinger, C.B.**, 1878. Upper Egypt: its people and its products. A descriptive account of the manners, customs, superstitions, and occupations of the people of the Nile valley, the desert, and the Red Sea coast, with sketches of the natural history and geology. London, Blackie & Son, pp. xvi + 409
- Klunzinger, C.B.**, 1914. Erinnerungen aus meinem Leben als Naturforscher und Arzt zu Koseir am Roten Meere. *Zoologische Annalen: Zeitschrift für Geschichte der Zoologie*, 6(4): 223-311
- Knudsen, J.**, 1967. The deep-sea bivalvia. The John Murray Expedition 1933-1934. *Scientific Reports*, 11(3): 237-343, pls. 1-3
- Kobelt, W.**, 1875. Catalog der Gattung *Strombus* Linné. *Jahrbücher der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft*, 2: 255-262
- Kobelt, W.**, 1875. Catalog der Gattung *Dolium* Lam.. *Jahrbücher der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft*, 2: 263-266
- Kobelt, W.**, 1875. Catalog der Gattung *Pterocera* Lam.. *Jahrbücher der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft*, 2: 266-267
- Kobelt, W.**, 1875. Catalog der Gattung *Rostellaria* Lam.. *Jahrbücher der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft*, 2: 354
- Kobelt, W.**, 1875. Catalog der Gattung *Pyrula* Lamarck (exclus. *Ficula* Sw., *Tudicla* Bolt., *Bulbus* Humphr., *Rapana* Sw.). *Jahrbücher der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft*, 2: 355-358
- Kobelt, W.**, 1875. Catalog der Gattung *Fasciolaria* Lam.. *Jahrbücher der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft*, 2: 362-364
- Kobelt, W.**, 1876. Catalog der Gattung *Turbinella* Lam.. *Jahrbücher der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft*, 3: 10-29
- Kobelt, W.**, 1876. Die Muriciden des Rothen Meeres. *Jahrbücher der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft*, 3: 38-60
- Kobelt, W.**, 1876. Catalog der Gattung *Ranella* Lamarck. *Jahrbücher der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft*, 3: 323-334
- Kobelt, W.**, 1877. Catalog der Gattung *Murex* Lam.. *Jahrbücher der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft*, 4: 141-161
- Kobelt, W.**, 1877. Catalog der Gattung *Murex* Lam. (excl. gen. *Trophon*, *Vitularia* et *Typhis*). *Jahrbücher der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft*, 4: 238-252
- Kobelt, W.**, 1877. Catalog der Gattung *Eburna* Lamarck. *Jahrbücher der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft*, 4: 294-295
- Kobelt, W.**, 1877. Catalog der Gattung *Cyllene* Gray. *Jahrbücher der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft*, 4: 297-299
- Kobelt, W.**, 1878. Catalog der Gattung *Triton* Lamarck. *Jahrbücher der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft*, 5: 241-250, 360-369
- Kobelt, W.**, 1880. Diagnose einer neuen *Scalaria*. *Jahrbücher der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft*, 7: 292
- Kobelt, W.**, 1882. Cataloge lebender Mollusken. *Jahrbücher der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft*, 9: 8-29
- Kobelt, W.**, 1883. [Keller's Beobachtungen am Suezcanal]. *Nachrichtsblatt der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft*, 15: 117
- Kobelt, W.**, 1887. Suezcanal und Mittermeerfauna. *Nachrichtsblatt der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft*, 19: 129-132
- Kobusiewicz, M., J. Kabaciński, R. Schild, J.D. Irish & F. Wendorf**, 2009. Burial practices of the final neolithic pastoralists at Gebel Ramlah, Western Desert of Egypt. *British Museum Studies in Ancient Egypt and Sudan*, 13: 147-174
- Kohn, A.J.**, 1964. Israel South Red Sea Expedition, 1962, Report no. 11. *Conus* (Mollusca, Gastropoda) collected by the Israel South Red Sea expedition, 1962, with notes on collections from the Gulf of Aqaba and the Sinai peninsula. *Bulletin of the Sea Fisheries Research Station, Haifa*, 38: 54-59
- Kohn, A.J.**, 1966. Type specimens and identity of the described species of *Conus* III. The species described by Gmelin and Blumenbach in 1791. *Journal of the Linnean Society of London, Zoology*, 46: 73-102, pls 1-3

- Kool, H.H.**, 2001. A re-evaluation of *Nassarius delicatus* (A. Adams, 1852), with description of *Nassarius dekkeri* sp. nov. from the Red Sea (Gastropoda: Nassariidae). *Vita Marina*, 47: 167-173
- Kool, H.H. & H. Dekker**, 2007. Review of the *Nassarius pauper* (Gould, 1850) complex (Gastropoda, Nassariidae). Part 2, the western Indian Ocean species, with the description of two new species and introducing a nomen novum. *Visaya*, 2(2): 62-77
- Kora, M. & Z. Abdel-Fattah**, 2000. Pliocene and Plio-Pleistocene macrofauna from the Red Sea coastal plain (Egypt): biostratigraphy and biogeography. *Geologica et Palaeontologica*, 34: 219-235
- Korkos, D.**, 1994. *Cypraea pantherina* found at Nuweiba. *Levantina*, no. 80: 4
- Korkos, D.**, 1994. *Vexillum turben* reported from the Gulf of Aqaba. *Levantina*, no. 80: 11
- Korkos, D.**, 1994. Anemones feeding on small *Cypraea*. *Levantina*, no. 80: 14
- Korkos, D. & B.S. Singer**, 1995. A "pea" crab in *Glycymeris pectunculus*. *Levantina*, no. 82: 14
- Korkos, D. & B.S. Singer**, 1995. *Conus aulicus* in the Gulf of Aqaba. *Levantina*, no. 82: 13
- Korn, W. & G. Raybaudi Massilia**, 1993. *Conus sagei* n. sp. & *Conus biraghii congruens* n. ssp. (Prosobranchia: Conidae). A survey of 7 populations of *Conus* from western Indian Ocean. *La Conchiglia*, no. 268: 32-41
- Kossmann, R.**, 1877. Bericht über eine im Auftrage der königl. Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin ausgeführte Reise in die Küstengebiete des Rothen Meeres zur Erforschung der dortigen Fauna der Wirbellosen. *Verhandlungen des naturhistorisch-medizinischen Vereins zu Heidelberg*, Neue Folge, 1: 140-151
- Kossmann, R.**, 1877. Vorrede (zur ersten Hälfte). In: R. Kossmann, *Zoologische Ergebnisse einer im Auftrage der königlichen Academie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin ausgeführten Reise in die Küstengebiete des Rothen Meeres*, III-VI
- Kosuge, S.**, 1993. Note on the coralliophilid species from Somalia, East Africa (Gastropoda). *Bulletin of the Institute of Malacology*, 3(1): 9, pl. 4
- Kovalis, M. [not K.(ovis) Moti]**, 2009. Live shells from the Gulf of Aqaba in the Red Sea. *American Conchologist*, 37(4): 4-6
- Kovalis, M.**, 2010. Back to the Gulf of Akaba: the search for rare shells in the Red Sea. *American Conchologist*, 38(4): 22-24
- Kovalis, M.**, 2010. *Spondylus avramsingeri*: a new species from the Red Sea. *Gloria Maris*, 49(3-4): 54-62
- Kovalis, M.**, 2010. Remarks concerning the description and status of *Murex forskoehlii mediterranea* Kovalis & Korkos, 2009. *Gloria Maris*, 49(3-4): 89-92
- Kovalis, M.**, 2010. Colour variability of *Murex forskoehlii mediterranea* Kovalis & Korkos, 2009. *Gloria Maris*, 49(3-4): 93-95
- Kovalis, M.**, 2011. The variability of *Harpa amouretta* (Röding, 1798) (Gastropoda: Harpidae) in the Gulf of Aqaba (Red Sea). *Gloria Maris*, 50(5): 136-139
- Kovalis, M.**, 2012. An illustrated list of the seashells from the Gulf of Aqaba: Limidae. *Gloria Maris*, 51(2-3): 62-67
- Kovalis, M.**, 2012. Colour forms of *Chama pacifica* Broderip, 1835 in the Gulf of Aqaba, Eilat. *Gloria Maris*, 51(2-3): 75-79
- Kovalis, M.**, 2013. *Clathrotellina tessellata* in the Gulf of Aqaba. *Gloria Maris*, 52(1-2): 12-13
- Kovalis, M. & D. Korkos**, 2009. *Murex forskoehlii mediterranea*: a new subspecies from the east coast of the Mediterranean Sea. *Gloria Maris*, 48(6): 145-154
- Kreipl, K. & A. Alf**, 2001. A new species of Turbinidae Raffinesque, 1815 from the northern Red Sea. *Spixiana*, 24: 107-110
- Kreipl, K. & G.T. Poppe**, 1999. A conchological iconography. The family Strombidae. *Conchbooks*, Hackenheim, pp. 60 & pls. 130
- Krijnen, C., A. Delsaerd, N. Severijns & M. Verhaeghe**, 1999. Genus *Nerita*. Alphabetical review Part 3 treating the species from *Nerita litterata* up to *Nerita polita*. *Gloria Maris*, 38(1): 1-15
- Krijnen, C., A. Delsaerd, N. Severijns & M. Verhaeghe**, 2001. Genus *Nerita*. Alphabetical review Part 4 treating the species from *Nerita quadricolor* up to *Nerita yoldii*. *Gloria Maris*, 40(2-3): 27-52
- Krijnen, C., A. Delsaerd, N. Severijns & M. Verhaeghe**, 2005. Genus *Nerita*: Part 5 Addendum to the alphabetical review. *Gloria Maris*, 44(3-4): 69-86
- Krijnen, C., A. Delsaerd, N. Severijns, M. Verhaeghe & R. Vink**, 2006. The problematic identity of *Nerita undata* Linné, 1758, with designation of a neotype (Gastropoda: Neritidae). *Gloria Maris*, 45(3-4): 66-90
- Kronenberg, G.C.**, 1986. An extension of the range of *Strombus (Dolomena) plicatus plicatus* (Röding, 1798) (Gastropoda, Strombidae). *Basteria*, 50(4-6): 151-154
- Kronenberg, G.C.**, 1994. A review of the Personidae Gray, 1854, with the description of *Distorsio ventricosa* spec. nov.. *Vita Marina*, 42(3): 57-103
- Kronenberg, G.C.**, 1996. First record of *Anachis raysutana* Smythe, 1985 (Gastropoda: Columbellidae) from Somalia. *Vita Marina*, 43(1-2): 17-18
- Kronenberg, G.C.**, 1996. Check all your valves. *The Festivus*, 28(1): 10
- Kronenberg, G.C.**, 2002. Revision of *Euprotomus* Gill, 1870. 3. Description of *Euprotomus aurora* spec. nov. from the Indian Ocean (Gastropoda, Strombidae). *Vita Malacologica*, 1: 55-60
- Kronenberg, G.C.**, 2008. An intergeneric hybrid (Gastropoda: Ceanogastropoda: Strombidae) with remarks on the subdivision of Indo-Pacific *Tricornis*. *Basteria*, 72(4-6): 331-343
- Kronenberg, G.[C.] & J. Berkhout**, 1981. Strombidae [in Dutch]. *Vita Marina*, buikpotigen: 263-362, pls. I-XI
- Kronenberg, G.[C.] & J. Berkhout**, 1986. Strombidae II: addenda en corrigenda [in Dutch]. *Vita Marina*, buikpotigen: 363-368
- Kronenberg, G.C. & G.J. Vermeij**, 2002. *Terestrombus* and *Tridentatus*, new genera of Indo-Pacific Strombidae (Gastropoda), with comments on included taxa and on shell characters in Strombidae. *Vita Malacologica*, 1: 48-54
- Krukenberg, C.F.W.**, 1887. Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse meiner Reise vom Étang de Berre ueber Marseille nach Suakim and Massaua. I. Theil. Fortgesetzte Untersuchungen zur vergleichenden Muskelphysiologie. Vergleichend-physiologische Studien. Zweite Reihe. Vierte Abtheilung. 143-171, pl. II
- Krukenberg, C.F.W.**, 1888. Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse meiner Reise vom Étang de Berre ueber Marseille nach Suakim and Massaua. II. Theil. Die Durchfluthung des Isthmus von Suez in chorologischer, hydrographischer und historischer Beziehung. Vergleichend-physiologische Studien. Zweite Reihe. Fünfte Abtheilung. 1. Hälfte. 1-95, pls. I-II
- Kruyniers, J. e.a.**, 1971. "Rode Zee-Expeditie" (van 4 tot 18 april 1971). *Gloria Maris*, 10(6): 111-114 & 10(7): 125-127
- Kruyniers, J.**, 1973. [Aansluitend op bovenstaand artikel van mijn vriend J. Wuyts, wens ik over deze uitzonderlijke *Cypraea camelopardalis* enkele vaststellingen te doen]. *Gloria Maris*, 12(11): 216-218, one plate
- Ktalav, I.**, 2013. Mollusc shells. In: I. Finkelstein, D. Ussishkin & E.H. Cline (eds), *Megiddo V. The 2004-2008 seasons. Volume III, Monograph Series of the Sonia and Marco Nadler Insitute of Archaeology, Tel Aviv University*, 31(3): 1215-1219

- Ktalav, I.**, 2015. The molluscs. In: R. Poirat, R. Chachy & Y. Kalman, Herodium Final reports of the 1972-2010 excavations directed by Ehud Netzer, Jerusalem, Israel Exploration Society, Institute of Archaeology, The Hebrew University of Jerusalem, 504-510
- Ktalav, I. & O. Borowski**, 2010. Molluscs from Iron Age Tel Halif. Tel Aviv [=Journal of the Institute of Archaeology of Tel Aviv University], 37: 126-135
- Kuiter R.H. & H. Debelius**, 2009. World atlas of marine fauna. Hackenheim, ConchBooks, 725 pp. [not seen]
- Kurtz, I.**, 1994. Zwei wochen Pauschal-Sammeln am Roten Meer. Club Conchylia Informationen, 26(2): 5-10
- Kurtz, I.**, 1998. Zwei "Muschelsammler" in Ägypten. Club Conchylia Informationen, 30(4-6): 115-128
- Kurtz, I.**, 2015. Reisebericht: Rotes Meer; Ägypten, Safaga - Dezember 2013. Club Conchylia Mitteilungen, no. 24: 13-17
- Kurzawska, A., D. Bar-Yosef Mayer & H.K. Mienis**, 2010. Scaphopod shells in the Natufian Culture. 11th International Conference of Archaeozoology, Paris 23-28 August 2010, S3-4 Archaeomalacology: shells in the archaeological record, poster
- Kurzawska, A., D. Bar-Yosef Mayer & H.K. Mienis**, 2013. Scaphopod shells in the Natufian Culture. In: O. Bar-Yosef & F.R. Valla (eds), Natufian foragers in the Levant. Terminal Pleistocene social changes in western Asia, International Monographs in Prehistory, Archeological Series 19, 611-621, Appendix 4 pp.

## L

- Laborde, L. de**, 1830[?]. Voyage de l'Arabie Pétrée par Léon de Laborde et Linant [reprint of part of the original book; Mollusca are missing]. Pygmalion, Gérard Watelet, 1994, pp. 285 [Préface et notes de C. Augé & P. de Linant de Bellefonds, 7-26; La découverte de Pétra par J.L. Burckhardt, 27-40; Voyage de l'Arabie Pétrée, 41-230; Annexes, 231-285]
- Lacroix, M.**, 2011. Faune de la Mer Rouge. Xenophora, no. 133: 30
- [Lacroix, M.]**, 2011. Faune de la Mer Rouge. Xenophora, no. 134: 18-22
- Lacroix, M. & J.-P. Lacroix**, 2011. Le blues de la Mer Rouge. Xenophora, no. 134: 7-17
- Lakkis, S. & V. Novel-Lakkis**, 2005. Benthic populations diversity of soft substratum along the Lebanese coast (Levantine basin, eastern Mediterranean). In: MEDCORE International Conference, Firenze 10-14 November 2005. Available at: [www.medcore.unifi.it/conference](http://www.medcore.unifi.it/conference)
- Lamarck, [J.B.P.A. de Monet, Chevalier de]**, 1804. Sur la crénatule, nouveau genre de coquillage. Annales du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, 3: 25-31, pl. 2
- Lamarck, [J.B.P.A. de Monet] Chevalier de**, 1818. Histoire naturelle des animaux sans vertèbres, etc. Tome cinquième. Paris, Deterville/Verdiere, pp. 612 [Mollusca: Classe onzième. Les conchifères. (Conchifera.), 411-612]
- Lamarck, [J.B.P.A. de Monet] Chevalier de**, 1819. Histoire naturelle des animaux sans vertèbres, etc. Tome sixième, 1<sup>re</sup> partie. Paris, chez l'auteur, pp. vi + 343
- Lamarck, [J.B.P.A. de Monet] Chevalier de**, 1822. Histoire naturelle des animaux sans vertèbres, etc. Tome septième. Paris, chez l'auteur, pp. 711
- Lamarck, J.B.P.A. (de Monet, Chevalier) de, G.P. Deshayes & H. Milne Edwards**, 1835. Histoire naturelle des animaux sans vertèbres, etc. Deuxième édition. Tome sixième. Histoire des mollusques. Paris, J.B. Baillière, pp. iv + 600
- Lamarck, J.B.P.A. (de Monet, Chevalier) de, G.P. Deshayes & H. Milne Edwards**, 1836. Histoire naturelle des animaux sans vertèbres, etc. Deuxième édition. Tome septième. Histoire des mollusques. Paris, J.B. Baillière, pp. vi + 735 + [1]
- Lamarck, J.B.P.A. (de Monet, Chevalier) de, G.P. Deshayes & H. Milne Edwards**, 1838. Histoire naturelle des animaux sans vertèbres, etc. Deuxième édition. Tome huitième. Mollusques. Paris, J.B. Baillière, pp. 660
- Lamarck, J.B.P.A. (de Monet, Chevalier) de, G.P. Deshayes & H. Milne Edwards**, 1843. Histoire naturelle des animaux sans vertèbres, etc. Deuxième édition. Tome neuvième. Histoire des mollusques. Paris, J.-B. Baillière, pp. 728
- Lamarck, J.B.P.A. (de Monet, Chevalier) de, G.P. Deshayes & H. Milne Edwards**, 1844. Histoire naturelle des animaux sans vertèbres, etc. Deuxième édition. Tome dixième. Histoire des mollusques. Paris, J.-B. Baillière, pp. 638 + [1]
- Lamarck, J.B.P.A. (de Monet, Chevalier) de, G.P. Deshayes & H. Milne Edwards**, 1845. Histoire naturelle des animaux sans vertèbres, etc. Deuxième édition. Tome onzième. Histoire des mollusques. - Table générale. Paris, J.-B. Baillière, pp. 665
- Lamprell, K.[L.]**, 1986. *Spondylus*. Spiny oyster shells of the world. Robert Brown & Associates (Aust) Pty. Ltd., Bathurst, pp. 82
- Lamprell, K.L.**, 1998. Recent *Spondylus* species from the Middle East and adjacent regions, with the description of two new species. Vita Marina, 45: 41-60
- Lamprell, K.[L.]**, 2006. Spiny Oysters: a revision of the living *Spondylus* species of the world, Jean Rampell, pp. 119
- Lamprell, K.[L.] & J. M. Healy**, 2002. A review of the Indo-Pacific *Lioconcha* Mörch (Mollusca: Bivalvia: Veneridae), including a description of four new species from Queensland, New Caledonia and the Philippine Islands. Molluscan Research, 22: 101-147
- Lamprell, K.[L.], J. Stanisc & P. Clarkson**, 2001. Spondylids from the Mediterranean Sea and Atlantic Ocean (Mollusca: Bivalvia: Spondylidae). Memoirs of the Queensland Museum, 46(2): 611-622
- Lamy, E.**, 1903. Sur le prétendu genre *Savignyarca* Jousseume (Lamellibranche). Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle, 9: 140-142
- Lamy, E.**, 1904[1903]. De l'identité d'une arche figurée par Savigny (*Arca pharaonis* P. Fischer) avec l'*A. ehrenbergi* Dunker. Journal de Conchyliologie, 51: 323-325
- Lamy, E.**, 1904. Liste des arches conservés avec étiquettes de Lamarck dans les collections du muséum de Paris. Journal de Conchyliologie, 52: 132-167, pl. V
- Lamy, E.**, 1904. Liste des Arches recueillies par M. Ch. Gravier à Djibouti (1904). Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle, 10: 269-278
- Lamy, E.**, 1905. Liste des coquilles de gastropodes recueillies par M. Ch. Gravier, dans le Golf de Tadjourah (1904). Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle, 11: 103-111, 170-177, 261-269
- Lamy, E.**, 1907. Révision des *Arca* vivants du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle de Paris. Journal de Conchyliologie, 55: 1-111, 199-307, vi, pls. I, III
- Lamy, E.**, 1912 [1911]. Révision des *Pectunculus* vivants du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle de Paris. Journal de Conchyliologie, 59: 81-156, pls. II-III
- Lamy, E.**, 1912. Révision des *Limopsis* vivants du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle de Paris. Journal de Conchyliologie, 60: 108-137
- Lamy, E.**, 1912. Note sur le *Semele striata* Rüppell. Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, 18: 316-317
- Lamy, E.**, 1914. Révision des Mesodesmatidae vivants du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle de Paris. Journal de Conchyliologie, 62: 1-74, pl. I

- Lamy, E.**, 1916. Les Lucines et les Diplodontes de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par M. le Dr Jousseume). Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, 22: 145-156, 183-190
- Lamy, E.**, 1916. Les Mactres et les Lutraires de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par M. le Dr Jousseume). Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, 22: 237-242, 305-310
- Lamy, E.**, 1916. Les Cardites et les Cypricardes de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par M. le Dr Jousseume). Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, 22: 311-316
- Lamy, E.**, 1916. Les Pectoncles de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par M. le Dr Jousseume). Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, 22: 384-387
- Lamy, E.**, 1917. Les Arches de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par M. le Dr Jousseume). Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, 23: 26-34, 106-112
- Lamy, E.**, 1917. Révision des Mactridae vivants du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle de Paris. Journal de Conchyliologie, 63: 173-275, pl. VI
- Lamy, E.**, 1918. Révision des Mactridae vivants du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle de Paris (suite). Journal de Conchyliologie, 63: 291-411, pl. VII
- Lamy, E.**, 1918. Les Tellines de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par M. le Dr Jousseume). Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, 24: 26-33, 116-124, 167-172
- Lamy, E.**, 1918. Les Psammobies de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par M. le Dr. Jousseume). Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, 24: 240-250
- Lamy, E.**, 1918. Les Donaces de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par M. le Dr Jousseume). Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, 24: 430-432
- Lamy, E.**, 1918. Description d'un lamelibranche nouveau de la Mer Rouge. Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, 24: 514-515
- Lamy, E.**, 1919. Les Moules et les Modioles de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par M. le Dr Jousseume). Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, 25: 40-45, 109-114, 173-178
- Lamy, E.**, 1919. Les Lithodomes de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par M. le Dr Jousseume). Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, 25: 252-257, 344-350
- Lamy, E.**, 1919. Les Limes de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par M. le Dr Jousseume). Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, 25: 633-638
- Lamy, E.**, 1920 [1919]. Révision des Cypricardiacea et des Isocardiacea vivants du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle de Paris. Journal de Conchyliologie, 64: 259-307
- Lamy, E.**, 1920-1921. Révision des Lucinacea vivants du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle de Paris (1<sup>re</sup> partie, 2<sup>e</sup> partie, 3<sup>e</sup> partie, 4<sup>e</sup> partie). Journal de Conchyliologie, 65: 71-122, 169-222, 233-318, 335-388, xvi
- Lamy, E.**, 1921. Les Chames de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par M. le Dr Jousseume). Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, 27: 236-242, 307-311
- Lamy, E.**, 1922 [1921]. Révision des Carditacea vivants du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle de Paris. Journal de Conchyliologie, 66: 218-276, pl. VII; 289-368, pl. VIII
- Lamy, E.**, 1922. Les Plicatules de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par le Dr Jousseume). Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, 28: 429-431
- Lamy, E.**, 1923. Les Clavagelles et les Arroisirs de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par le Dr Jousseume). Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, 29: 104-107
- Lamy, E.**, 1923. Les Tarets de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par le Dr Jousseume). Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, 29: 175-178
- Lamy, E.**, 1923. Les Pholades de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par le Dr Jousseume). Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, 29: 320-324
- Lamy, E.**, 1923. Les Gastrochènes de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par le Dr Jousseume). Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, 29: 391-395
- Lamy, E.**, 1925. Les Huîtres de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par le Dr Jousseume). Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, 31: 190-196, 252-257, 317-322
- Lamy, E.**, 1925. Sur le genre *Issina* Jousseume. Journal de Conchyliologie, 69: 223-224
- Lamy, E.**, 1926[1925]. Note sur le genre *Basterotia* Mayer 1859 (Mollusques Lamellibranches). Comptes Rendus du Congrès des Sociétés Savantes de Paris et des Départements, 503-508
- Lamy, E.**, 1926[1925]. Sur le prétendu genre *Diabolica* Jousseume. Comptes Rendus du Congrès des Sociétés Savantes de Paris et des Départements, 508-510
- Lamy, E.**, 1926. Les Myes de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par le Dr Jousseume). Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, 32: 140-146
- Lamy, E.**, 1927. Sur diverses coquilles de la Mer Rouge figurées en 1830 par Léon de Laborde. Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, 32(6): 378-383
- Lamy, E.**, 1927. Les Spondyles de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par le Dr Jousseume). Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, 33: 259-266, 301-308
- Lamy, E.**, 1928. Les Bucardes de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par le Dr Jousseume). Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, 33: 517-522
- Lamy, E.**, 1928. Les Peignes de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par le Dr Jousseume). Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, 34: 166-172, 219-220
- Lamy, E.**, 1928. Les Solénidés de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par le Dr Jousseume). Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, 34: 221-224
- Lamy, E.**, 1928. Sur une coquille de la Mer Rouge: *Prasina borbonica* Deshayes. Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, 34: 272-277
- Lamy, E.**, 1928. Les Pinnidés de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par le Dr Jousseume). Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, 34: 352-354

- Lamy, E.**, 1929. Les Avicules de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par le Dr Jousseume). Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, 2<sup>e</sup> série, 1: 111-116
- Lamy, E.**, 1929. Les Malleacea de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par le Dr Jousseume). Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, 2<sup>e</sup> série, 1: 150-156
- Lamy, E.**, 1929. Les Dosinies de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par le Dr Jousseume). Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, 2<sup>e</sup> série, 1: 260-262
- Lamy, E.**, 1930. Les Cythérées de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par le Dr Jousseume). Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, 2<sup>e</sup> série, 2: 133-142
- Lamy, E.**, 1930. Les Venus et les Tapes de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par le Dr Jousseume). Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, 2<sup>e</sup> série, 2: 224-228
- Lamy, E.**, 1932[1931]. Note sure le *Djeddilia djeddilia* Jousseume (Moll. Gastéropode). Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, 2<sup>e</sup> série, 3: 740-743
- Lamy, E.**, 1932[1931]. Note sure le *Capulus pulcherrimus* Jousseume (Moll. Gastéropode). Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, 2<sup>e</sup> série, 3: 744-745
- Lamy, E.**, 1934. Description d'un gastropode nouveau de la Mer Rouge. Journal de Conchyliologie, 78: 67-71
- Lamy, E.**, 1938. Mission Robert Ph. Dollfus en Égypte. VII. Mollusca testacea. Mémoires présentés à l'Institut d'Égypte, 37: 1-89, color pl.
- Lamy, E.**, 1939. Sur le genre *Megalomphus* Brusina (Moll. Gastrop.). Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, 2<sup>e</sup> série, 11: 137-139
- Landau, B.[M.], G.J. Vermeij & S. Reich**, 2014. Classification of the Modulidae Caenogastropoda, Cerithioidea, with new genera and new fossil species from the Neogene of tropical America and Indonesia. Basteria, 78(1-3): 1-29
- Landrin, A.**, 1864. Coquilles nouvelles. Procès-verbaux des Séances de la Société des Sciences naturelles et médicales de Seine-et-Oise, 13(2): pp. 6, pls. 2
- Láng, O.T.**, 2006. Decorated *Pinctada margaritifera*: new data to the presence of eastern people in the civil town of Aquincum? Communicationes Archaeologicae Hungariae, 149-161
- Laue, M.**, 1895. Christian Gottfried Ehrenberg. Ein Vertreter deutscher Naturforschung im neunzehnten Jahrhundert. Nach seinen Reiseberichten, seinem Briefwechsel mit N. von Humboldt, v. Chamisso, Darwin, v. Martius u.a. Familieaufzeichnungen, sowie andern handschriftlichen Material. Berlin, Verlag von Julius Springer, 1895, pp. 287
- Lauer, J.M.**, 1991. Description of a new species of *Conus* (Mollusca: Prosobranchia: Conidae) from eastern Somalia. Apex, 6(2): 33-50
- Lavaleye, M.S.S. & Al. Barash**, 1981. First record of the Indo-Pacific species *Kleinella (Actaeopyramis) fulva* (A.Adams, 1851) (Gastropoda, Pyramidellidae) from the Mediterranean. Basteria, 45(4-5): 87-89
- Lavee, D.**, 1981. Genetic variability in a colonizatory system: comparison between the mussels *Brachidontes variabilis* and *Modiolus auriculatus* (Bivalvia: Mytilidae) [in Hebrew]. Ph.D. Dissertation, the Hebrew University of Jerusalem, pp. 92 + V [not seen]
- Lavee, D. & U. Ritte**, 1977. Genetic parameters as indices of preadaptation for successful colonization in mytilids (Mollusca: Pelecypoda) [abstract]. Israel Journal of Zoology, 26(3-4): 259
- Lavee, D. & U. Ritte**, 1994. Genetic variability and success in colonization in two intertidal mussels. In: A.R. Beaumont (Ed.), Genetic and evolution of aquatic organisms, Chapman & Hall, London etc, 168-176
- Lavie, B. & E. Nevo**, 1986. Genetic diversity of marine gastropods: contrasting strategies of *Cerithium rupestre* and *C. scabridum* in the Mediterranean Sae. Marine Ecology Progress Series, 28: 99-103
- Lavy, S.**, 1985. An off-color *Latiaxis* from Israel. Hawaiian Shell News, 33(4): 6
- Lazar, B. & Y. Loya**, 1991. Bioerosion of coral reefs - A chemical approach. Limnology and Oceanography, 36(2): 377-383
- Le Béon, R.**, 2015. Une nouvelle *Persicula* de la Mer Rouge / A new *Persicula* from the Red Sea. Xenophora Taxonomy, 8: 26-28
- Leehman, E.G.**, 1979. Would you believe a live *C. thomasi*? Hawaiian Shell News, 27(9): 3
- Le Renard, J. & P. Bouchet**, 2003. New species and genera of the family Pickworthiidae (Mollusca, Caenogastropoda). Zoosystema, 25(4): 569-591
- Levitus, M.**, 1994. *Diacria erythraea* shell size variation. Plankton Newsletter, 20: 7-9
- Lewinsohn, C. & L. Fishelson**, 1965. The second Israel South Red Sea Expedition, 1965, Report no. 3. The second Israel South Red Sea Expedition, 1965 (General report). Israel Journal of Zoology, 16(2): 59-68
- Leyen, A. van & S. van der Spoel**, 1982. A new taxonomic and zoogeographic interpretation of the *Diacria quadridentata* group (Mollusca, Pteropoda). Bulletin Zoologisch Museum Universiteit van Amsterdam, 8(13): 101-118
- Lieske, E. & R.F. Myers**, 2004. Coral reef guide Red Sea to Gulf of Aden, South Oman. London, HarperCollins, 384 pp. [not seen]
- Lin, G.**, 1990. Opisthobranchia fauna of the Hainan Island, China. Bulletin of Marine Science, 47(1): 134-138
- Linden, J. van der & J.C.A. Eikenboom**, 1992. On the taxonomy of the Recent species of the genus *Chrysallida* (Carpenter) from Europe, the Canary Islands and the Azores (Gastropoda, Pyramidellidae). Basteria, 56(1-3): 3-64
- Lindner, G.**, 1987. Interessante Schneckenfunde an der südtürkische Mittelmeerküste (Reisemitbringel der Familie Schmidt, Feldkirchen). Club Conchylia Informationen, 19(3-4): 32-43
- Lindner, G.**, 1988. *Laevicardium (Fulvia) papyraceum* (Bruguère, 1789) - vor der südtürkischen Mittelmeerküste (leg. Familie Schmidt, Feldkirchen). Club Conchylia Informationen, 20(1-2): 35-37
- Lodola, A., L. Nicolini, D. Savini, A. Deidun & A. Occhipinti-Ambrogi**, 2013. Range expansion and biometric features of *Pinctada imbricata radiata* (Bivalvia: Pteriidae) around Linosa Island, central Mediterranean Sea (Italy). Italian Journal of Zoology, 80(2): 303-312
- López Soriano, J., S. Quiñonero Saldago & A. Tarruella [Ruestes]**, 2009. Presencia de poblaciones estables de un inmigrante lessepsiana. *Fulvia fragilis* (Forskål [sic], 1775), en el Delta del Ebro (Cataluña, España). Spira, 3(1-2): 53-58
- Lorenz, F.**, 1987. Description of a new Ovulidae species from Somalia (Gastropoda: Ovulidae). La Conchiglia, nos. 214-215: 11-12 [on cover nos. 204-205]
- Lorenz, F.**, 1992. Pleistocene Cypraeacea from the vicinity of Hurghada, Egypt. Schriften zur Malakozoologie, 5: 19-41
- Lorenz, F.**, 1998. Kauris von Ostafrika. Taxonomisch-morphologische und ökologische Untersuchungen an Cypraeidae von Ostafrika (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Cypraeidae). Schriften zur Malakozoologie, 11: 1-150
- Lorenz, F.**, 2000. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Ringkauri *Erosaria annulus* (Linnaeus, 1758) und verwandter Arten (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Cypraeidae). Schriften zur Malakozoologie, 14: 1-95

- Lorenz, F.**, 2009. A new species of *Archivolva* from the Red Sea (Gastropoda: Ovulidae). *Conchylia*, 40(1-2): 51-55
- Lorenz, F.**, 2009. *Pustularia globulus marerubra* n. ssp., a new subspecies from the Red Sea (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Cypraeidae). *Conchylia*, 40(3-4): 52-54
- Lorenz, F.**, 2012. Another new species of *Archivolva* from the Red Sea (Gastropoda: Ovulidae). *Conchylia*, 42(1-4): 65-69
- Lorenz, F.**, 2016. A new subspecies of *Leporicypraea rosea* (Gray 1824) from the Red Sea, with notes on the name *alga* Perry 1811 (Gastropoda: Cypraeidae). *Conchylia*, 46(1-4): 109-116
- Lorenz, F. & D. Fehse**, 2009. The living Ovulidae. A manual of the families of allied cowries: Ovulidae, Pediculariidae and Eocypraeidae. ConchBooks, Hackenheim, pp. 651
- Lorenz, F. & A. Hubert**, 2000. A guide to worldwide cowries. ConchBooks, Hackenheim, pp. 584
- Lortet[, L.C.E.] & C. Gaillard**, 1903. La faune momifiée de l'ancienne Égypte. Archives du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle de Lyon, 8, Mémoire no. II, pp. viii + 205 [Mollusques, p. 191-200]
- Lortet[, L.C.E.] & C. Gaillard**, 1909. La faune momifiée de l'ancienne Égypte et recherches anthropologiques. Archives du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle de Lyon, 10, Mémoire no. II, pp. 336 [Mollusques de Karnak, Gébélein et Abydos, p. 105-122; Mollusques de Karnak et de Kôm-Ombo, p. 307-312]
- Louizidou, P., M. Thessalou-Legaki & A. Zenetos**, 2007. First record of the Red Sea immigrant *Chrysallida fischeri* (Hornung and Mermod, 1925) (Gastropoda: Pyramidellidae) from Greek waters. *Aquatic Invasions*, 2(2): 95-98
- Louizidou, P., M. Thessalou-Legaki & A. Zenetos**, 2007. Corrigendum. *Aquatic Invasions*, 2(3): 278
- Loya, Y.**, 1982. Life history strategies of the boring bivalve *Lithophaga lessepsiana* in the coral *Stylophora pistillata* [abstract]. In: E.D. Gomez, C.E. Birkeland, R.W. Buddemeier, R.E. Johannes, J.A. Marsh & R.T. Tsuda (eds), Proceedings of the 4th International Coral Reef Symposium, Marine Sciences Center, University of the Philippines, Manila, Vol. 2: 756
- Loya, Y. & B. Rinkevich**, 1980. Effects of oil pollution on coral reef communities. *Marine Ecology - Progress Series*, 3: 167-180
- Lozouet, P.**, 2004. *Djeddilia* and *Escoffieria*, abnormal specimens of Potamididae (Gastropoda: Caenogastropoda: *Potamides*, *Tympanotonos*). *Bollettino Malacologico*, 39(5-8): 111-112
- Lubinevsky, H. & H.K. Mienis**, 2005. A first record of *Nanostrea exigua* Harry, 1985, another exotic mollusc species from the eastern Mediterranean. *Triton*, no. 12: 3-4
- Ludbrook, N.H.**, 1954. Scaphopoda. The John Murray Expedition 1933-1934. *Scientific Reports*, 10(2): 91-120, pl. 1
- Luff, R.M.**, 2007. Monastic diet in Late Antique Egypt: zooarchaeological finds from Kom el-Nana and Tell-el-Amarna, Middle Egypt. *Environmental Archaeology*, 12(2): 161-174
- Lutaenko, K.A.**, 1994. *Mosambicarca* gen n., a new genus of arcoid clams [in Russian, English abstract]. *Zoologicheskij Zhurnal [Zoological Journal]*, 73(5): 104-107
- Lützen, J.**, 1976. On a new genus and two new species of Prosobranchia (Mollusca), parasitic on the tropical sea urchin *Echinometra mathaei*. *Israel Journal of Zoology*, 25(1-2): 38-51
- Lützen, J. & C. Nielsen**, 2005. Galeommatid bivalves from Phuket, Thailand. *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society*, 144: 261-308
- Lycette, D.**, 2000. Cowry observations. *Triton*, no. 2: 29-30

## M

- Maas, A.E., L. Bianco-Barcial & G.L. Lawson**, 2013. Reexamination of the species assignment of *Diacavolinia* pteropods using DNA barcoding. *PLoS ONE* 8(1): e53889, pp. 12 [doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0053889]
- MacAndrew, R.**, 2008. Robert MacAndrew FRS (1802-1873) - a family perspective. *Archives of Natural History*, 35(1): 71-75
- Macca, C.**, 1988. *Conus pennaceus* "golden form" from north Somaliland. *La Conchiglia*, nos. 230-231: 12-13
- MacFadyen, W.A.**, 1930. The undercutting of coral reef limestone on the coasts of some islands in the Red Sea. *Geographical Journal*, 75: 27-34, 2 pls.
- Madkour, H.A.**, 2005. Distribution and relationships of heavy metals in the giant clam (*Tridacna maxima*) and associated sediments from different sites in the Egyptian Red Sea coast. *Egyptian Journal of Aquatic Research*, 31(2): 45-59
- Magnus, D.B.E.**, 1963. Der Federstern *Heterometra savigny* im Roten Meer. *Natur und Museum*, 93: 355-368
- Magnus, D.B.E. & U. Haacker**, 1968. Zum Phänomen der ortsunsteten Ruheversammlungen der Strandschnecke *Planaxis sulcatus* (Born) (Mollusca: Prosobranchia). *Sarsia*, 34: 137-147
- Mahmoud, M.A.M.**, 2012. Biological and rearing studies on some economic gastropods "Mollusca" from the northern part of the Red Sea. Ph.D. Thesis, Suez Canal University, pp. 159? [not seen]
- Mahmoud, M.A.M., T.A.A. Mohammed & M.H. Yassien**, 2013. Spawning frequency, larval development and growth of muricid gastropod *Chicoreus ramosus* (Linnaeus, 1758) in the laboratory at Hurghada, northern Red Sea, Egypt. *Egyptian Journal of Aquatic Research*, 39: 125-131
- Mahmoud, N., M. Dellali, M. El Bour, P. Aissa & E. Mahmoudi**, 2010. The use of *Fulvia fragilis* (Mollusca: Cardiidae) in the biomonitoring of Bizerta lagoon: a mutimarkers [sic] approach. *Ecological Indicators*, 10(3): 696-702
- [Mair, R.]**, 1982. Biggest *Lambis*? *Hawaiian Shell News*, 30(11): 8
- Malaquias, M.A.E. & D.G. Reid**, 2008. Systematic revision of the living species of Bullidae (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Cephalaspidea), with a molecular phylogenetic analysis. *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society*, 153: 453-543
- Malcolm, G.**, 2009. An interesting puzzle from Somalia. *The Cone Collector*, no. 12: 6-8
- Mallard, D. & A. Robin**, 2005. Fasciolaridae. *Museum du Coquillage*, Les Sables d'Olonne, pp. 27, 70 pls.
- Mallard, D. & A. Robin**, 2017. Recent Fasciolaridae Paris, AFC & Harxheim, Conchbooks, pp. 349
- Maltzan, H. Freiherr von**, 1869. Suezkanal. *Nachrichtsblatt der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft*, 1: 100-101
- Maltzan, H. Freiherr von**, 1871. Zur Fauna von Suez. *Nachrichtsblatt der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft*, 3: 202-203
- M'Andrew[=McAndrew], R.**, 1870. Report on the testaceous Mollusca obtained during a dredging-excursion in the Gulf of Suez in the months of February and March 1869. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, series 4, 6: 429-450

- Mandura, A.S., S.M. Saifullah & A.K. Khafaji**, 1987. Mangrove ecosystem of southern Red Sea coast of Saudi Arabia. *Proceedings of the Saudi Biological Society*, 10: 165-193
- Mandurah, M.H.**, 2010. Paleontological studies on the Neogene (Miocene and Quaternary) carbonate rocks of Rabigh-Ubhur areas, Red Sea coast, Saudi Arabia. *Journal of the King Abdulaziz University, Earth Sciences*, 21(2): 105-143
- Manousis, T. & S. Galinou-Mitsoudi**, 2013. New and uncommon Bivalvia Mollusca of Thermaikos Gulf (NW Aegean Sea). *Journal of Biological Research-Thessaloniki*, 20: 339-366
- Manousis, T. & S. Galinou-Mitsoudi**, 2014. New gastropod records for the eastern Mediterranean Sea and one new alien (*Emarginula decorata* Deshayes, 1863) for the Mediterranean Sea from NW Aegean Sea, Greece. *Journal of Biological Research-Thessaloniki*, 21: 1-20
- Manousis, T., G. Mpardakis, C. Paraskevopoulos & S. Galinou-Mitsoudi**, 2010. The Bivalvia Mollusca of Thessaloniki & Thermaikos Gulfs (North Aegean Sea, Greece) with emphasis on new species for Hellenic waters. *Journal of Biological Research-Thessaloniki*, 14: 161 – 179
- Mansour, K. & M.N.[A.A.] Gabal**, 1980. Food and feeding of the pearl oysters and some other lamellibranchs in the Red Sea. *Proceedings of the Egyptian Academy of Sciences*, 33: 209-216 [not seen]
- Manzoni, A.**, 1871. Mediterraneo e Mar Rosso: rispettiva Fauna malacologica e Flora bonogamica. *Bullettino Malacologico Italiano*, 4: 107-108
- Marcus, E. du Bois-Reymond**, 1987. On *Coriocella nigra* (Blainville, 1824), Gastropoda Prosobranchia Lamellariidae, from the Gulf of Elat. *Israel Journal of Zoology*, 34(1-2): 1-11
- Marinoni, M.**, 1983. A checklist of *Conus* from the Yambu area. *Levantina*, no. 43: 500
- Marrat, F.P.**, 1876. Descriptions of five new *Marginellae*. *Quarterly Journal of Conchology*, 1: 136-137
- Marrat, F.P.**, 1877. On some proposed new forms in the genus *Nassa*. *Liverpool, Meek, Thomas & Co.*, 3-15, pl. I
- Marrat, F.P.**, 1880. On the varieties of the shells belonging to the genus *Nassa* Lam. *Proceedings of the Literary and Philosophical Society of Liverpool*, no. 34, Appendix 1-95; also published separately [Liverpool, Argus Printing and Stationary Co.] with pages 95[part]-104 added
- Martens, E. von**, 1865. Descriptions of new species of shells. *The Annals and Magazin of Natural History*, series 3,16: 428-432
- Martens, E. v[on]**, 1866. Verzeichniss der von Dr. E. Schweinfurth im Sommer 1864 auf seiner Reise am rothen Meere gesammelten und nach Berlin eingesendeten zoologische Gegenstände. *Verhandlungen der kaiserlich-königlichen zoologisch-botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien*, 16: 377-382
- Martens, E. v[on]**, 1869. Mollusken. In: [O. Kersten Ed.], *Baron Carl Claus von der Decken's Reisen in Ost-Afrika, Dritter Band: wissenschaftlicher Ergebnisse, erste Abtheilung*, C.F. Winter'sche Verlagshandlung, Leipzig & Heidelberg, p. 53-66, pls. I-III, 148-160
- Martens, E. von**, 1874. Ueber vorderasiatische Conchylien nach den Sammlungen des Prof. Hausknecht. *Verlag von Theodor Fischer, Cassel*, pp. vi + 127 + pls. I-IX
- Martens, E. v[on]**, 1880. Mollusken. In: K.A. Möbius (Ed.), *Beiträge zur Meeresfauna der Insel Mauritius und der Seychellen*, Berlin, Gutmann'schen Buchhandlung, 179-353 [incl. 4 pls.]
- Martens, [E.] v[on]**, 1887. [Conchylien aus dem Suezkanal]. *Sitzungs-Bericht der Gesellschaft naturforschender Freunde zu Berlin*, (no. 6): 89-96
- Martens, E. von**, 1887. List of the shells of Mergui and its archipelago, collected for the trustees of the Indian Museum, Calcutta, by Dr. John Anderson, F.R.S., superintendent of the Museum. *Journal of the Linnean Society London. Zoology*, 21: 155-219, pls. 14-16
- Martens, E. von**, 1899. Mollusca [Tafelerklärung, Tafel III]. In: O. Carlgren, F. Hilgendorf, E. v. Martens, P. Matschie, G. Tornier & W. Weltner, *Symbolae Physicae seu icones adhuc ineditae corporum naturalium novorum aut minus cognitorum quae ex itineribus per Libyam Aegyptum Nubiam Dongalam Syriam Arabiam et Habessiniam. Publico institutis sumptu Friderici Guilelmi Hemprich et Christiani Godofredi Ehrenberg medicinae et chirurgiae doctorum. Studio annis MDCCCXX - MDCCCXXV redierunt*, Berlin Georgii Reimeri, 11-12, pl. 3
- Massin, C.**, 1982. Contribution to the knowledge of two boring gastropods with annotated list of the genera *Magilus* Montfort, 1810 and *Leptoconchus* Rüppell, 1835. *Bulletin de l'Institut royal des Sciences naturelles de Belgique Série Biologie*, 53(17): 1-28, pl. 1
- Massin, C.**, 1983. Note on the genus *Leptoconchus* Rüppell, 1835 (Mollusca, Gastropoda, Coralliophilidae) with the description of two new species, *Leptoconchus vangoethemi* sp. n. and *Leptoconchus cyphastreae* sp. n. from Papua New Guinea. *Bulletin de l'Institut royal des Sciences naturelles de Belgique Série Biologie*, 55(1): 1-16, pls. 1-5
- Massin, C.**, 2000. Ecology of the *Leptoconchus* ssp. (Gastropoda, Coralliophilidae) infesting Fungiidae (Anthozoa, Madreporaria). *Bulletin de l'Institut royal des Sciences naturelles de Belgique Série Biologie*, 70: 235-252
- Mastaller, M.**, 1978. The marine molluscan assemblages of Port Sudan, Red Sea. *Zoologische Mededelingen*, 53: 117-144
- Mastaller, M.**, 1979. Beiträge zur Faunistik und Ökologie der Mollusken und Echinodermen in den Korallenriffen bei Aqaba, Rothes Meer. *Dissertation, Ruhr-Universität, Bochum*, pp. 344
- Mustaller, M. [=Mastaller, M.]**, 1982. Mariculture development and management of shallow water marine resources in the Sudanese Red Sea. *Journal of the Faculty of Marine Science*, 2: 37-43
- Mastaller, M.**, 1987. Molluscs of the Red Sea. In: A.J. Edwards & S.M. Head (eds), *Key environments. Red Sea*, Pergamon Press, p. 194-214 (+ map)
- Matsukuma, A.**, 1980. Glycymeridid bivalves from Japan and adjacent areas--III. Alphabetical list of Recent species in the Australasian Indo-western Pacific waters. *Venus*, 39(1): 24-42
- Matsukuma, A.**, 1984. Glycymeridid bivalves from Japan and adjacent areas--VI. Descriptions of six new species and subspecies from the Indo-Pacific region. *Venus*, 43(4): 269-299
- Matsukuma, A.**, 2006. Species of *Exotica* (Bivalvia: Tellinidae) from New Caledonia. In: N. Malchus & J.M. Pons (eds), *International Congress on Bivalvia, Abstracts. Organisms Diversity & Evolution*, 6, Electronic Supplement, 16: 56 [<http://senckenberg.de/odes/06-16.htm>]
- Mayer-Eymar, K.**, 1883. Systematisches Verzeichniss der Fauna des unteren Saharianum (marines Quartaer) der Umgegend von Kairo, nebst Beschreibung der neuen Arten. *Palaeontographica*, 30, II. Abtheilung (2): 61-90, pl. XII
- Mazziotti, C., F. Agamenzone, P. Micali & M. Tisselli**, 2005. Descrizione di *Turbonilla flaianoi* n. sp. per il Mare Adriatico. *Bollettino Malacologico*, 41(9-12): 79-84
- Mazziotti, C., F. Agamenzone, E. Rinaldi & M. Tisselli**, 2008. Osservazioni su di un interessante esemplare di *Arca* dalle Isole Tremiti. *Notiziario S.I.M.*, 26(1-8): 17-18
- Mazziotti, C., F. Agamenzone & M. Tisselli**, 2002. First report of *Chrysallida fischeri* (Hornung & Mermod, 1925) (Gastropoda: Pyramidellidae) from the Adriatic Sea. *La Conchiglia*, no. 302: 41-42
- McLean, J.H.**, 2011. Reinstatement of the fissurellid subfamily Hemitomininae, with the description of new genera, and proposed evolutionary lineage, based on morphological characters of the shell and radula (Gastropoda: Vetigastropoda). *Malacologia*, 54(2): 407-427



- McLean, J.H. & R.N. Kilburn**, 1988. Propodial elaboration in southern Africa and Indian Ocean Fissurellidae (Mollusca: Prosobranchia) with descriptions of two new genera and one new species. *Contributions in Science*, no. 379: 1-12
- Meij, S.E.T. van der, R.G. Moolenbeek & H. Dekker**, 2010. The *Lioconcha castrensis* species group (Bivalvia: Veneridae), with the description of two new species. *Molluscan Research*, 30: 117-124
- Mekawy, M.S.**, 2014. Environmental factors controlling the distribution patterns and abundance of sclerobionts on the shells of *Tridacna maxima* from the Egyptian Red Sea coast. *Arabian Journal of Geosciences*, 7: 3085-3092 [abstract]
- Mekawy, M.S. & H.A. Madkour**, 2012. Studies on the Indo-Pacific Tridacnidae (*Tridacna maxima*) from the northern Red Sea, Egypt. *International Journal of Geosciences*, 3: 1089-1095 [doi: 0.4236/ijg.2012.35110]
- Melville, J.C.**, 1898. A brief bibliographical résumé of the Erythraean molluscan fauna, with descriptions of sixteen species from Aden. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, series 7, 1: 194-206, pl. XII
- Melville, J.C.**, 1901. A few further remarks upon the Erythraean molluscan fauna, with descriptions of seven species from Aden, in the collection of commander E.R. Shopland, R.I.M. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, series 7, 7: 550-556, pl. IX
- Mergner, H.**, 1979. Quantitative ökologische Analyse eines Rifflagenunareals bei Aqaba (Golf von Aqaba, Rotes Meer). *Helgoländer wissenschaftliche Meeresuntersuchungen*, 32: 476-507
- Mergner, H.**, 1984. The ecological research on coral reefs of the Red Sea. *Deep Sea Research Part A. Oceanic Research Papers*, 31: 855-884
- Mergner, H. & M. Mastaller**, 1980. Ecology of a reef lagoon area near Aqaba (Red Sea). In: *Proceedings of the Symposium on Coastal and Marine Environment of the Red Sea, Gulf of Aden and Tropical Western Indian Ocean, Khartoum, 9-14 January 1980*, 1: 39-76 [not seen]
- Mergner, H. & H. Schuhmacher**, 1974. Morphologie, Ökologie und Zonierung von Korallenriffen bei Aqaba, (Golf von Aqaba, Rotes Meer). *Helgoländer wissenschaftliche Meeresuntersuchungen*, 26: 238-358
- Mertens, R.**, 1949. *Eduard Rüppell. Leben und Werk eines Forschungsreisenden*. Verlag Waldemar Kramer, Frankfurt am Main, pp. 388
- Meyer, C.P.**, 2003. Molecular systematics of cowries (Gastropoda: Cypraeidae) and diversification patterns in the tropics. *Biological Journal of the Linnean Society*, 79: 401-459
- Micali, P.**, 2014. On the presence of *Notodiaphana atlantica* Ortea, Moro et Espinosa, 2013 in the Mediterranean Sea, with notes on *Retusa multiquadrata* Oberling, 1970 and *Cylichna mongii* (Audouin, 1826) (Cephalaspidea Cylichnidae). *Biodiversity Journal*, 5(4): 499-504
- Micali, P. & S. Palazzi**, 1992. Contributo alla conoscenza dei Pyramidellidae della Turchia, con segnalazione di due nuove immigrazioni dal Mar Rosso. *Bollettino Malacologico*, 28(1-4): 83-90
- Micali, P., F. Siragusa, F. Agamennone, A. Germanà & C. Sbrana**, 2017. Karpathos Island (Greece) and its Indo-Pacific alien species. Part 1. *Bollettino Malacologico*, 53(1): 40-48
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1969. Enkele aantekeningen betreffende *Volema pyrum* (Gm.) en *Volema pyrum nodosa* (Lam.) (Gastropoda, Melongenidae). *De Kreukel*, 5: 68-70 [samenvatting in *Gloria Maris*, 1971, 10(7): 124]
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1969. Notes on the distribution and morphology of the *Strombus terebellatus*-complex (Gastropoda, Strombidae). *Basteria*, 33: 109-114
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1970. Notes on the distribution and morphology of the *Volema pyrum*-complex. *Argamon*, 1: 2-7
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1970. A checklist of Terebridae from the northern part of the Red Sea, with notes on *Terebra areolata*, *T. consobrina* and *T. subulata*. *Argamon*, 1: 37-42
- Mienis, H.[K.]**, 1970. Lijst van mariene mollusken uit het noordelijk gedeelte van de Rode Zee I. *Correspondentieblad van de Nederlandse Malacologische Vereniging*, no. 138: 1529-1534
- Mienis, H.[K.]**, 1971. Lijst van mariene mollusken uit het noordelijk gedeelte van de Rode Zee, II. *Correspondentieblad van de Nederlandse Malacologische Vereniging*, no. 144: 38-44 [rectificatie in no. 148(1972): 115]
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1971. Range extension of *Terebra insalli*. *Argamon*, 2: 11
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1971. Cypraeidae from the Sinai area of the Red Sea. *Argamon*, 2: 13-43
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1971. Notes on *Pseudocypraea adamsonii*. *Argamon*, 2: 77-80
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1971. Revision of *Strombus (Canarium) mutabilis ochroglottis* Abbott (Gastropoda: Strombidae). *Archiv für Molluskenkunde*, 101: 301-304
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1971. Strombidae (Mollusca, Gastropoda) collected by the Israel south Red Sea expeditions. *Argamon*, 2: 87-93
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1972. On the nomenclature and distribution of *Columbella savignyi* (Gastropoda, Columbellidae). *Argamon*, 3: 17-19
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1972. Cypraeidae from the Sinai area of the Red Sea, 2: two additional species: *Palmadusta microdon chrysalis* (Kiener) and *Bistolida teres* (Gmelin), with notes on other species. *Argamon*, 3: 21-26
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1972. Additions to the checklist of Terebridae from the northern part of the Red Sea. *Argamon*, 3: 27-32
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1972. Nieuwe vondsten van *Conus milneedwardsi* (Jousseaume). *Correspondentieblad van de Nederlandse Malacologische Vereniging*, no. 149: 120-121
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1973. *Strombus labiatus* and *Strombus aurisdianae* from Eilat. *Argamon*, 4: 6
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1973. *Vasum turbinellus* from the Mediterranean. *Argamon*, 4: 6
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1973. A bivalved gastropod from Eilat. *Argamon*, 4: 18
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1973. Notes on a small collection of Littorinidae from Somalia. *Basteria*, 37(3-4): 57-62
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1973. Veranderend faunabeeld in het oostelijk deel van de Middellandse Zee. *Correspondentieblad van de Nederlandse Malacologische Vereniging*, no. 151: 148-151.
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1974. Een notitie betreffende de naam *Murex trigonulus* Lamarck, 1882. *Gloria Maris*, 13(7): 141-142
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1974. A checklist of Strombidae from the Sinai-area of the Red Sea. *Informations de la Société belge de Malacologie*, 3(8-9): 115-117.
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1974. *Cypraea teres* Gmelin, 1791 from the Gulf of Elat. *Hawaiian Shell News*, 22(10): 12
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1974. Lijst van marine mollusken uit het noordelijk gedeelte van de Rode Zee, III. *Correspondentieblad van de Nederlandse Malacologische Vereniging*, no. 160: 288-290
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1974. On the occurrence of *Lyncina vitellus* (Linnaeus) in the Erythraean region (Gastropoda, Cypraeidae). *Argamon*, 4: 39-42
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1974. Notes on Recent and fossil Neritidae 5. *Nerita kinzelbachi* Nordsieck, a synonym of *Nerita sanguinolenta* Menke. *Argamon*, 4: 45-46
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1974. Notes on Cerithiidae from Shiqmona. *Argamon*, 4: 43-44
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1974. *Contamox nodulosum immaculata*. *Gloria Maris*, 13(6): 119-121

- Mienis, H.K.**, 1974. Range extension for *Epitonium scalare*. Hawaiian Shell News, 22(12): 3
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1975. Lijst van marine mollusken uit het noordeljk [sic] gedeelte van de Rode Zee, IV. Correspondentieblad van de Nederlandse Malacologische Vereniging, no. 165: 418-420
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1975. *Strombus terebellatus* from the Red Sea. Hawaiian Shell News 23(1): 6
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1975. Dwarf *Strombus* from the Red Sea. Hawaiian Shell News 23(5): 6
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1975. *Diodora rueppellii* (Sowerby), a well established species in the eastern Mediterranean. Informations de la Société belge de Malacologie, 4(1): 19-20
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1976. A preliminary checklist of Strombidae from the Sinai area of the Red Sea. Levantina, no. 1: 5-7
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1976. A note concerning the first record of *Thais carnifera* from the Mediterranean. Levantina, no. 2: 16
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1976. A review of records of Mediterranean cowries from the Red Sea and the Indian Ocean. Levantina, no. 4: 27-28
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1976. An other [sic] immigrant from the Red Sea: *Diala semistriata*. Levantina, no. 4: 30
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1976. Notes on the distribution of *Cymatium ranzani* (Bianconi), a rare species from the Indian Ocean. In: Anon. (Ed.), Malacologische Opstellen: 29-33, pls. 12-13, W. Backhuys, Rotterdam
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1976. *Chrysallida maiae* (Hornung & Mermod): another Erythraean gastropod found in the eastern Mediterranean. Levantina, no. 5: 53
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1976. A further note on *Anachis (Zafra) savignyi* (Moazzo) from the Mediterranean. Levantina, no. 5: 54-55
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1976. *Ventomnestia girardi* (Audouin, 1827) from the Mediterranean. Conchiglie, 12(9-10): 209-210
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1976. Aanvullende gegevens betreffende de verspreiding van *Swainsonia fissurata* (Lamarck, 1811). Gloria Maris, 15(9): 229
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1976. A review of the occurrence of Indo-Pacific Opisthobranchs in the Mediterranean Sea. Opisthobranch Newsletter, 8 (9-10): 26-27
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1977. An overlooked record of *Anachis (Zafra) savignyi* (Moazzo, 1939) from the Mediterranean. Informations de la Société belge de Malacologie, 5(1): 3
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1977. A checklist of Terebridae from the Sinai-area of the Red Sea. Informations de la Société belge de Malacologie 5(1): 5-6
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1977. Malacological papers published in the publications of the Marine Biological Station of Ghardaqa, Egypt. Levantina, no. 6: 61-62
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1977. A key to the *Nerita* species from the Sinai area of the Red Sea with various other notes. Levantina, no. 7: 71-73 [erratum: Levantina, no. 8: 84]
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1977. Additional notes on shell-bearing pelagic gastropods of the Gulf of Eilat. Levantina, no. 8: 77
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1977. Minima and maxima among Cypraeidae from the Sinai area, Red Sea. Levantina, no. 10: 101-102
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1977. Marine molluscs from the Epipaleolithic Natufian and Harifian of the Har Harif, central Negev, Israel. In A.E. Marks (Ed.): Prehistory and paleoenvironments in the central Negev, Israel, 2: 347-353, Dallas
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1977. *Cerithium nesioticum* Pilsbry & Vanatta, 1906, another Indo-Pacific species from the Mediterranean coast of Israel. Conchiglie, 13(1-2): 45
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1978. Notes on Recent and fossil Neritidae, 8. *Nerita adenensis*, a new species from Arabian peninsula. Argamon, 6: 30-36
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1978. *Conus bayani* Jousseaume, 1872, from the Red Sea. Conchiglie, 14: 143-146
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1978. Red Sea shells on Israeli stamps. La Conchiglia, 10(114-115): 19
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1978. On a small collection of marine molluscs from Aqaba, Jordan. Levantina, no. 13: 129-131
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1978. Molluscs from the prehistoric sites of Abou Gosh and Beisamoun, Israel. In M. Lechevallier (Ed.), Abou Gosh et Beisamoun deux gisements du VIIe millénaire avant l'ère chrétienne en Israël. Mémoires et Travaux du Centre de Recherches Préhistoriques Français de Jérusalem, 2: 269-272
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1979. *Divaricella angulifera* (von Martens, 1880), another Red Sea species from the Mediterranean coast of Israel. Levantina, no. 18: 200
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1979. A note on *Conus terebra thomassi* Sowerby, 1881. Levantina, no. 21: 236
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1979. Notes concerning the nomenclature of Red Sea molluscs, 1-2. Levantina, no. 22: 254-255
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1979. *Conus milneedwardsi* is also living in the Red Sea. Levantina, no. 22: 245 [also in New York Shell Club Notes, no. 261, April 1980, 5]
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1979. Notes concerning the nomenclature of Red Sea molluscs, 3. Levantina, no. 23: 264-265
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1980. Further notes on *Haliphoebus solaris paucispinosus* (Mollusca, Xenophoridae). Informations de la Société belge de Malacologie, 8(1): 25-26
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1980. Notes concerning the nomenclature of Red Sea molluscs, 4. *Diala (Diala) varia* A. Adams, 1861. Levantina, no. 24: 280-282
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1980. Additional remarks on the erythraean molluscs mentioned in the catalogue of the collection of della Chiesa di Cervignasco. Levantina, no. 26: 296-297
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1980. *Soletellina rueppelliana*, another Erythraean species from the Mediterranean coasts of Israel. Levantina, no. 26: 301
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1980. The precious wentletrap, *Epitonium scalare*, in the Red Sea. Levantina, no. 27: 309 [also in New York Shell Club Notes, no. 270(1981): 3]
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1980. A record of the Indo-Pacific species *Trapezium oblongum* from the Mediterranean coast of Israel. Levantina, no. 27: 313-314
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1980. *Planaxis lineolatus* Gould, another Indo-Pacific species from the Mediterranean coast of Israel. Levantina, no. 28: 324
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1981. Notes concerning the nomenclature of Red Sea molluscs, 5. *Planaxis (Angiola) punctostriatus* Smith, 1872. Levantina, no. 30: 361-362
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1980. Mollusca. In J. Perrot & D. Ladiray, Tombes à ossuaires de la région côtière Palestinienne au IVe millénaire avant l'ère chrétienne. Mémoires et Travaux du Centre de Recherches Préhistoriques Français de Jérusalem, 1: 94
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1981. Note on the molluscs figured in "A guide to the coral world of Eilat". Levantina, no. 31: 373-374
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1981. Molluscs from the stomach of *Acanthopagrus bifasciatus*, a carnivorous fish from the Red Sea. Levantina, no. 31: 375-376
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1981. A further note concerning *Agagus agagus* Jousseaume. Levantina, no. 32: 379-380
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1981. *Nassaria acuminata* from the Gulf of Aden and southern Red Sea. Levantina, no. 34: 413-414
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1981. A preliminary checklist of Conidae from the Sinai area of the Red Sea. Levantina, no. 35: 421-426
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1981. Note on the identity of *Fissurella impedimentum* Cooke, 1885 (Prosobranchia: Fissurellidae). Journal of Conchology, 30: 303-304, fig. 1-8
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1982. An overlooked record of another sinistral marginellid species. Bulletin de la Société Internationale de Conchyliologie, 4(2): 6-8

- Mienis, H.K.**, 1982. Contributions to the knowledge of the malacofauna of Somalia 1. Polyplacophora and marine Gastropoda. Informations de la Société belge de Malacologie, 10(1-4): 57-76
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1982. *Strombus dentatus* in the Gulf of Aqaba. Levantina, no. 36: 431-432
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1982. Records of *Gari granulifera* from the Gulf of Aqaba. Levantina, no. 40: 474
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1982. A pustulate *Cypraea pulchra* Gray, 1824. Levantina, no. 41: 485-486
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1982. A preliminary checklist of Conidae from the Sinai area of the Red Sea. 2. Levantina, no. 41: 486
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1983. Speaking of *Natica*. Hawaiian Shell News, 31 (3): 4
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1983. Red Sea *Lambis* - which species? Hawaiian Shell News, 31 (3): 5
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1984. *Cypraea gracilis*, a well established species in the eastern Mediterranean. La Conchiglia, nos. 178-179: 14
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1983. A note on *Venus sulcata* Brocchi, 1821. Levantina, no. 43: 502
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1983. A record of *Strombus* cf. *bulla* from the Gulf of Eilat. Levantina, no. 44: 513-514
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1983. *Naquetia annadalei* (Preston, 1910). Levantina, no. 46: 538
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1983. *Proterato recondita* in the Gulf of Aqaba (Gastropoda: Erotoidae). Levantina, no. 47: 551
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1983. Observations additionnelles sur l'existence de *Cypraea gracilis* en Méditerranée orientale. Xenophora, no. 18: 20
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1983. How many species of *Cypraea* are living in the Mediterranean Sea? Carfel Philippine Shell News, 5(5): 8
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1984. How many species of *Cypraea* are living in the Mediterranean Sea? Carfel Philippine Shell News, 6(2): 8
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1984. Another surprise from the Mediterranean: *Strombus decorus persicus*. Carfel Philippine Shell News, 6(3): 11
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1984. *Cypraea gracilis* lebt auch im Mittelmeer. Club Conchylia Informationen, 16 (1-2): 50-51 [not seen]
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1984. New species in the Mediterranean: 2 reports. Hawaiian Shell News, 32(2): 3
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1984. *Strombus decorus persicus* is also found in Israel. Hawaiian Shell News, 32(6): 4
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1984. Further news concerning Strombidae from the Red Sea, with a checklist of species recorded from the Sinai area. Levantina, no. 48: 559-561
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1984. A record of *Conus lithoglyphus* Hwass, 1792 from the Gulf of Aqaba. Levantina, no. 49: 572
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1984. *Kleinella fulva* from the gut contents of *Sciaena cirrosa*. Levantina, no. 50: 579
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1984. A second record of *Conus bayani* from the Red Sea. Levantina, no. 50: 580
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1984. Notes concerning the nomenclature of Red Sea molluscs, 6. *Gari granulifera* Lamy, 1938. Levantina, no. 50: 582
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1984. An early record of *Diala varia* from the Mediterranean coast of Israel. Levantina, no. 50: 583-584
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1984. Notes on shells from the Bronze age strata from Tel Mevorakh. In E. Stern: Excavations at Tel Mevorakh (1973-1976) Part two: The Bronze age. Qedem, 19: 106-108 & 115, pl. 47
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1984. Combien de porcelaines sont présentes en Méditerranée? / About shell's world record [=How many cowries are present in the Mediterranean?]. Rossiniana, no. 22: 23, 25
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1984. Correction du nom d'un *Pecten* de Mer Rouge. Xenophora, no. 21: 18
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1985. A 9000-year-old shell collection. Hawaiian Shell News, 33(9): 5
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1985. Problems with a common moon shell. Hawaiian Shell News, 33(11): 1
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1985. The genus *Broderipia* in the gulf of Aqaba. Levantina, no. 54: 617
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1985. *Metaxia bacilla* and *Kleinella amoena*: two other Indo-Pacific species from the Mediterranean coast of Israel. Levantina, no. 54: 619-620
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1985. An old record of *Cerithium scabridum* from the Gulf of Naples? Levantina, no. 55: 626
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1985. Notes concerning the nomenclature of Red Sea molluscs, 7. *Thais carinifera* (Lamarck, 1822). Levantina, no. 56: 631-632
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1985. First record of the Indo-Pacific species *Clypeomorus bifasciata* from the Mediterranean coast of Israel. Levantina, no. 57: 638
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1985. First record of the Erythraean species *Vexillum depexum* from the Mediterranean coast of Israel. Levantina, no. 58: 640
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1985. Is *Alvania dorbignyi* (Audouin, 1836) a lessepsian migrant? Levantina, no. 59: 652-654
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1986. A record of *Natica gualteriana*, an Indo-Pacific species from the Mediterranean coast of Israel. Levantina, no. 60: 655-656
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1986. The molluscs of the excavation of the early Arabic site of Sde Boqer: some further remarks. Levantina, no. 60: 657-662
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1987. A second record of *Puncturella christiaensi* from the Red Sea. Levantina, no. 67: 705-706
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1987. Further records of an Indo-Pacific *Clathrofenella* from the Mediterranean coast of Israel. Levantina, no. 67: 712
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1987. On the occurrence of *Janthina exigua* in the Red Sea. Levantina, no. 68: 717-718
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1987. Molluscs from the excavation of Mallaha (Eynan). In: J. Bouchud (Ed.), La faune du gisement Natoufien de Mallaha (Eynan) Israel. Mémoires et Travaux du Centre de Recherche Français de Jérusalem, 4: 157-178
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1988. Nahal Hemar Cave - the marine molluscs. 'Atiqot, 18: 47-49
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1988. Enkele verdere opmerkingen betreffende de verspreiding van *Strombus ochroglottis* Abbott, 1960. Correspondentieblad van de Nederlandse Malacologische Vereniging, no. 241: 408-409
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1990. Appendix B: the molluscs of site 911 in Biq'at 'Uvdah. 'Atiqot, 10: 9\*-12\*
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1990. Riddles from the Red Sea. Is *Clanculus puniceus* living in the Red Sea? Hawaiian Shell News, 38(2): 8
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1990. Riddles from the Red Sea. Does *Cymatium lotorium* live in the Red Sea? Hawaiian Shell News, 38(3): 10
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1990. Riddles from the Red Sea. Does *Tritonium beccarii* really exist? Hawaiian Shell News, 38(4): 10
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1990. *Cypraea lentiginosa*: an other [sic] odd record of an exotic cowry from the Mediterranean coast of Israel. De Kreukel, 26: 119-121
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1990. A record of *Nodilittorina natalensis* from the excavation of Abu Madi-1, Sinai, Egypt. De Kreukel, 26: 122
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1992. Molluscs. In: A. de Groot & D.T. Ariel (eds): Excavations at the City of David 1978-1985 directed by Yigal Shiloh. Vol. III. Stratigraphical, environmental and other reports. Qedem, 33: 122-130
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1992 [1988]. Additional records of the erythraean gastropods *Cerithiopsis pulvis* and *Cingulina isseli* from the eastern Mediterranean. Levantina, no. 72: 1-3
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1992 [1989]. The *Naquetia* of the Gulf of Aqaba: a correction. Levantina, no. 73: 5
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1992 [1989]. G.P. Moazzo (1893-1975): a short biography focussed on his malacological work. Levantina, no. 73: 7-9
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1992 [1989]. On the identity of *Natica rodatzki* Schepman, 1901 (Mollusca, Gastropoda, Naticidae). Levantina, no. 73: 11-12
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1992 [1990]. On the identity of *Cerithium levantinum* E.A. Smith, 1891. Levantina, no. 74: 3-5

- Mienis, H.K.**, 1992. *Julia exquisita* Gould, 1862 in the Gulf of Aqaba (Mollusca, Gastropoda, Juliidae). Argamon, 7: 74
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1992. Notes on Recent and fossil Neritidae, 14. On the synonyms and distribution of *Nerita guamensis*. Argamon, 7: 75-76
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1992. *Trochus wilsii* Pickery, 1989 a synonym of *Trochus nardinii* Selli, 1973 (Mollusca, Gastropoda, Trochidae). Argamon, 7: 77-78
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1992. *Puncturella christiaensi* Kilburn, 1978 a synonym of *Cemoria nana* H. Adams, 1872 (Mollusca, Gastropoda, Fissurellidae). Argamon, 7: 79-80
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1992. On the identity of *Pusio kossmannii* Pagenstecher, 1877 (Mollusca, Gastropoda, Thaididae). Argamon, 7: 81-82
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1992. Isaac ("Jitchak") Yaron (1934-1985). Argamon, no. 8[?]: 1-7
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1993. On the identity of *Spaerumbonella brunelli* Coen, 1933 (Mollusca, Bivalvia, Galeommatidae). Malakológiai Tájékoztató, 12: 35
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1993. Kleinschalige exploitatie van *Lambis truncata sebae* door bedoeïnen in de Sinaï woestijn, Egypte. De Kreukel, 29(2): 29-30
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1993. Predatie op *Lambis truncata sebae* door visarenden op het eiland Tiran, Egypte. De Kreukel, 29(2): 31-32
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1993. A note on some molluscs found in graves at Minshat Abu Omar, Egypt. De Kreukel, 29 (3): 39-41
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1993. Spiny *Murex* from the Red Sea. Texas Conchologist, 29(3-4): 50-52
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1993. The snipe bills: genus *Haustellum* (Gastropoda, Muricidae), from the Red Sea. Texas Conchologist, 30(1): 5-7
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1993. Records of *Patella flexuosa* Quoy & Gaimard, 1834 from the Red Sea (Mollusca, Gastropoda, Patellidae). Levantina, no. 76: 5-6
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1993. A note on the systematics and distribution of "*Cocculina*" *simplicior* Melvill, 1912 (Mollusca, Gastropoda, Lepetellidae). Malakológiai Tájékoztató, 12: 37-39
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1993. Note on the systematic position and first record of *Liotia echinacantha* Melvill & Standen, from the deep waters of the Gulf of Aqaba (Mollusca, Gastropoda, Turbinidae). Levantina, nos. 77-79: 13-15
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1993. On the presence of "*Cyclostrema*" *gyalum* Melvill, in the deep waters of the Gulf of Aqaba, with a note on its systematic position (Mollusca, Gastropoda, Vitrinellidae). Levantina, nos. 77-79: 17-19
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1993. *Spondylus gravis* Fulton, 1915: a spiny oyster from Somalia. Pallidula, 23 (2): 11-12
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1994. The carinated rock-shell *Thais lacera* (Born, 1778): a Lessepsian migrant in the Mediterranean Sea and an antilessepsian migrant in the Red Sea. The Conchologists' Newsletter, no. 131, 7(3): 401-405
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1994. *Calliactis polypus* : a new host of *Epitonium bullatum*. Epinet, 3(2): 5-6
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1994. On the identity of *Jagonia (Jagonella) gortanii* Selli, 1973 (Mollusca, Bivalvia, Lucinidae). Levantina, no. 80: 1-2
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1994. *Myllita deshayesi*: a stranger on the beach of Elat (Mollusca, Bivalvia, Leptonidae). Levantina, no. 80: 3-4
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1994. The molluscs of the excavation of the Early Arabic site of Yotvata, Arava Valley, Israel. Soosiana, 21-22: 22-28
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1995. Molluscs from the excavation of the pre-pottery Neolithic B site of 'Ein Qadis I, Sinai. 'Atiqot, 27: 35-36
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1995. A blister pearl in a fossil *Anadara uropigimelana* (Bory St. Vincent) (Mollusca, Bivalvia, Arcidae). De Kreukel, 31: 77
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1995. Further records of the Erythraean gastropod *Syrnola fasciata* from the mediterranean coast of Israel. Levantina, no. 82: 7-8
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1995. On the identity of *Cerithium isselii* Pagenstecher 1877 (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia: Cerithiidae). Archiv für Molluskenkunde, 124: 87-88
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1995. Foreign objects embedded in shells of *Tellina rastellum*. Levantina, no. 82: 15
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1995. Molluscs. In: I. Beit-Arieh, Horvat Qitmit an Edomite shrine in the biblical Negev. Monograph Series of the Institute of Archaeology Tel Aviv University, 11: 276-279
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1996. On the identity of *Torinia rosea* and *Mangonua (Awarua) aloysii*, two architectonicid species described by Selli, 1973, from the Quaternary of Massawa, Ethiopia. Basteria, 59(4-6): 90
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1996. A record of *Trisidos semitorta* (Lamarck, 1819) from Aden (Bivalvia: Arcidae). Basteria, 59(4-6): 126
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1996. Antipredatory behavior in *Spondylus*. New York Shell Club Notes, 340: 3 [not seen]
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1998. Blister pearls in *Septifer excisus* from the Red Sea (Mollusca, Bivalvia, Mytilidae). Levantina, no. 83: 16
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1999. On the date of arrival of the lessepsian migrant *Spondylus spinosus* in the Mediterranean Sea. Of Sea and Shore, 22(2): 71
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1999. On the presence of the Indo-Pacific bivalve *Gafrarium pectinatum* (Linne [sic] 1758) along the Mediterranean coast of Israel. Club Conchylia Informationen, 31(1-2): 37
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1999. The molluscs of a PPNB-site in Nahal Reuel, Biq'at 'Uvdah, Israel. De Kreukel, 35 (7): 109-112
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2000. A blister pearl in *Patelloida profunda* (Deshayes 1863) (Mollusca, Gastropoda, Lottiidae). Club Conchylia Informationen, 32 (1-3): 59
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2000. Mariene mollusken uit het oostelijk deel van van de Middellandse Zee. 2. Eindelijk een bevestiging van het voorkomen van *Cellana rota*. Correspondentieblad van de Nederlandse Malacologische Vereniging, no. 317: 148-149
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2000. Vreemde vogels onder de bivalven in Poppe & Goto (1993). Correspondentieblad van de Nederlandse Malacologische Vereniging, no. 317: 150
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2000. *Pterynotus elongatus* in the Red Sea. Triton, no. 1: 4-5
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2000. Additional finds of an Indo-Pacific bivalve species *Circenita callipyga* (Born, 1778) on the Mediterranean coast of Israel. Triton, no. 1: 6-7
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2000. A record of *Latirus polygonus* (Gmelin, 1791) from the Mediterranean coast of Israel. Triton, no. 1: 8
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2000. A curious form of pearl formation in *Anadara vellicata* from the Red Sea. Soosiana, 21: 51-53
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2000. A blisterpearl in *Dosinia erythraea* from the Red Sea. De Kreukel, 36: 73
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2000. Remains of chitons in kitchen middens of Bedouins. De Kreukel, 36: 74
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2000. An odd record of *Maetrinula tryphera* from the Mediterranean Sea off Israel. De Kreukel, 36: 91-92
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2000. On the distribution of *Bathyormus jousseaumei* (Lamy) in the Red Sea and Gulf of Aden. De Kreukel, 36: 109-111
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2000. On the alleged occurrence of *Corculum cardissa* in the Red Sea. De Kreukel, 36: 111
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2000. An odd record of *Cerithium echinatum* Lamarck, 1822 from the eastern Mediterranean. De Kreukel, 36: 112
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2000. Shells collected during an emergency excavation near the old bus station in Ramla. Triton, no. 2: 4
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2000. Red Sea *Meiocardia* (Bivalvia, Glossidae). Triton, no. 2: 5-6
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2000. On the alleged occurrence of *Pitar affinis* in the Red Sea, with note on the presence of *Pitar pudicissima* instead. Triton, no. 2: 7-8
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2000. A blister pearl in *Scapharca natalensis*. Triton, no. 2: 12
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2000. First records of *Maetra lilacea* Lamarck, 1818 from the eastern Mediterranean coast of Israel. Triton, no. 2: 16

- Mienis, H.K.**, 2000. A second record of *Notocochlis gualteriana* from the Mediterranean coast of Israel. Triton, no. 2: 24
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2000. Additional data concerning the distribution of *Rasta lamyi* (Abard, 1942) in the Red Sea. Triton, no. 2: 28
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2000. Blister pearls in *Barbatia decussata*. Pallidula, 30(2): 23
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2000. Some notes concerning Carditidae from the Red Sea and a case of blister pearl formation in *Cardites rufa*. Of Sea and Shore, 23(3): 131
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2001. A *Leporycypraea mappa* with an encapsulated barnacle on the exterior and blister pearl formation in the interior. The Conchologists' Newsletter, no. 158: 61
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2001. Notes concerning *Xenophora solaris* from the Red Sea. Xenophora, no. 93: 9-11
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2001. Note concerning the distribution of *Tellina asperrima* in the Red Sea. The Festivus, 33(2): 15-16
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2001. Coralliophilidae from the Mediterranean Sea off the coast of Israel. Malakológiai Tájékoztató, 19: 89-91
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2001. Blister pearls in *Arca navicularis* from the Red Sea. Malakológiai Tájékoztató, 19: 93-94
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2001. Blister pearl formation in *Spondylus* and *Tridacna* caused by boring organisms. Triton, no. 3: 9
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2001. A malacological zoo on a shell of *Murex forskoehlii*. Triton, no. 3: 10
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2001. The nomenclature of the largest *Lima* from the Red Sea, with a note on blister pearls in *Lima vulgaris*. Triton, no. 3: 12
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2001. *Paphia (Protapes) sinuosa* in the Red Sea. Triton, no. 3: 13
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2001. Additional data concerning the distribution of *Nassaria acuminata* in the Red Sea. Triton, no. 3: 14
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2001. On the nomenclature and distribution of of paper mussels (*Amygdalum*) in the Red Sea. Triton, no. 3: 15-16
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2001. Mariene mollusken uit het oostelijk deel van de Middellandse Zee 4. Over het vermeende voorkomen van *Laevicardium flavum*. Spirula, no. 319: 36
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2001. Mariene mollusken uit het oostelijk deel van de Middellandse Zee 4. [sic] Een tweede vondst van *Cerithium nodulosum adansonii*. Spirula, no. 321: 66-67
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2001. Mariene mollusken uit het oostelijk deel van de Middellandse Zee 5. De eerste vondsten van *Canarium mutabilis*. Spirula, no. 323: 118
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2001. Mariene mollusken uit het oostelijk deel van de Middellandse Zee 6. De eerste vondsten van *Cerithium egenum* Gould, 1849. Spirula, no. 323: 119
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2001. Convergency in shell form between *Lopha cristagalli* and *Dendostrea frons*, with the description of a blister pearl in the latter from the Red Sea, De Kreukel, 37: 58
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2001. A new record of *Canarium urceus* from the Red Sea. De Kreukel, 37: 59
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2001. On the identity of *Galeomma rueppelli* F. Haas, 1935. Triton, no. 4: 6
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2001. Additional data concerning the distribution of *Ventricolaria toreuma* in the Red Sea. Tritonkürt, 30: 21-24
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2002 [2001]. On the presence of *Acrosterigma attenuatum* in the Red Sea (Bivalvia: Cardiidae). Soosiana, 22: 27-29
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2002. Blister pearl formation in *Diodora ruppellii*. De Kreukel, 38: 47
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2002. Mariene mollusken uit het oostelijk deel van de Middellandse Zee 7. Bevestiging van het voorkomen van *Maetra lilacea*. Spirula, no. 325: 22
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2002. Een geval van predatie op mossels door de witte zeebrasem. Spirula, no. 325: 27
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2002. Mariene mollusken uit het oostelijk deel van de Middellandse Zee 8. *Palmadusta lentiginosa* komt levend langs de kust van Israel voor. Spirula, no. 327: 66-67
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2002. Mariene mollusken uit het oostelijk deel van de Middellandse Zee 9. Opnieuw een nieuwe Indo-Pacifische soort: *Diodora funiculata*. Spirula, no. 327: 73
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2002. Mariene mollusken uit het oostelijk deel van de Middellandse Zee 10. Voorwerpen die door *Cucurbitula cymbium* gebruikt worden als substraat. Spirula, no. 327: 75-76
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2002. Additional information concerning the presence of the genus *Lamellolucina* in the Red Sea. Triton, no. 6: 2-3
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2002. On the presence of *Hexaplex pecchiolianus* (D'Ancona, 1871) off north Sinai, Egypt. Triton, no. 6: 4
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2002. Some molluscs from the excavation of an Iron Age site at Tel Ashdod, Israel. Triton, no. 6: 33-34
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2002. Is the Lessepsian migrant *Cellana rota* replacing native limpets along the Mediterranean coast of Israel? The Conchologists' Newsletter, no. 163, 10: 275-276
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2003. Mariene mollusken uit het oostelijk deel van de Middellandse Zee 11. Een eerste vondst van *Cerithium columna* Sowerby, 1834. Spirula, no. 331: 31-32
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2003. Mariene mollusken uit het oostelijk deel van de Middellandse Zee 12. Niet *Timoclea roemeriana* maar *Timoclea marica*. Spirula, no. 331: 42
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2003. Mariene mollusken uit het oostelijk deel van de Middellandse Zee 13. Veranderingen in het voorkomen van *Murex forskoehlii*. Spirula, no. 333: 79-81
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2003. *Trochus niloticus* on the beach of tel Aviv-Yafo: a reminder of the pearl button industry in Israel. SPC Trochus Information Bulletin, no. 10: 8 [translation in French: Découverte de *Trochus niloticus* sur la plage de Tel Aviv-Yafo: vestiges de l'industrie israélienne de fabrication de boutins de nacre. Le troca - Bulletin d'Information de la CPS, no. 10: 8, avril 2004]
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2003. Native marine molluscs replaced by Lessepsian migrants. Tentacle, no. 11: 15-16
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2003. Is *Oscilla jocosa* an ectoparasite of *Trochus erithreus*? (Gastropoda, Pyramidellidae & Trochidae). Triton, no. 7: 1
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2003. First records of the ark shell *Arcopsis ornata* (Viader) from the Red Sea (Bivalvia, Noetiidae). Triton, no. 7: 3-4
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2003. On the presence of *Cucullaea labiata* in the Red Sea. Triton, no. 7: 5
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2003. *Phalium bisulcatum*: does it occur in the Red Sea? Triton, no. 7: 7-8
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2003. Some surface finds of shells in the old cemetery near the Mamluk tower of Ramla. Triton, no. 7: 38-39
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2003. A second record of *Lucinoma borealis* from the Red Sea. De Kreukel, 39: 61
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2003. On the size of *Afrocardium richardi* (Audouin, 1826). De Kreukel, 39: 64
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2003. Beachcombing along the Mediterranean coast of Israel. De Kreukel, 39: 79-80
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2003. On two *Fissurella* species supposed to have been found on the beach of Elat, Israel. Triton, no. 8: 1
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2003. First records of a *Xylophaga* species from the Red Sea (Bivalvia, Xylophagidae). Triton, no. 8: 2

- Mienis, H.K.**, 2003. Notes on some muricid gastropods from the Gulf of Aqaba. Triton, no. 8: 7-8
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2003. Remarks concerning Coralliophilidae living in the Red Sea. Triton, no. 8: 9-10
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2004. Lessepsian migrants and other Indo-Pacific molluscs continue to invade the Mediterranean off Israel. Haasiana, 2: 38-40
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2004. The molluscs of Nessana. In D. Urman (Ed.): Nessana - Excavations and Studies, I. Beer-Sheva, Studies by the Department of Bible and Ancient Near East, 17: 165-196 [not seen: abstract in The Archaeo+Malacology Group Newsletter, no. 7(2005): 9]
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2004. Appendix. Notes on a second collection of molluscs recovered during the excavations of Nessana. In D. Urman (Ed.): Nessana - Excavations and Studies, I. Beer-Sheva, Studies by the Department of Bible and Ancient Near East, 17: 197-215 [not seen: abstract in The Archaeo+Malacology Group Newsletter, no. 7(2005): 9]
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2004. Type specimens deposited in the National Mollusc Collection, 1995-2003. Haasiana, 2: 40-42
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2004. A conformation of the presence of *Terebra amoena* in the Red Sea. Triton, no. 10: 11
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2004. An old find of *Retusa desgenettii* (Audouin, 1826) from the Bardawil Lagoon, Egypt. Triton, no. 10: 12
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2004. When shells begin to talk. Archaeomalacology: an important tool for the archaeologist with examples from the excavation of Mallaha, Hula Valley, Israel. In: B. Öztürk & A. Salman (eds), Proceedings 1st National Malacology Congress, 1-3 September 2004, Izmir. Türk Sucul Yaşam Dergisi [Turkish Journal of Aquatic Life], 2(2): 111-116
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2004. New data concerning the presence of Lessepsian and other Indo-Pacific migrants among the molluscs in the Mediterranean Sea with emphasize on the situation in Israel. In: B. Öztürk & A. Salman (eds), Proceedings 1st National Malacology Congress, 1-3 September 2004, Izmir. Türk Sucul Yaşam Dergisi [Turkish Journal of Aquatic Life], 2(2): 117-131
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2004. Some blister pearls in Cardiidae from the Gulf of Aqaba, Red Sea. De Kreukel, 40: 30
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2004. A first record of *Neverita josephina* from the Red Sea. De Kreukel, 40: 67
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2004. Mariene mollusken uit het oostelijk deel van de Middellandse Zee 16. Komt *Hipponyx conicus* werkelijk voor langs de kust van Israel? Spirula, no. 337: 26-28
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2004. Mariene mollusken uit het oostelijk deel van de Middellandse Zee 18. Vondsten van *Bulla ampulla* Linnaeus, 1758. Spirula, no. 337: 33-34
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2004. Mariene mollusken uit het oostelijk deel van de Middellandse Zee 19. De eerste vondst van *Chama aspersa* Reeve, 1846. Spirula, no. 337: 34-35
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2004. Mariene mollusken uit het oostelijk deel van de Middellandse Zee 22. Een tweede vondst van *Vexillum (Pusia) depexum* in Israel. Spirula, no. 339: 76-77
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2005. Notities betreffende Recente en fossiele Neritoidea, 30. Over het vermeende voorkomen van *Nerita sanguinolenta* in het Grote Bittermeer, Egypte. Spirula, no. 342: 21-22
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2005. Mariene mollusken uit het oostelijk deel van de Middellandse Zee 25. De CIESM-atlas van exotische mollusken in de Middellandse Zee en nogmaals iets over de status van *Alvania dorbignyi*. Spirula, no. 345: 104-105
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2005. An overlooked record of *Callista florida* from Port Said, Egypt (Bivalvia, Veneridae). Triton, no. 11: 5
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2005. *Bankiva fasciata* in the Gulf of Aqaba? Triton, no. 11: 6
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2005. Shells from the emergency excavation in the Begin-Quarter of Ramla, Israel. Triton, no. 11: 28-30
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2005. Een bevestiging van het voorkomen van *Hiatavolvella brunneiterma* in de Rode Zee (Ovulidae). Spirula, no. 343: 58
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2005. Appendix 1. Identification of shells. In M. Dothan & D. Ben-Shlomo (eds), Ashdod VI The excavations of Areas H and K (1968-1969). Israel Antiquities Authority Reports, 24: 297 (with figures on pp. 249, 253 & 255) [not seen: abstract in The Archaeo+Malacology Group Newsletter, no 9(2006): 8]
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2005. Appendix 1. Identification of shells. In M. Dothan & D. Ben-Shlomo (eds): Ashdod VI The excavations of Areas H and K (1968-1969). Israel Antiquities Authority Reports, 24: 297 (with figures on pp. 249, 253 & 255) [not seen: abstract in The Archaeo+Malacology Group Newsletter, no 9(2006): 8]
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2006. Shells. In H. Geva (Ed.): Jewish Quarter Excavations in the Old City of Jerusalem conducted by Nahman Avigad 1969-1982, Volume III: Area E and Other Studies. Final Report, 316-319. Israel Exploration Society & Institute of Archaeology, Hebrew University of Jerusalem, Jerusalem [not seen: abstract in The Archaeo+Malacology Group Newsletter, no. 10(2006): 8]
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2006. Shells from Area A. In H. Geva (Ed.): Jewish Quarter Excavations in the Old City of Jerusalem conducted by Nahman Avigad 1969-1982, Volume III: Area E and Other Studies. Final Report, 408-410. Israel Exploration Society & Institute of Archaeology, Hebrew University of Jerusalem, Jerusalem [not seen: abstract in The Archaeo+Malacology Group Newsletter, no. 10(2006): 8]
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2006. Mariene mollusken uit het oostelijk deel van de Middellandse Zee 27. De exoot *Ergalatax obscura* Houart, 1996 nu ook in Israël. Spirula, no. 349: 32-33
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2006. New marine species recorded for the Mediterranean fauna of Israel. Tentacle, no. 14: 34-35
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2006. On the presence of *Gastrochaena inaequistriata* in the Red Sea. Triton, no. 13: 10
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2006. The vampire snails (*Colubraria*) occurring in the Red Sea. Triton, no. 13: 11-14
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2006. A second record of *Imbricaria vanikorensis* from Elat. Triton, no. 13: 30
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2006. Monitoring invasion of the eastern Mediterranean by Lessepsian migrants and other Indo-Pacific molluscs. Haasiana, no. 3:67-68
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2006. A first record of *Amathina tricarinata* from the Mediterranean coast of Israel. Triton, no. 14: 3
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2006. A rectification concerning the presence of *Cantharus tranquebaricus* in the eastern Mediterranean. Triton, no. 14: 4
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2006. Additional notes concerning *Megaxinus unguiculinus* (Mollusca, Bivalvia, Lucinidae). Triton, no. 14: 5-6
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2006. A brief note concerning specimens of *Scutarcopagia scobinata* living in the Red Sea. Triton, no. 14: 7
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2007. Mariene mollusken uit het oostelijk deel van de Middellandse Zee 28. Een eerste vondst van *Rhinoclavis kochi* var. *recurva*. Spirula, no. 355: 37
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2008. Another look at a decorated shell disc from Sharm, Fujairah, United Arab Emirates: not *Spondylus* but *Lambis*. The Archaeo+Malacology Group Newsletter, no. 14: 5-6
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2008. Mariene mollusken uit het oostelijk deel van de Middellandse Zee, 29. Een bevestiging van het voorkomen van *Nanostrea exigua* Harry, 1985. Spirula, no. 363: 67
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2008. Visitors to the east coast of Sinai in Egypt continue to impact the populations of *Lambis* and *Tridacna*. Tentacle, no. 16: 23-24
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2008. New or little known marine molluscs of Red Sea or Indo-Pacific origin from the Mediterranean coast of Israel. Triton, no. 17: 5-6

- Mienis, H.K.**, 2008. Molluscs from a late Chalcolithic site at Sha'ar Efraim, Israel. *Triton*, no. 17: 19-20
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2008. Monitoring the invasion of the eastern Mediterranean by Lessepsian migrants and other Indo-Pacific molluscs. *Haasiana*, no. 4: 69-70
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2009. A revised list of the shells from Ziqim, a pottery neolithic site in the southern coastal plain of Israel. *The Archaeo+Malacology Group Newsletter*, no. 15: 7-10
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2009. A look behind the scenes at how an ivory fragment turned into part of a spider conch. *The Archaeo+Malacology Group Newsletter*, no. 16: 8-9
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2009. Marine mollusken uit het oostelijk deel van de Middellandse Zee, 30. Twee nieuwe vondsten van *Notocochlis gualtierianus* (Récluz, 1844) in Israël. *Spirula*, no. 367: 24-25
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2009. *Lyrocardium anaxium dekkeri* and *Lunulicardia orlini*: two new cardiid bivalve taxa from the Red Sea. *Triton*, no. 19: 1-7
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2009. What's my name? I'm baby truncated spider conch! *Xenophora*, no. 126: 9
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2009. Provisional catalogue of type specimens in the mollusc collection of the Tel Aviv University. *The National Collections of Natural History Tel Aviv University, Scientific Report 2008/2009*: 24-30 [also: *The National Collections of Natural History Tel Aviv University, Annual Report 2008/2009*, 43-49]
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2010. A cowry bead from Beer Meteq, Israel. *The Archaeo+Malacology Group Newsletter*, no. 17: 10-11
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2010. Monitoring the invasion of the eastern Mediterranean by lessepsian and other Indo-Pacific mollusks. *Haasiana*, no. 5: 66-68
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2010. Remarks concerning the description and status of *Murex forskoehlii mediterranea*. *Gloria Maris*, 49(3-4): 79-83
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2010. Shells. In H. Geva (Ed.): *Jewish Quarter Excavations in the Old City of Jerusalem conducted by Nahman Avigad, 1969-1982, Volume IV: The Burnt House of Area B and Other Studies. Final Report*, 305-307. Israel Exploration Society & Institute of Archaeology, Hebrew University of Jerusalem [not seen: abstract in *The Archaeo+Malacology Group Newsletter*, no. 18(2010): 15]
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2011. Remarks concerning *Turbo pustulatus*, *Turbo pyropus* and *Collonia gestroi*, with the description of *Yaronia*: a new genus for a small turbinid species from the Red Sea (Mollusca, Gastropoda, Turbinidae). *Triton*, no. 23: 1-4
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2011. *Samarangia lewinoehni*, a new species from the Red Sea (Bivalvia, Veneridae). *Triton*, no. 23: 5-9
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2012. Monitoring the invasion of the eastern Mediterranean by Lessepsian and other Indo-Pacific mollusks. *Haasiana*, no. 6: 63-65
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2012. Shells from an excavation at Ma'ale Shaharut, Uvda Valley area, Israel. *The Archaeo+Malacology Group Newsletter*, no. 21: 12
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2012. The faunal remains B. Shells. In: A. Zertal, El-Ahwat. A fortified site from the early iron age near Nahal'Iron, Israel. *Excavations 1993-2000*, Leiden-Boston, Brill, 367-378
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2012. Shells from the Cardo and the Nea Church. In O. Gutfeld (Ed.): *Jewish Quarter Excavations in the Old City of Jerusalem conducted by Nahman Avigad, 1969-1982, Volume V: The Cardo (Area X) and the Nea Church (Areas D and T), Final Report*: 475-478. Israel Exploration Society and Institute of Archaeology, Hebrew University of Jerusalem, Jerusalem [not seen: abstract in *The Archaeo+Malacology Group Newsletter*, no. 22(2012): 13]
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2012. Shells from areas B and D. In: D. Ben-Shlomo (Ed.), *The Azor cemetery: Moshe Dothan's excavations, 1958 and 1960*. Israel Antiquities Authority Reports, 50: 199-202
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2012. Malacological remains. In: V.W. Avrutis (Ed.), *Late Chalcolithic and early Bronze I remains at Neshet-Ramla quarry*. Haifa, Zinman Institute of Archaeology, 251-254 [not seen: abstract in *Archaeo+ Malacology Group Newsletter*, no. 23(2013): 12]
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2012. The faunal remains: B. Shells. In: A. Zertal (Ed.), *El-Ahwat: a fortified site from the Early Iron Age near Nahal'Iron, Israel. Excavations 1993-2000*. Leiden and Boston, Brill, 367-378 [not seen: abstract in *The Archaeo+Malacology Group Newsletter*, no. 22(2013): 14]
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2013. Shell beads made of Cone shells from an Early Bronze I tomb at the Azor-Holon cemetery, Israel. *The Archaeo+Malacology Group Newsletter*, no. 22: 7
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2013. Stray finds at archaeological sites in Israel, 4-5. *The Archaeo+Malacology Group Newsletter*, no. 23: 1-2
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2014. Monitoring the invasion of the eastern Mediterranean by lessepsian and other Indo-Pacific molluscs (continuation). *Haasiana*, no. 7: 33-34
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2014. Shells from areas J and N. In: H. Geva, *Jewish quarter excavations in the old city of Jerusalem conducted by Bahman Avigad, 1969-1982, volume VI: areas J, N, Z and other studies, final report*, Jerusalem, Israel Exploration Society, Institute of Archaeology, Hebrew University of Jerusalem, 333-336
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2015. Note on aquatic molluscs recovered during the excavation of Horvat Karkur 'Illit, Israel. *Archaeo+Malacology Group Newsletter*, no. 25: 1-2
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2015. A second look at the shell beads from the excavation at Tel Michal south of Herzliyya, Israel. *Archaeo+Malacology Group Newsletter*, no. 25: 6-8
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2015. Note on shells from excavations at Tel Gezer, Israel. *Archaeo+Malacology Group Newsletter*, no. 25: 15-18
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2015. Een onverteerbare rest van een oude slakkenmaaltijd uit de Sinaï, Egypte. *Spirula*, nr. 403: 14-15
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2015. Shells. In: I. Beit-Arieh & L. Freud, *Tel Malhata, a central city in the biblical Negev, Volume II*. Tel Aviv, Emery and Claire Yass Publications in Archaeology, pp. 724-735
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2016. *Visayaseguenzia compsa* (Melvill, 1904) in the Gulf of Aqaba (Mollusca, Gastropoda, Seguenziidae). *Triton*, no. 33: 2
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2017. *Palisadia rittneri*, a new species from the Gulf of Aqaba (Mollusca, Gastropoda, Eulimidae). *Triton*, no. 35: 13-14
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2017. A final report concerning the molluscs from the PNNB-site of Motza, Judean Hills, Israel. *Triton*, no. 35: 29-36
- Mienis, H.K., E. Galili & J. Rapoport**, 1993. On the presence of the Indo-Pacific bivalve *Chama pacifica* in the eastern Mediterranean (Mollusca, Bivalvia, Chamidae). *Gloria Maris*, 32(2): 13-18
- Mienis, H.K., E. Galili & J. Rapoport**, 1993. The spiny oyster, *Spondylus spinosus*, a well-established Indo-Pacific bivalve in the eastern Mediterranean off Israel (Mollusca, Bivalvia, Spondylidae). *Zoology in the Middle East*, 9: 83-91
- Mienis, H.K. & E. Gilad**, 2015. A brief note concerning the find of a bivalved gastropod: *Berthelina* species, in Elat. *Triton*, no. 32: 6-8
- Mienis, H.K. & Y. Grossmark**, 2015. A first find of *Morula aspera* on the Mediterranean coast of Israel. *Triton*, no. 32: 2-3
- Mienis, H.K. & S. Lavy**, 1985. *Latiaxis pisorii* from the Red Sea. *Hawaiian Shell News*, 33(7): 6
- Mienis, H.K. & O. Rittner**, 2014. Shells of East Sinai, an illustrated list: Trapezidae. *Triton*, no. 29: 1
- Mienis, H.K. & O. Rittner**, 2014. Shells of East Sinai, an illustrated list: Carditidae. *Triton*, no. 29: 2

- Mienis, H.K. & O. Rittner**, 2016. *Glossocardia obesa* and *Glossocardia stoliczkana* from the Gulf of Aqaba (Bivalvia, Trapeziidae). Triton, no. 33: 3-6
- Mienis, H.K., O. Rittner, G. Rilkov & O. Almog**, 2012. Some additional records of two hardly known lessepsian migrants among the molluscs from the Mediterranean coast of Israel. Triton, no. 26: 1-3
- Mienis, H.K., O. Rittner, S. Shefer, T. Feldstein & R. Yahel**, 2016. First record of the Indo-Pacific *Isognomon legumen* from the Mediterranean coast of Israel (Mollusca, Bivalvia, Isognomonidae). Triton, no. 33: 9-11
- Mienis, H.K. & B.[S.] Singer**, 1983. *Cypraea gracilis*: an interesting addition to the mollusc fauna of the Mediterranean coast of Israel. Levantina, no. 46: 535-537
- Mienis, H.K. & B.[S.] Singer**, 1984. *Cypraea gracilis*: an interesting addition to the mollusc fauna of the Mediterranean coast of Israel. New York Shell Club Notes, 292: 10-11 [not seen]
- Mienis, H. K. & B. S. Singer**, 1992. The Ranellidae in the Red Sea: some further remarks. Levantina, no. 74: 7-8
- Mienis, H.K. & E. Spanier**, 1987. A review of the family Janthinidae (Mollusca, Gastropoda) in connection with the *tekhelet* dye. In: E. Spanier (Ed.), 1987. The royal purple and the biblical blue *argaman* and *tekhelet*. The study of chief rabbi Dr. Isaac Herzog on the dye industries in ancient Israel and recent scientific contributions, Keter Publishing House Jerusalem Ltd., pp. 197-205, pl. H
- Mienis, H.K., R.B.-D. Zaslav & O. Rittner**, 2012. First records of *Alecryonella plicatula* from the Mediterranean coast of Israel (Mollusca, Bivalvia, Ostreidae). Triton, no. 26: 4-5
- Mifsud, C.**, 2007. *Haminoea cyanomarginata* Heller & Thompson, 1983 (Gastropoda: Haminoeidae), a new invader for the Maltese Islands. Novapex, 8(1): 29-30
- Mifsud, C. & D.P. Cilia**, 2009. On the presence of a colony of *Brachidontes pharaonis* (P. Fischer, 1870) (Bivalvia: Mytilidae) in Maltese waters (central Mediterranean). Triton, no. 20: 20-22
- Mifsud, C. & P. Ovalis**, 2003. A note on new discoveries and the distribution of a few Mollusca from the eastern Mediterranean. La Conchiglia, no. 306: 20-25
- Mifsud, C. & P. Sammut**, 2006. *Cerithium scabridum* Philippi, 1848 (Gastropoda: Cerithiidae), a new invader to the Maltese Islands. Novapex, 7(4): 115-116
- Mifsud, C. & P. Ovalis**, 2007. *Chama aspersa* Reeve, 1846 (Bivalvia: Chamidae) another established Lessepsian invader in the Mediterranean Sea. Novapex, 8: 27-28
- Milevski, L., O. Marder, H.K. Mienis & L.K. Horwitz**, 2015. Abu Ghosh, Jasmine Street: a Pre-Ghassulian site in the Judean Hills. 'Atiqot, 82: 85-130
- Milne, J.**, 1878. Appendix E. List of shells collected on Dr. Beke's expedition to Sinai in Arabia in 1874. In: Emily Beke (Ed.), The late Dr. Charles Beke's discoveries of Sinai in Arabia and of Midian, Trübner & Co., London, pp. 595-596
- Millward, G.R.**, 1946. Oysters, pearls and pearling in Sudan waters. Sudan Notes and Records, 27: 203-212
- Mir, S.M.**, 1991. Shells of the Gulf of Aqaba. Irbid, Yarmouk University Publishing, pp. 208 [not seen]
- Moazzo, [P.]G.**, 1931. Contribution à la faune malacologique marine des côtes libano-syriennes. Missions du Dr. Gruvel, professeur au Muséum d'Histoire naturelle. In: A. Gruvel (Ed.), Les états de Syrie. Richesses marines et fluviales. Exploitation actuelle - Avenir, Société d'Éditions Géographiques, Maritimes et Coloniales, Paris, 437-453, figs. 1-2
- Moazzo, P.G.**, 1939. Mollusques testacés marins du Canal de Suez. Mémoires présentés à l'Institut d'Égypte, 38: 1-287, pls. 1-14, cartes 1-4
- Mohamed, N.M., R.T. Hill, R.W. Kilada, S.I. Khalifa & S.H. Abou-El-Ela**, 2006. Molecular genetic analysis of giant clam (*Tridacna* sp.) populations in the northern Red Sea. Asian Journal of Biochemistry, 1: 338-342
- Mohamedein, L.I.K.I.**, 2002. Heavy metals level in *Patella* sp. (Gastropod: [sic] Mollusca) on Suez Bay "northern part of the Gulf of Suez". M.Sc. Thesis, Zagazig University, pp. ? [not seen]
- Mohammad, S.H.**, 2002. Ecological and biological studies on the bivalves, *Cerastoderma glaucum* and *Papyridea papyracea*, in Lake Timsah, Suez Canal. Ph.D. Thesis, Suez Canal University, pp. 274 [not seen]
- Mohammad, S.H.**, 2007. On the distribution and abundance of some mollusks in Lake Timsah, Suez Canal. Egyptian Journal of Aquatic Research, 33(3): 147-155 [not seen]
- Mohammad, S.H.**, 2008. Vertical zonation and biometric parameter of the gastropod *Cerithium scabridum* in Suez Canal. Research Journal of Environmental Sciences, 2(2): 100-107
- Mohammad, S.H., A.B. Belal & N.A. El-Agroudy**, 2009. A study on *Cerastoderma glaucum* (Brugière, 1789) as a biomonitor aspect of oil pollution in Lake Timsah, Suez Canal, Egypt. Catrina, 4(1): 21-30
- Mohammad, S.H., A.A.M. Belal & S.S.Z. Hassan**, 2014. Growth, age and reproduction of the commercially clams *Venerupis aurea* and *Ruditapes decussatus* in Timsah Lake, Suez Canal, Egypt. Indian Journal of Geo-Marine Sciences, 43(4): 589-600
- Mohammad, S.H., G.A. El-Shoubaky & F.F. Madkour**, 2008. On the use of dry seaweeds and condensed phytoplankton as diets for the clam *Venerupis aurea*, Egypt. Egyptian Journal of Aquatic Biology and Fisheries, 12(4): 265-273
- Mohammad, S.H., M.E. Mohallal, S.Z. Mohammed & M.N. Attia**, 2006. Age and growth of the cockles *Cerastoderma glaucum* and *Papyridea papyracea* in Lake Timsah, Suez Canal. Catrina, 1(1): 15-32
- Mohammed, S.Z.**, 1987. Aspects of nursery cultivation of bivalve mollusks. Ph.D. Thesis, Liverpool University, pp. 340 [not seen]
- Mohammed, S.Z.**, 1989. The effect of different concentrations of algae on the growth and survival of *Tapes decussatus* and *Macrta olorina* (Mollusca, Lamellibranchiata). Proceedings of the Zoological Society A.R. Egypt, ??(?): 143-156 [not seen]
- Mohammed, S.Z.**, 1992. The interaction between adults and recruitments in the *Brachidontes variabilis* L. (Lamellibranchiata) bed in the Bitter Great Lake, Suez Canal. Qatar University Science Journal, 12: 228-232
- Mohammed, S.Z.**, 1992. Evaluation of four indices of condition for a population of rocky oysters (*Ostrea forskali* L.) in the Gulf of Aqaba. Proceedings of the Zoological Society A.R. Egypt, 23(2): 181-191 [not seen]
- Mohammed, S.Z.**, 1997. Growth, survival and settlement of the mussel *Brachidontes variabilis* (Bivalvia: Mytilidae) in the epifaunal and infaunal substrates in the Suez Canal. Indian Journal of Marine Sciences, 26: 350-355
- Mohammed, S.Z.**, 1997. Influence of age structure of *Brachidontes variabilis* on the community structure of its associated fauna in the Great Bitter Lake, Suez Canal. Journal of the Egyptian-German Society of Zoology, D, Invertebrate Zoology & Parasitology, 24: 51-67



- Mohammed, S.Z.**, 1999. Aspects on clustering and movements of the intertidal gastropod, *Planaxis sulcatus* (Gastropoda/Planaxidae) in the Suez Canal. *Indian Journal of Marine Sciences*, 28: 320-324
- Mohammed, S.Z.**, 1999. Intraspecific regulation in the population densities of the intertidal gastropod *Planaxis sulcatus* (Gastropoda, Planaxidae) in the Suez Canal. *Indian Journal of Marine Sciences*, 28: 325-328
- Mohammed, S.Z. & M.H. Yassien**, 2003. Population parameters of the pearl oyster *Pinctada radiata* (Leach) in Qatari waters, Arabian Gulf. *Turkish Journal of Zoology*, 27: 339-343
- Moham[m]ed, S.Z., H.R. Gabr, A.-[F.A. Ghobashy & A.R. Brand**, 1992. Species composition and distribution of benthic molluscs in Lake Timsah (Suez Canal). *Journal of the Egyptian German Society of Zoology, B, Anatomy & Embryology*, 7: 161-174
- Mohammed, T.A.A., E.M. Mohamed, Y.M. Ebrahim, A.A. Hafez & R.M.E. Zamzamy**, 2014. Some metal concentrations in the edible parts of *Tridacna maxima*, Red Sea, Egypt. *Environmental Earth Sciences*, 71: 301-309
- Mohammed, T.A. & M.H. Yassien**, 2008. Bivalve assemblages on living coral species in the northern Red Sea. *Journal of Shellfish Research*, 27: 1217-1223
- Mojetta, A.**, 1995. Red Sea an underwater paradise. Luxor, A.A. Gaddis & Sons, pp. 96 [Shells, prawns and starfish, pp. 82-89]
- Mokady, O.**, 1994. Degree of specificity between *Lithophaga* bivalves and the corals in which they bore: a molecular approach. *Israel Journal of Zoology*, 40(1): 105
- Mokady, O., G. Arazi, D.B. Bonar & Y. Loya**, 1992. Settlement and metamorphosis specificity of *Lithophaga simplex* Iredale (Bivalvia: Mytilidae) on Red Sea corals. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, 162: 243-251
- Mokady, O., G. Arazi, B. Lazar, D.B. Bonar & Y. Loya**, 1993. Settlement, metamorphosis and bioerosion rate of *Lithophaga simplex*. In: R.H. Richmond (Ed.), *Proceedings of the Seventh International Coral Reef Symposium, Guam, 1992*, 1: 438
- Mokady, O., D.B. Bonar, G. Arazi & Y. Loya**, 1991. Coral host specificity in settlement and metamorphosis of the date mussel *Lithophaga lessepsiana* (Vaillant, 1865). *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, 146: 205-216
- Mokady, O., D.B. Bonar, G. Arazi & Y. Loya**, 1993. Spawning and development of three coral-associated *Lithophaga* species in the Red Sea. *Marine Biology*, 115: 245-252
- Mokady, O., I. Brickner, E. Kramarsky-Winter & Y. Loya**, 1997. Coral host specificity of Red Sea *Lithophaga* bivalves - an interdisciplinary approach. In: H.A. Lessios & I.G. Macintyre (eds), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Coral Reef Symposium, Panama, June 24-29, 1996*, Smithsonian Tropical Research Institute, Balboa, Panama, 1337-1339
- Mokady, O., Y. Loya & B. Lazar**, 1998. Ammonium contribution from boring bivalves to their coral hosts - a mutualistic symbiosis? *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 169: 295-301
- Mokady, O., S. Rozenblatt, D.Grauer & Y. Loya**, 1994. Coral-host specificity of Red Sea *Lithophaga* bivalves: interspecific and intraspecific variation in 12S mitochondrial ribosomal RNA. *Molecular Marine Biology and Biotechnology*, 3: 158-164
- Mona, M.H., F.A. Shoukr, H.E. El-Sheikh & M.M. El-Gamal**, 1989. Surveillance study of marine edible molluscs in Egypt. *Sci. J. Fac. Sci. Menoufia Univ.*, 3 (Botany & Zoology): 133-148
- Mona, M.H., F.A. Shoukr, I.K. El-Shourbagy & M.M. El-Gamal**, 1989. Trace elements in common edible bivalve molluscs in Egypt. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society A.R. Egypt*, 17: 291-304 [abstract]
- Monnier, E. & L. Limpalaër**, 2015. Revision of the *Kioconus caillaudi* complex. Description of two new endemic *Kioconus* (Gastropoda, Conidae): *K. hoarai* n. sp., from La Réunion and *K. malcolmi* n. sp., from the Red Sea. *Xenophora Taxonomy*, 7: 15-26
- Monnier, E., L. Limpalaër & A. Robin**, 2013. Revision of the *Pionoconus achatinus* complex. Description of three new species: *P. koukae* n.sp. from Oman, *P. arafurensis* n.sp. from Northern Australia and *P. rouxi* n.sp. from Western Australia. *Xenophora Taxonomy*, 1: 3-39
- Monnier, E., A. Monteiro & L. Limpalaër**, 2016. *Phasmoconus (Phasmoconus) tenorioi* (Gastropoda: Conidae), a new species from the Red Sea. *Xenophora Taxonomy*, 10: 14-24
- Monsecour, D. & H. Dekker**, 2014. A new species of *Colubraria* (Gastropoda: Colubrariidae) from the Red Sea. *Gloria Maris*, 53(2): 28-37
- Monsecour, K. & F. Köhler**, 2006. Annotated list of columbelid types held in the malacological collection of the Museum für Naturkunde, Berlin (Mollusca, Ceanogastropoda, Columbellidae). *Mitteilungen Museum für Naturkunde in Berlin, Zoologische Reihe*, 82(2): 282-306
- Monsecour, D. & J. Wuyts**, 2007. An overview of the genus *Drupa* Röding, 1798 (Gastropoda: Muricidae). *Gloria Maris*, 46(3): 59-72
- Monterosato, Marchese di**, 1878. Enumerazione e sinonimia delle conchiglie mediterranee. *Giornale di Scienze naturali ed economiche*, 13: 61-115
- Monterosato, Marchese di**, 1879. Nota sull' articolo delle conchiglie Pompeiane del dott. Tiberi. *Bullettino de la Società Malacologica Italiana*, 5: 201-203
- Monterosato, Marquis de**, 1899. Coquilles marines de Chypre. *Journal de Conchyliologie*, 47: 392-401
- Moolenbeek, R.G.**, 1992. Studies on Conidae (Mollusca, Gastropoda) 9. On the identity of *Conus egregius*. *Argamon*, no. 11: 1-4
- Moolenbeek, R.G.**, 1994. The Orbitestellidae (Gastropoda: Heterobranchia) of the Sultanate of Oman with description of a new genus and two new species. *Apex*, 9(1): 5-10
- Moolenbeek, R.G.**, 2001. *Alaba punctostriata* Gould, 1861 nieuw voor de Turkse kust. *Spirula*, no. 323: 121
- Moolenbeek, R.G.**, 2009. *Hoenselaaria*, a new genus with the description of a new species (Gastropoda: Eulimidae) from the Indo-Pacific. *Miscellanea Malacologica*, 3(4): 71-75
- Moolenbeek, R.G. & H. Dekker**, 1993. On the identity of *Strombus decorus* and *Strombus persicus*, with the description of *Strombus decorus masirensis* n. ssp. and a note on *Strombus fasciatus*. *Vita Marina*, 42(1): 3-10
- Moolenbeek, R.G. & J. Hoenselaar**, 2010. Range extensions of some *Pisulina* species (Gastropoda: Neritiliidae) to Indonesia, the Red Sea and the Maldives. *Miscellanea Malacologica*, 4(3): 27-29
- Morassi, M.**, 1994. From northern Somalia. A new Turridae species. *La Conchiglia*, no. 272: 5-7
- Morassi, M.**, 1998. A new species of *Spirotropis* (Gastropoda: Turridae) from the Gulf of Aden. *Vita Marina*, 45(3-4): 7-10
- Morassi, M.**, 1998. From Somalia. A new species of *Tylotiella* (Gastropoda: Turridae). *La Conchiglia*, no. 286: 21-22
- Morassi, M.**, 1998. A new species of *Inquisitor* (Gastropoda: Turridae) from the Gulf of Aden. *La Conchiglia*, no. 289: 43-44
- Morassi, M. & A. Bonfitto**, 2001. *Taranidaphne dufresnei* (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Turridae), new genus and species from Yemen, Red Sea. *The Veliger*, 44: 66-72
- Morassi, M. & A. Bonfitto**, 2001. *Pseudoraphitoma kilburni* (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Turridae), new species from Yemen, Red Sea. *The Veliger*, 44: 100-104

- Morassi, M. & A. Bonfitto**, 2006. *Cryptodaphne kilburni*, a new species of bathyal turrid (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia) from the Gulf of Aden. *The Veliger*, 48(3): 230-233
- Morassi, M. & A. Bonfitto**, 2013. Three new bathyal raphitomine gastropods (Mollusca: Conoidea) from the Indo-Pacific region. *Zootaxa*, 3620: 579-588
- Mörch, O.A.L.**, 1872. Descriptions d'espèces nouvelles. *Journal de Conchyliologie*, 20: 129-133, pl. V
- Morcos, S.A. & A. Varley (eds)**, 1990. Red Sea, Gulf of Aden and Suez canal. A bibliography on oceanographic and marine environmental research. Aleco-Persga & Unesco, pp. 198
- Morelet, A.**, 1872. Voyage de M.<sup>rs</sup> Antinori, Beccari et Issel dans la Mer Rouge et le pays des Bogos. Mollusques III. Notice sur les coquilles terrestres et d'eau douce recueillies sur les Côtes de l'Abessinie. *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Genova*, 3: 180-208, pl. IX
- Moretzsohn, F.**, 2014. Cypreidae: how well-inventoried is the best-known seashell family? *American Malacological Bulletin*, 32(2): 278-289
- Moretzsohn, F. & M.K.K. McShane**, 2004. Mapping marine invertebrate biodiversity hotspots in the Indo-Pacific Ocean using GIS. Bishop Museum Technical Report no. 30, pp. vii + 93
- Morlet, L.**, 1878. Monographie du genre *Ringicula*, Deshayes et description de quelques espèces nouvelles. *Journal de Conchyliologie*, 26: 113-133, 251-295, pls. V-VIII [reprint: 1-65, pls. V-VIII]
- Morlet, L.**, 1880. Supplément à la monographie du genre *Ringicula*, Deshayes. *Journal de Conchyliologie*, 28: 150-181, pls. V-VI [reprint: 1-32, pls. V-VI]
- Morlet, L.**, 1882. Deuxième supplément à la monographie du genre *Ringicula*, Deshayes. *Journal de Conchyliologie*, 30: 200-215, pl. IX [reprint: 1-16, pl. IX]
- Morrison, B.**, 1973. More on *Murex jickelii*. *Hawaiian Shell News*, 21(11): 9
- Morrison, J.P.E.**, 1972. Mediterranean *Siphonaria*: west and east - old and new. *Argamon*, 3: 51-62
- Morton, B.**, 2007. The evolution of the watering pot shells (Bivalvia: Anomalodesmata: Clavagellidae and Penicillidae). *Records of the Western Australian Museum*, 24: 19-64
- Mostafa, G.A.**, 2002. Monitoring of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons in seafoods from Lake Timsah. *International Journal of Environmental Health Research*, 12(1): 83-91 [abstract]
- Mounoury, N.J.**, 1992. Op schelpensafari in Egypte. De Kreukel, 28: 119-133, 5 pls.
- Mounoury, N.J.**, 1993. Op schelpensafari in Egypte. II. De Kreukel, 29: 85-100, 3 pls.
- Moussa, R.M., M. ElSalhia & A. Khalifa**, 2014. Energy storage and allocation of pearl oyster *Pinctada radiata* (Leach, 1814) in relation to timing of pearl seeding. *International Journal of Biology and Biological Sciences*, 3(5): 53-66
- Mumford, G.**, 2012. Ras Budran and the Old Kingdom trade in Red Sea shells and other exotica. *British Museum Studies in Ancient Egypt and Sudan*, 18: 107-145

## N

- Nakamura, T., Z. Yu, M. Fainzilber & A.L. Burlingame**, 1996. Mass spectrometric-based revision of the structure of a cysteine-rich peptide toxin with  $\gamma$ -carboxyglutamic acid, TxVIIA, from the sea snail, *Conus textile*. *Protein Science*, 5: 524-530
- Nakano, T. & T. Ozawa**, 2007. Worldwide phylogeography of limpets of the order Patellogastropoda: molecular, morphological and palaeontological evidence. *Journal of Molluscan Studies*, 73(1): 79-99
- Nardini, S.**, 1933. Molluschi marini e continentali del Pleistocene della Somalia. *Palaeontographia Italica*, 32, Supplement 1: 169-192, pls. XXIII-XXIV (XVIII-XIX)
- Nardini, S.**, 1934. Molluschi delle spiagge emerse del Mar Rosso e dell'Oceano Indiano. Introduzione e parte I (Gasteropodi). *Palaeontographia Italica*, 34: 171-267, pls. XIV-XVIII (I-V)
- Nardini, S.**, 1937. Molluschi delle spiagge emerse del Mar Rosso e dell'Oceano Indiano. Parte II (Lamellibranchi). *Palaeontographia Italica*, 37: 225-278, pls. XII-XVIII (VI-XII)
- Nasr, D.H.**, 1975. A comparative study of the marine fauna of Suakin and Dongonab with special reference to the biology of oysters. Ph.D. Thesis, University of Kartoum, Faculty of Science, pp. 182 [not seen]
- Nasr, D.H.**, 1982. Observations on the mortality of the pearl oyster, *Pinctada margaritifera*, in Dongonab Bay, Red Sea. *Aquaculture*, 28: 271-281
- Nasr, D.H.**, 1984. Feeding and growth of the pearl oyster *Pinctada margaritifera* (L.) in Dongonab Bay, Red Sea. *Hydrobiologia*, 110: 241-245
- Nawrot, R., D. Chattopadhyay & M. Zuschin**, 2015. What guides invasion success? Ecological correlates of arrival, establishment and spread of Red Sea bivalves in the Mediterranean Sea. *Diversity and Distributions*, 21: 1075-1086
- Nebelsick, J.H. & M. Kowalewski**, 1999. Drilling predation on Recent clypeasteroid echinoids from the Red Sea. *Palaios*, 14: 127-144
- Negar, G., G. Zohre & N. Habib**, 2008. Population growth of the tellinid bivalve *Tellina foliacea* in the Hendijan Coast, Persian Gulf. *Pakistan Journal of Biological Sciences*, 11(5): 788-792
- Neubert, E.**, 1998. Six new species of marine gastropods from the Red Sea and the Gulf of Aden. *Fauna of Arabia*, 17: 463-472
- Neumayr, M.**, 1887. Pliocene Meeresconchylien aus Aegypten. *Verhandlungen der kaiser-königlichen geologischen Reichsanstalt*, 350-354
- Nevill, G.**, 1881. New or little-known marine Mollusca of the Indo-Malayan fauna. *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, Part II.- Physical Science*, 50: 125-167, pls. V-VII
- Newman, W.A. & E.D. Gomez**, 2000. On the status of giant clams, relics of Tethys (Mollusca: Bivalvia: Tridacninae). *Proceedings 9th International Coral Reef Symposium, Bali, Indonesia, 23-27 October 2000, Vol. 2: 927-936*
- Newton, R.B.**, 1898. On some Cretaceous shells from Egypt. *Geological Magazine*, Decade IV, 5: 394-403, pls. XV-XVI
- Newton, R.B.**, 1898. Notes on some lower Tertiary shells from Egypt. *Geological Magazine*, Decade IV, 5: 531-541, pls. XIX-XX
- Newton, R.B.**, 1899. Egyptian Cretaceous shells. *Geological Magazine*, Decade IV, 6: 189
- Newton, R.B.**, 1899. Notes on some marine Miocene shells from Egypt. *Geological Magazine*, Decade IV, 6: 199-215, pls. VIII-IX
- Newton, R.B.**, 1899. On some Pliocene and Post-Pliocene shells from Egypt. *Geological Magazine*, Decade IV, 6: 402-407, pls. XIX-XX
- Newton, R.B.**, 1900. Pleistocene shells from the raised beach deposits of the Red Sea. *Geological Magazine*, Decade IV, 7: 500-514, 544-560, pls. XX-XXII

- Nicolay, K. & G. Biraghi**, 1990. A new ovulid from Somalia (Gastropoda: Ovulidae). *La Conchiglia*, nos. 253-255: 58-59
- Nicolay, K. & E. Romagna Manoja**, 1983. *Strombus (Conomurex) decorus raybaudii* n. ssp. *La Conchiglia*, nos. 176-177: 17-18
- Niebuhr, C.**, 1775. *Descriptiones animalium avium, amphibiorum, piscium, insectorum, vermium: qua in itinere orientali observavit Petrus Forskål [sic]*. Prof. Haun. Möller, Hauniae [=Copenhagen], pp. 20 + xxxiv + 164
- Niebuhr, C.**, 1776. *Icones rerum naturalium, qua in itinere orientali depingi curavit Petrus Forskål [sic]*. Prof. Haun. Möller, Hauniae [=Copenhagen], pp. 15 + pls. 43
- Niederhöfer, H.-J., L. Enzenross & R. Enzenross**, 1991. Neue Erkenntnisse über die Ausbreitung von "Lesseps'schen Einwanderern" (Mollusca) an der türkischen Mittelmeerküste. *Club Conchylia Informationen*, 23(3-4): 94-108
- Niggeman, R.**, 1968. Zur Biologie und Ökologie des Landeinsiedlerkrebses *Coenobia scaevola* Forskål am Roten Meer. *Oecologia (Berl.)*, 1: 236-264
- Ninomiya, T.**, 1979. *Conus maldivus* and *Conus spirogloxus*. *Hawaiian Shell News*, 27(10): 12
- Nofroni, I. & L.P. Tringali**, 1995. Random notes on eastern Atlantic, Mediterranean and Lessepsian Pyramidellidae (Gastropoda: Heterobranchia: Pyramidelloidea). *Notiziario Centro Italiano di Studi Malacologici*, 17: 21-49
- Nolf, F.**, 2004. Resultaten van 'Expeditie - India 2002' door Patrick Anseeuw, Michel de Buck en Jean-Etienne Ghyoot, deel 3.1: een overzicht van de belangrijkste vondsten. *Neptunea*, 3(2): 1-6
- Nolf, F.**, 2004. *Pillucina fischeriana* (Issel, 1869) (Bivalvia: Lucinoidea: Lucinidae) in Normandië? *Neptunea*, 3(2): 7-9
- Nolf, F.**, 2004. *Acar plicata* (Dillwyn, 1817) (Bivalvia: Arcoidea: Arcidae) op de Belgische kust. *Neptunea*, 3(2): 10-12
- Nordsieck, F.**, 1972. Marine Gastropoden aus der Shiqmona-Bucht in Israel. *Archiv für Molluskenkunde*, 102: 227-245
- Nour, H.E.**, 2001. Quaternary sea shells: taxonomy and pollution indicator, Red Sea, Egypt. M.Sc. Thesis, Zagazig University, pp. ?? [not seen]
- Nour, H.E.-S.**, 2004. Environmental assessment of the Red Sea coast, Egypt: a biogeochemical approach. Ph.D. Thesis, Zagazig University, pp. ?? [partly seen]
- Nyland, A.T.**, 1951. The shells of the Suez Canal. Royal Air Force Education Branch, pp. [i] + 27
- Nyst, [P.-]H.**, 1871. Tableau synoptique et synonymique des espèces vivantes et fossiles du genre *Scalaria*, décrites per les auteurs avec l'indication des pays de provenance ainsi que des dépôts dans lesquels les espèces fossiles ont été recueillies. *Annales de la Société malacologique de Belgique*, 6: 77-147, pl. V

## O

- Occhipinti-Ambrogi, A. & B. Galil**, 2010. Marine alien species as an aspect of global change. *Advances in Oceanography and Limnology*, 1(1): 199-218
- Occhipinti-Ambrogi, A., A. Marchini, G. Cantone, A. Castelli, C. Chimenz, M. Cormaci, C. Frogli, G. Furnari, M.C. Gambi, G. Giaccone, A. Giangrande, C. Gravili, F. Mastrototaro, C. Mazziotti, L. Orsi-Relini & S. Piraino**, 2011 [2010]. Alien species along the Italian coasts: an overview. *Biological Invasions*, 13(1): 215-237 [erratum, 13(2): 531-532]
- Odé, H.**, 1998. Indo-Pacific taxa of turbonilids, excluding those along the Americas. *Texas Conchologists*, 34(2): 33-103
- Odé, H.**, 1998. Turbonillid taxa for Europe, Mediterranean and West coast of Africa. *Texas Conchologists*, 35(1): 1-86
- Odhner, N.H.**, 1917. Results of the Dr. E. Mjöberg's Swedish scientific expeditions to Australia 1910-1913. XVII. Mollusca. *Kungliga Svenska Ventenskapsakademiens Handlingar*, 52(16): 1-115, pls 1-3
- O'Donoghue, C. & K.M. White**, 1940. A collection of marine molluscs, mainly opisthobranchs, from Palestine. *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London*, 24(3): 92-96
- Oliver, P. G.**, 1992. Bivalved seashells of the Red Sea. Verlag Christa Hemmen, Wiesbaden and National Museum of Wales, Cardiff, pp. 330
- Oliver, P.G.**, 2012. Taxonomy of some Galeommatoidea (Mollusca, Bivalvia) associated with deep-sea echinoids: a reassessment of the bivalve genera *Axinodon* Verrill & Bush, 1898 and *Kelliola* Dall, 1899 with description of new genera *Syssitomya* gen. nov. and *Ptilomyax* gen. nov. *European Journal of Taxonomy*, 12: 1-24
- Oliver, P.G. & M. Abou-Zeid**, 1986. *Barbierella* (Bivalvia: Lucinacea) a tethyan relict species living in the Red Sea. *Journal of Conchology*, 32: 221-224, pl. 23
- Oliver, P.G. & J.D. Taylor**, 2012. Bacterial symbiosis in the Nucinellidae (Bivalvia: Solemyida) with descriptions of two new species. *Journal of Molluscan Studies*, 78: 81-91
- Oliver, P.G., H. Vestheim, A. Antunes & S. Kaartvedt**, 2015. Systematics, functional morphology and distribution of a bivalve (*Apachecorbula muriatuca* gen. et sp. nov.) from the rim of the 'Valdivia Deep' brine pool in the Red Sea. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 95(3): 523-535
- Oliver, P.G. & M. Zuschin**, 2000. Additions to the bivalve fauna of the Red Sea with descriptions of new species of Limopsidae, Tellinidae and Semelidae. *Journal of Conchology*, 37: 17-37
- Oliver, P.G. & M. Zuschin**, 2001. Minute Veneridae and Kelliellidae from the Red Sea and Arabian Seas with a redescription of *Kellia miliacea* Issel, 1869. *Journal of Conchology*, 37: 213-230
- Oliverio, M.**, 1994. On the record of a living lessepsian pyramidellid from Turkey (Heterobranchia, Heterostropha). *Notiziario Centro Italiano di Studi Malacologici*, 15: 79-82
- Oliverio, M., R. Chemello & M. Taviani**, 1995. Host association and external morphology of *Dentiovula dorsuosa* from the Red Sea (Prosobranchia, Ceanopastropoda, Ovulidae). *Argonauta*, 9(1-6): 23-30
- Oliverio, M., G. Gerosa & M. Cocco**, 1992. First record of *Pinctada radiata* (Bivalvia, Pteriidae) epibiont on the loggerhead sea turtle *Caretta caretta* (Chelonia, Cheloniidae). *Bollettino Malacologico*, 28(5-12): 149-152
- Oliverio, M., M. Taviani & R. Chemello**, 1997 [1995]. A coral-associated epitoniid, new to the Red Sea (Prosobranchia, Ptenoglossa). *Argonauta*, 9(10-12): 3-10
- O'Malley, J.[F.]**, 1971. Identification guide to cowries of the Jeddah-Red Sea area. *Of Sea and Shore*, Supplement of winter 1971 issue, pp. 16
- O'Malley, J. F.**, 1971. Some observations on two little known cowries. *Hawaiian Shell News*, 19(5): 10
- O'Malley, J. F.**, 1971. *Cypraea erythraensis* Sowerby 1837. *Hawaiian Shell News*, 19(9): 3
- O'Malley, J. F.**, 1971. Cowry collecting in the Red Sea. *Hawaiian Shell News*, 19(12): 8

- O'Malley, J. F.**, 1972. *Cypraea nebrates*. Hawaiian Shell News, 20(9): 8
- O'Malley, J. F.**, 1988. The elusive camel cowrie. Hawaiian Shell News, 36(9): 9
- Oostingh, C.H.**, 1923. Recent shells from Java. Part 1.- Gastropoda. Mededelingen van de Landbouwhogeschool en van de daaraan verbonden Instituten, 26(3): 1-174, 1 pl.
- Oostingh, C.H.**, 1925. Report on a collection of Recent shells from Obi and Halmahera (Moluccas). Mededelingen van de Landbouwhogeschool te Wageningen (Nederland), 29(1): 1-362
- Oren, O.H.**, 1962. The Israel south Red Sea expedition. Nature, 194(4834): 1134-1137
- Oren, U., I. Brickner & Y. Loya**, 1998. Prudent sessile feeding by the corallivore snail *Coralliophila violacea* on coral energy sinks. Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences, 265: 2045-2050
- Orlin, Z.**, 2000. About a preliminary check list of Red Sea molluscs. Triton, no. 2: 39-40
- Orr, J.**, 1974. Cowries from Jordan's only harbor. Hawaiian Shell News, 22(6): 7 [also in Levantina, no. 15(1978): 163-164]
- Orr, J.**, 1986. Did this stray lose the way? Hawaiian Shell News, 34(11): 9
- Orszag-Sperber, F., J.-C. Plaziat, F. Baltzer & B.H. Purser**, 2001. Gypsum salina-coral reef relationships during the Last Interglacial (marine isotopic stage 5e) on the Egyptian Red Sea coast: a Quaternary analogue for Neogene marginal evaporates. Sedimentary Geology, 140: 61-85
- [Ostini, M.]**, 1975. [Abnormally shaped shells]. Hawaiian Shell News, 23(7): 11
- [Ostini, M.]**, 1985. [Advertisement for: Known and unknown seashells from Dahlak archipelago and the Red Sea]. Hawaiian Shell News, 33(10): 8
- Ostini, M.**, 1989. A guide to shells of the Dahlak Archipelago. Maurizio Ostini, Rome, pp. 32 [not seen]
- Ostini, M. & L. Rigoletti**, 1983. A new species from Red Sea *Strombus (Conomurex) dehelensis*. La Conchiglia, nos. 168-169: 21
- Othman, A.S. bin, G.H.S. Goh & P.A. Todd**, 2010. The distribution and status of giant clams (family Tridacnidae) - A short review. The Raffles Bulletin of Zoology, 58(1): 103-111
- Ounifi-Ben Amor, K., M. Rifi, R. Granem, I. Draief, J. Zaouali & J. Ben Souissi**, 2016. Update of alien fauna and new records from Tunisian marine waters. Mediterranean Marine Science, 17(1): 124-143
- Ovalis, P. & C. Mifsud**, 2013. Another alien lessepsian bivalve in the eastern Mediterranean. Triton, no. 27: 9
- Ovalis, P. & C. Mifsud**, 2015. More alien lessepsian species from the eastern Mediterranean. Triton, no. 31: 1-2
- Ovalis, P. & D. Poursandis**, 2012. Findings of *Cerithium scabridum* and *Cerithium renovatum* in the Aegean Sea. Mediterranean Marine Science, 13(1): 168
- Ovalis, P. & A. Zenetos**, 2007. On the establishment of two more alien mollusca [sic] (*Chama aspersa* Reeve, 1846 and *Chama asperella* Lamarck, 1819) in the eastern Mediterranean. Mediterranean Marine Science, 8(2): 97-100
- Owen, B.**, 2008. A photo study and brief description of the little-known abalone: *Haliotis unilateralis* Lamarck, 1822, and designation of *H. barbouri* Foster, 1946, as a junior synonym. Of Sea and Shore, 27(4): 229-235, 237
- Owen, B.**, 2013. Notes on the correct taxonomic status of *Haliotis rugosa* Lamarck, 1822, and *Haliotis putulata* Reeve, 1846, with description of a new subspecies from Rodrigues Island, Mascarene Islands, Indian Ocean (Mollusca: Vetigastropoda: Haliotidae). Zootaxa, 3646: 189-193
- Owen, B. & A.D. Pan**, 2016. A review of the *Haliotis rugosa* Lamarck, 1822, complex of the western Indian Ocean, with notes on the subspecific status of *Haliotis multiperforata* Reeve, 1846. The Festivus, 48(1): 33-43
- Ozgül, E. & B. Öztürk**, 2007. Abundance of zoobenthic exotic species on rocky reefs in the southern Aegean Sea. Rapports et Procès-Verbaux des Réunions de la Commission Internationale pour l'Exploration Scientifique de la Mer Méditerranée, 38: 565
- Ozinsky, S.**, 1983. Mixed-up *pantherina*. Hawaiian Shell News, 31(9): 14
- Öztürk, B.**, 2012. A new alien gastropod *Pseudoraphitoma iodolabiata* (Hornung & Mermod, 1928) (Mangeliidae, Mollusca) in the Mediterranean Sea. Mediterranean Marine Science, 13(1): 30-32
- Öztürk, B. & J.J. van Aartsen**, 2006. Indo-Pacific species in the Mediterranean. 5. *Chrysallida micronana* nom. nov. for *Chrysallida nana* (Hornung & Mermod, 1924) (Gastropoda: Pyramidellidae). Aquatic Invasions, 1(4): 241-244
- Öztürk, B. & B. Bitlis-Bakir [sic?]**, 2013. An additional note on the presence of *Pseudoraphitoma iodolabiata* (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Mangeliidae) in the Mediterranean Sea. Triton, no. 28: 6-7
- Öztürk, B. & B. Bakir Bitlis [=Bitlis Bakir?]**, 2013. *Eunaticina papilla* (Gmelin, 1791) (Naticidae, Gastropoda): a new alien mollusc in the eastern Mediterranean. Triton, no. 28: 7-8
- Öztürk, B. & B. Bitlis Bakir**, 2013. Heterostropha species of the Turkish coast: *Anisocycla*, *Eulimella*, *Puposyrnola*, *Syrnola* and *Turbonilla* (Gastropoda, Heterobranchia). Turkish Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, 13: 423-440
- Öztürk, B., B. Bitlis [Bakir] & M. Er Filiz**, 2011. The genus *Chrysallida* Carpenter, 1856 on the Turkish coasts. Zoology in the Middle East, 54: 53-78
- Öztürk, B., B. Bitlis Bakir & P. Micali**, 2013. Heterostropha species of the Turkish coast: *Odostomiinae* Pelseneer, 1928 (Gastropoda, Heterobranchia, Pyramidellidae). Turkish Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, 13: 139-157
- Öztürk, B. & A. Can**, 2006. Indo-Pacific gastropod species in the Levantine and Aegean Seas. Aquatic Invasions, 1(3): 124-129
- Öztürk, B., A. Doğan, B. Bitlis-Bakir & A. Salman**, 2014. Marine molluscs of the Turkish coasts: an updated checklist. Turkish Journal of Zoology, 38, pp. 48
- Öztürk, B. & J.-M. Poutiers**, 2005. *Fulvia fragilis* (Bivalvia: Cardiidae): a lessepsian mollusc species from Izmir Bay (Aegean Sea). Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom, 85: 351-356
- Öztürk, B., M. Recevik & K. Geyran**, 2015. New alien molluscs in the Mediterranean Sea. Cahiers de Biologie Marine, 56: 205-212

## P

- Paccagnella, W.**, 1967. Conchiglie del Mar di Sicilia. Conchiglie, 3(11-12): 169-183
- Paetel, F.**, 1888. Catalog der Conchylien-Sammlung von Fr. Paetel. Vierte Neubearbeitung. Erste Abtheilung: die Cephalopoden, Pteropoden und Meeres-Gastropoden. Berlin, Verlag von Gebrüder Paetel, pp. 639
- Paetel, F.**, 1890. Catalog der Conchylien-Sammlung von Fr. Paetel. Vierte Neubearbeitung. Dritte Abtheilung: die Acephalen und die Brachiopoden. Berlin, Verlag von Gebrüder Paetel, pp. 256, 16, XII, VIII & XXXXII

- Pagenstecher, H.A.**, 1877. Mollusca. In: R. Kossmann, Zoologische Ergebnisse einer im Auftrage der königlichen Academie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin ausgeführten Reise in die Küstengebiete des rothen Meeres, 1-66, pl. I [also published separately as: Ueber die van Herrn Dr. Robby Kossmann am rothen Meere gesammelten Mollusken, Leipzig, Wilhelm Engelmann, pp. 66, pl. I]
- [Pain, T.]**, 1989. Schelpen. In: C. Hendrickx, De grafvelden der Naqada-cultuur in Zuid-Egypte, met bijzonder aandacht voor het Naqada III grafveld te Elkab. Interne chronologie and sociale differentiatie, Ph.D. Thesis, Katholieke Universiteit Leuven, p. 175
- Palazzi, S.**, 1981. Notes on the Somalian shells. La Conchiglia, nos. 152-153: 16-17
- Palazzi, S.**, 1982. Taxonomic notes on the Rissoidae and related families. VI. Description of two new species of *Pisinna* Monterosato, 1878. Notiziario Centro Italiano di Studi Malacologici, 4(1-2): 11-15
- Palazzi, S.**, 1993. Ci sono due *Zafra* in Mediterraneo. Ma come si chiamano? Notiziario Centro Italiano di Studi Malacologici, 14: 13-18
- Pallary, P.**, 1911. Sur la présence de la petite pintadine de la Mer Rouge sur les côtes de la Syrie. Bulletin de la Société d'Histoire naturelle de l'Afrique du Nord, 2(3): 42
- Pallary, P.**, 1912. Liste des mollusques marins des cotes de la Syrie. La Feuille des jeunes Naturalistes, 42: 171-174
- Pallary, P.**, 1912. Catalogue des mollusques du littoral méditerranéen de l'Égypte. Mémoires présentés à l'Institut égyptien, 7(3): 69-207, pls. XV-XVIII
- Pallary, P.**, 1919. Enumération des mollusques marins des côtes de la Syrie. Bulletin de la Société d'Histoire naturelle de l'Afrique du Nord, 10(7): 166-172, 10(8): 175-176
- Pallary, P.**, 1926. Explication des planches de J.C. Savigny. Mémoires présentés à l'Institut d'Égypte, 11: i-viii, 1-139, pls. 1-14
- Pallary, P.**, 1928. Correspondance a madam H. Fischer, directrice du Journal de Conchyliologie. Journal de Conchyliologie, 72: 233-235
- Pallary, P.**, 1931. Marie Jules-César Savigny. Sa vie et son oeuvre. Première Partie. La vie de Savigny. Mémoires présentés à l'Institut d'Égypte, 17: 1-106
- Pallary, P.**, 1932. Marie Jules-César Savigny. Sa vie et son oeuvre. Deuxième Partie. L'oeuvre de Savigny. Mémoires présentés à l'Institut d'Égypte, 20: 1-112
- Pallary, P.**, 1932. Inventaire de la collection [sic] malacologique de Savigny. Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, 2<sup>e</sup> série, 4: 313-321
- Pallary, P.**, 1932. Les principales sources de documentation concernant les naturalistes de l'expédition d'Égypte. Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, 2<sup>e</sup> série, 4: 939-942
- Pallary, P.**, 1933. Les sources d'information concernant les savants et artistes de l'expédition d'Égypte. Bulletin de l'Institut d'Égypte, 15(2): 221-228
- Pallary, P.**, 1933. Résultats généraux d'une prospection malacologique effectuée en Syrie de 1929 à 1932. Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, 2<sup>e</sup> série, 5: 148-154
- Pallary, P.**, 1934. Marie Jules-César Savigny. Sa vie et son oeuvre. Troisième Partie. Documents concernant la vie et les oeuvres de M. J.-C. Savigny de 1798 à 1845. Mémoires présentés à l'Institut d'Égypte, 23: 1-202
- Pallary, P.**, 1934. Documents concernant la vie et les oeuvres de Savigny. Bulletin de l'Institut d'Égypte, 16: 73-75
- Pallary, P.**, 1938. Les mollusques marins de la Syrie. Journal de Conchyliologie, 82: 5-58, pls. I-II
- Panchang, R., R. Nigam, F. Riedel, A.W. Janssen & U K.Y. Hla**, 2007. A review of the studies on the pteropods from the northern Indian Ocean region with a report on the pteropods of Irrawaddy continental shelf off Myanmar (Burma). Indian Journal of Marine Sciences, 36: 384-398
- Pancucci-Papadopoulou, M.A., A. Zenetos, M. Corsini-Foka & C. Politou**, 2005. Update of marine alien species in Hellenic waters. Mediterranean Marine Science, 6(2): 147-158
- Păpureanu, A.-M.**, 2013. The catalogue of the Kimakowicz malacological collection from the Natural History Museum in Sibiu (part I). Brukenthal. Acta Musei, VIII. 3: 469-486
- Parth, M.**, 1986. *Strombus plicatus siboldi* (Sowerby, 1842). Valid species or simple form? La Conchiglia, nos. 210-211: 6-7
- Parth, M.**, 1987. An exceptional specimen of *Bursa (Tutufa) bardeyi* (Jousseume, 1894). La Conchiglia, nos. 214-215: 21 [on cover nos. 204-205]
- Parth, M.**, 1990. A new muricid species from Somalia (Gastropoda: Muricidae). La Conchiglia, no. 256: 40-41
- Parth, M.**, 1990. *Distorsio somalica*, spec. nov., eine neue art aus Somalia (Gastropoda, Ranellidae), Spixiana, 13: 1-3
- Parth, M.**, 1990. *Spondylus pratii*, spec. nov., eine neue Art aus Somalia (Mollusca, Bivalvia, Spondylidae), Spixiana, 13: 5-7
- Parth, M.**, 1992. Recent species of the genus *Metula* H. & A. Adams, 1853 in the Indian and western Pacific Oceans with description of a new species. La Conchiglia, no. 263: 51-56
- Parth, M.**, 1996. Beschreibung einer neuen Ranellide aus dem Indo-Pazifik. Spixiana, 19: 303-304
- Parth, M.**, 1999. *Siphonofusus somalicus*, spec. nov., eine neue Buccinidae aus Somalia. Spixiana, 22: 245-246
- Parth, M. & R. Philippe**, 1992. *Spondylus somalicus*, spec. nov., a new species from Somalia. Spixiana, 15: 107-108
- Paschall, N.**, 1987. A Hawaiian mystery *Epitonium*. Hawaiian Shell News, 35(2): 7
- Paschall, N.**, 1987. Wandering wentletraps. Hawaiian Shell News, 35(4): 9
- Pashtan, A. & U. Ritte**, 1977. Genetic changes in *Cerithium scabridum* (Mollusca: Gastropoda) following colonization in the Mediterranean. Israel Journal of Zoology, 26(3-4): 258-259
- Passamonti, M.**, 1996. Nuova segnalazione per le coste tunisine di *Papyridea papyracea* (Gmelin, 1791) (Bivalvia: Cardiidae). Bollettino Malacologico, 32(5-8): 153-156
- Paulay, G.**, 1996. New records and synonymies of Hawaiian bivalves (Mollusca). Bishop Museum Occasional Papers, no. 45: 18-29
- Pearse, J.S.**, 1978. Reproductive periodicities of Indo-Pacific invertebrates in the Gulf of Suez. IV. The chitons *Acanthopleura haddoni* Winckworth and *Onithochiton lyelli* (Sowerby), and the abalone *Haliotis pustulata* Reeve. Bulletin of Marine Science, 28(1): 92-101
- Pećarević, M., J. Mikuš, A. Bratoš Cetinić, J. Dulčić & M. Čalić**, 2013. Introduced marine species in Croatian waters (eastern Adriatic Sea). Mediterranean Marine Science, 14(1): 224-237
- Pechar, P., C. Prior & B. Parkinson**, [1980?]. Mitre shells from the Pacific and Indian Oceans. Robert Brown & Assicoates (Australia) Pty Limited, Bathurst, unnumbered pages, 50 pls.
- Pehlivan, M. & B. Falakali Mutaf**, 2004. *Pinctada radiata* Leach, 1814 (Bivalvia: Mollusca)'nin bazı histo-anatomik özellikleri. Türk Sucul Yaşam Dergisi [Turkish Journal of Aquatic Life], 2: 153-159 [not seen]
- Perry, G.**, 1811. Conchology, or the natural history of shells: containing a new arrangement of the genera and species, illustrated by coloured engravings executed from the natural specimens and including the latest discoveries. London, William Miller, pp. 4+[61]+[1], pls. LXI

- PERSGA**, 2010. The status of coral reefs in the Red Sea and Gulf of Aden: 2009. PERSGA Technical Series number 16, PERSGA, Jeddah, pp. xvi + 105 [see: reefcheck.org/PDFs/persga.pdf]
- PERSGA/GEF**, 2002. A bibliography of oceanographic and marine environmental research 1985-1998 Red Sea and Gulf of Aden region. PERSGA Technical Series no. 2, PERSGA, Jeddah, Saudi Arabia, pp. 230
- Petit de la Saussaye, [S.]**, 1851. Notice sur le genre Marginelle, *Marginella*, Lamarck, suivie d'un catalogue synonymique des espèces de ce genre. Journal de Conchyliologie, 2: 38-59, pls. 1-2
- Petit de la Saussaye, [S.]**, 1853. Notice sur le genre *Modulus*, avec la liste des espèces appartenant à ce genre, Journal de Conchyliologie, 4: 132-137, pl. V
- Petit de la Saussaye, [S.]**, 1869. Catalogue des mollusques testacés des mers d'Europe. Paris, Librairie de F. Savy, pp. 312+Errata+Table des matières
- Petrie, W.M.F.**, 1897. Six temples at Thebes. 1896 [52. List of shells, pp. 30-31]. London, Bernard Quaritch, pp. iv + 33, pls. I-XXVI
- Petrie, W.M.F.**, 1914. Amulets. Illustrated by the Egyptian collection in University College, London. London, Constable & Company Ltd, pp. x + 58, pls. LIV
- Petuch, E.J.**, 1979. Twelve new Indo-Pacific gastropods. Nemouria, no. 23: 1-21
- Petuch, E.J. & D.P. Berschauer**, 2016. A new species of *Miliariconus* Tucker & Tenerio, 2009 (Conidae: Punctulininae) from the northern Red Sea. The Festivus, 48(3): 183-187
- Pfeiffer, L.**, 1846. Bemerkungen über Audouin's Bearbeitung der Savigny'schen Tafeln. Zeitschrift für Malakozoologie, 3(5): 67-69
- Pfeiffer, L.**, 1858. Diagnosen neuer Schnecken-Arten. Malakozoologische Blätter, 5: 238-240
- Philippi, R.A.**, 1844. Enumeratio molluscorum Siciliae cum viventium tum in tellure tertiaria fossilium quae in itinere suo observavit. Volumen secundum [Fauna molluscorum viventium et in tellure tertiaria fossilium regni utriusque Siciliae]. Halis Saxonum [=Halle an der Saal], Sumptibus Eduardi Anton, pp. iv + 303 + pls. XIII-XXVIII
- Philippi, [R.]A.**, 1844. Bemerkungen über die Molluskenfauna Unter-Italiens in Beziehung auf die geografische Verbreitung der Mollusken und auf die Molluskenfauna der Tertiärperiode. Archiv für Naturgeschichte, 10(1): 28-52
- Philippi, [R.A.]**, 1846. Descriptions of a new species of *Trochus*, and of eighteen new species of *Littorina*, in the collection of H. Cuming, Esq. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, 13: 138-143
- Philippi, R.A.**, 1844. Descriptiones testaceorum quorundam novorum, maxime chinensium [1-12]. Zeitschrift für Malakozoologie, 1: 161-167
- Philippi, A.R. [= R.A.]**, 1847. Testaceorum novorum centuria (Continuatio) [15-37]. Zeitschrift für Malakozoologie, 4: 84-96
- Philippi, R.A.**, 1845-1847. Abbildungen und Beschreibungen neuer oder wenig gekannter Conchylien. Zweiter Band. Cassel, Druck und Verlag von Theodor Fischer, pp. 231, index [8 unnumbered pages], 48 plates
- Philippi, A.R. [= R.A.]**, 1847. Testaceorum novorum centuria (Continuatio) [38-69]. Zeitschrift für Malakozoologie, 4: 113-127
- Philippi, R.A.**, 1847-1851. Abbildungen und Beschreibungen neuer oder wenig gekannter Conchylien. Dritter Band. Cassel, Druck und Verlag von Theodor Fischer, [pages numbered per part]
- Philippi, R.A.**, 1848. Testaceorum novorum centuria (Continuatio) [77-100]. Zeitschrift für Malakozoologie, 5: 17-27
- Philippi, R.A.**, 1848. Centuria altera Testaceorum novorum [1-39]. Zeitschrift für Malakozoologie, 5: 99-112
- Philippi, R.A.**, 1849. Centuria tertia Testaceorum novorum (Contin.) [76-100]. Zeitschrift für Malakozoologie, 6: 17-26
- Philippi, R.A.**, 1849. Centuria quarta Testaceorum novorum [1-17]. Zeitschrift für Malakozoologie, 6: 27-32
- Philippi, R.A.**, 1849. Centuria tertia [sic] Testaceorum novorum (Contin.) [118-122] [sic]. Zeitschrift für Malakozoologie, 6: 33-35
- Philippi, R.A.**, 1851. Centuria quarta Testaceorum novorum (Contin.) [51-81]. Zeitschrift für Malakozoologie, 8: 49-64
- Philippi, R.A.**, 1851. Centuria quinta Testaceorum novorum (Contin.) [82-100]. Zeitschrift für Malakozoologie, 8: 65-74
- Philippi, R.A.**, 1851. Centuria quinta Testaceorum novorum (Contin.) [13-46]. Zeitschrift für Malakozoologie, 8: 81-96
- Piani, P.**, 1979. Segnalazione per le acque italiane di *Cerithium scabridum* (Philippi, 1849) (Gasteropoda, Cerithiacea). Bollettino Malacologico, 15(5-6): 157-158
- Pic, M.**, 1983. Homolice ze zátoky u Marsa al-Alam [in Czech.]. Ziva, 31(4): 46 [not seen]
- Pic, M.**, 1992. A visit to the Red Sea. Hawaiian Shell News, 40(2): 1,4-5,7
- Pic, M.**, 1993. A visit to the Egyptian coast of the Red Sea. Levantina nos. 77-79: 9-11
- Pic, M.**, 1993. Molluscs on a coral reef [in Czech.]. Ziva, 41(3): 123-125 [not seen]
- Pickery, R.E.P.**, 1989. Red Sea malacology. *Trochus wilsi*. A new species probable endemic to the Red Sea. Gloria Maris, 28(1): 1-4
- Pickery, R.[E.P.]**, 1995 [1994]. Recent Stomatellidae. Gloria Maris, 33(6): 104-112
- Pickery, R.[E.P.] & W. Wellems**, 1998 [1997]. Red Sea Mollusca. Part 4. Class: Gastropoda. Family: Strombidae. Gloria Maris, 36(4): 59-62, pls. 1-2
- Pickery, R.[E.P.] & G. Verbinnen**, 2004. Red Sea Mollusca. Part 18. Class: Gastropoda. Family: Haliotidae. Gloria Maris, 43(4): 20-31
- Piech, B.J.**, 1995. Ranellidae and Personidae: a classification of Recent species. Department of Malacology, Delaware Museum of Natural History, pp. 60
- Pilsbry, H.A.**, 1889-1890. Manual of conchology; structural and systematic, with illustrations of the species. Vol. XI. Trochidae, Stomatiidae, Pleurotomariidae, Haliotidae. Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia, pp. 519, pls. 1-51, 57-67
- Pilsbry, H.A.**, 1890-1891. Manual of conchology; structural and systematic, with illustrations of the species. Vol. XII. Stomatellidae, Scissurellidae, Pleurotomariidae, Haliotidae, Scutellinidae, Addisoniidae, Cocculinidae, Fissurellidae. Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia, pp. 323, pls. 65 [including pls. 52-56 of vol. XI]
- Pilsbry, H.A.**, 1891-1892. Manual of conchology; structural and systematic, with illustrations of the species. Vol. XIII. Acmaeidae, Lepetidae, Patellidae, Titiscaniidae. Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia, pp. 195, pls. 74
- Pilsbry, H.A.**, 1893. Manual of conchology; structural and systematic, with illustrations of the species. Vol. XV. Polyplacophora, (Chitons.), Acanthochitide, Cryptoplacidae and appendix. Tectibranchiata. Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia, pp. 436, pls 61
- Pilsbry, H.A.** [Scaphopoda by **H.A. Pilsbry & B. Sharp**, pp. xxxii + 280, pls. 1-37, Addenda 310-311]. 1897-1898. Manual of conchology; structural and systematic, with illustrations of the species. Vol. XVII. Scaphopoda, Aplacophora. Index to genera and subgenera, volumes II to XVII. Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia, pp. 348, pls. 48
- Piva, G.**, 2012. Ritrovamento di numerose perle naturali da una sola conchiglie di *Pinctada margaritifera* (Linnaeus, 1758) (Bivalvia: Pteriidae). Notiziario S.I.M., 30(2): 10-12

- Pizzini, M.**, 1997. Contribution n. 6 to the knowledge of the family Caecidae, *C. ruggerii*, a new caecid from the Red Sea (Caenogastropoda: Rissooidea). *La Conchiglia*, no. 284: 23-26
- Plaziat, J.-C.**, 1993. Modern and fossil Potamids (Gastropoda) in saline lakes. *Journal of Paleolimnology*, 8: 163-169
- Plaziat, J.-C., F. Baltzer, A. Choukri, O. Conchon, P. Freytet, F. Orszag-Spencer, B. Purser, A. Raguideau & J.-L. Reys**, 1995. Quaternary changes in the Egyptian shoreline of the northwestern Red Sea and Gulf of Suez. *Quaternary International*, 29-30: 11-22
- Ponder, W.F.**, 1983. A revision of the Recent Xenophoridae of the world and of the Australian fossil species (Mollusca, Gastropoda) [with appendix by W. F. Ponder and J. Cooper]. *Australian Museum Memoir* 17: 1-126
- Ponder, W.F.**, 1983. Review of the genera of the Barleeidae (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Rissoacea). *Records of the Australian Museum*, 35(6): 231-281
- Ponder, W.F. & R. de Keyser**, 1992. A revision of the genus *Diala* (Gastropoda: Cerithioidea: Dialidae). *Invertebrate Taxonomy*, 6: 1019-1075
- Ponder, W.F. & E.H. Vokes**, 1988. A revision of the Indo-West Pacific fossil and Recent species of *Murex* s.s. and *Haustellum* (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Muricidae). *Records of the Australian Museum, Supplement* 8: 1-160
- Pons-Moyà, J. & G.X. Pons**, 2001. Primera cita de *Pinctada radiata* (Leach, 1841) (Mollusca: Bivalvia: Ptereiidae) a les Illes Balears. In: G.X. Pons (Ed.), III Jornades del medi ambient de les Illes Balears, Can Tàpera (Palma), 14-16 novembre 2001, 129-130
- Poorman, L.H.**, 1981. *Rhizochilus* in the Gulf of California (Neogastropoda: ? Coralliophilidae). *The Veliger*, 24(2): 165-166
- Poorten, J.J. ter & H. Dekker**, 2002. *Vepricardium vidali* spec. nov. (Bivalvia, Cardiidae), from southern Arabia, Oman and Yemen. *Basteria*, 66(1-3): 102-105
- Poorten, J.J. ter & L.J. van Gemert**, 2004. Vondsten van *Parvicardium trapezium* en *Afrocardium richardi* (Bivalvia, Cardiidae) aan de Israëlische Middellandse Zee kust, met opmerkingen over het genus *Afrocardium*. *Spirula*, no. 339: 77-79
- Poorten, J.J. ter & L.J. van Gemert**, 2016. The genus *Frigidocardium* Habe, 1951 in the Red Sea (Bivalvia, Cardiidae). *Basteria*, 80(1-3): 64-76
- Poppe, G.T., S.P. Tagaro & R. Salisbury**, 2009. New species of Mitridae and Costellariidae from the Philippines with additional information of the Philippine species in these families. *Visaya*, Supplement 4: 3-86
- Por, F.D.**, 1971. One hundred years of Suez Canal - A century of lessepsian migration: retrospect and viewpoints. *Systematic Zoology*, 20: 138-159
- Por, F.D.**, 1972. Hydrobiological notes on the high-salinity waters of the Sinai Peninsula. *Marine Biology*, 14: 111-119
- Por, F.D.**, 1975. Pleistocene pulsation and preadaptation of biotas in the Mediterranean Seas: consequences for Lessepsian migration. *Systematic Zoology*, 24: 72-78
- Por, F.D.**, 1978. Lessepsian migration. The influx of Red Sea biota into the Mediterranean by way of the Suez Canal. Springer-Verlag, Berlin etc, pp. x + 228
- Por, F.D.**, 1985. Anchialine pools - comparative hydrobiology. In: G.M. Friedman & W.E. Krumbein (Eds), *Hypersaline ecosystems. The Gavish Sabkha. Ecological Studies* no. 53: 136-144
- Por, F.D. & I. Dor**, 1975. Ecology of the metahaline pool of Di Zahav, Gulf of Elat, with notes on the Siphonoclauda and the typology of near-shore marine pools. *Marine Biology*, 29: 37-44
- Por, F.D., I. Dor & A. Amir**, 1977. The mangal of Sinai: limits of an ecosystem. *Helgoländer wissenschaftliche Meeresuntersuchungen*, 30: 295-314
- Por, F.D. & R. Lerner-Seggev**, 1966. Contributions to the knowledge of the Red Sea no. 38. Preliminary data about the benthic fauna of the Gulf of Elat (Aqaba), Red Sea. *Israel Journal of Zoology*, 15(2): 38-50
- Por, F.D. & M. Tsumamal**, 1973. Ecology of the Ras Muhammad crack in Sinai. *Nature*, 241: 43-44
- Postaire, B., J.H. Bruggeman, H. Magalon & B. Faure**, 2014. Evolutionary dynamics in the Southwest Indian Ocean marine biodiversity hotspot: a perspective from the rocky shore genus *Nerita*. *PLoS ONE*, 9(4): e95040, pp. 11 [doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0095040] & PLOS ONE Staff, Correction, *PLoS ONE*, 9(7): e103393, pp. 3 [doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0103393]
- Powell, A.W.B.**, 1964. The family Turridae in the Indo-Pacific. Part 1. The subfamily Turrinae. *Indo-Pacific Mollusca*, 1(5): 227-346
- Powell, A.W.B.**, 1967. The family Turridae in the Indo-Pacific. Part 1a. The subfamily Turrinae concluded. *Indo-Pacific Mollusca*, 1(7): 409-432
- Powell, A.W.B.**, 1967. Additions and corrections to *Gemmula* and *Xenoturris*. *Indo-Pacific Mollusca*, 1(7): 433-444
- Powell, A.W.B.**, 1969. The family Turridae in the Indo-Pacific. Part 2. The subfamily Turriculinae. *Indo-Pacific Mollusca*, 2(10): 207-415
- Powell, A.W.B.**, 1973. The patellid limpets of the world (Patellidae). *Indo-Pacific Mollusca*, 3(15): 75-205
- Powell, N.A.**, 1967. Bryozoa (Polyzoa) from the South Red Sea. *Cahiers de Biologie Marine*, 8(2): 161-183
- Prato, E. & G. Fanelli**, 2015. Occurrence of *Pinctada imbricata radiata* (Leach, 1814) (Bivalvia: Ptereiidae) in the Mar Grande of Taranto (Ionian Sea, Italy). *Mediterranean Marine Science*, 16(1): 280
- Price, A.R.G., C.J. Crossland, A.R. Dawson Shepherd, R.J. McDowall, P.A.H. Medley, M.G. Stafford Smith, R.F.G. Ormond & T.J. Wrathall**, 1988. Aspects of seagrass ecology along the eastern coast of the Red Sea. *Botanica Marina*, 31: 83-92
- Price, A.R.G., P.A.H. Medley, R.J. McDowall, A.R. Dawson-Shepherd, P.J. Hogarth & R.F.G. Ormond**, 1987. Aspects of mangal ecology along the Red Sea coast of Saudi Arabia. *Journal of Natural History*, 21: 449-464
- Prins, R. de**, 2013. *Lioconcha kovalisi*, a new species from the Red Sea, situated within the *Lioconcha ornata* (Dillwyn, 1817) complex (Bivalvia: Veneridae). *Gloria Maris*, 52(5): 146-153
- Priolo, O.**, 1969. Contributo alla conoscenza della fauna malacologica delle coste Somale, Memoria I. *Atti della Accademia Gioenia di Scienze naturali in Catania*, 7: 1-91
- Priolo, O.**, 1970. Contributo alla conoscenza della fauna malacologica delle coste Somale, Memoria II. *Atti della Accademia Gioenia di Scienze naturali in Catania*, 7: 93-222, pl. 1
- Prudkovsky, A.A., V.N. Ivanenko, M.A. Nikitin, K.A. Lukyanov, A. Belousova, J.D. Reimer & M.L. Berumen**, 2016. Green fluorescence of *Cytaeis* hydroids living in association with *Nassarius* gastropods in the Red Sea. *PLoS ONE*, 11(2): e0146861, pp. 10, doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0146861
- Pruvot-Fol, A.**, 1933. Mission Robert Ph. Dollfus en Égypte. [IV.] Opisthobranchiata. *Mémoires présentés à l'Institut d'Égypte*, 21: 89-159, pls. I-IV
- Pruvot-Fol, A.**, 1938. Addition bibliographique à la contribution IV. Opisthobranchiata. *Mémoires présentés à l'Institut d'Égypte*, 37: 289
- Puillandre, N., A.E. Fedosov, P. Zaharias, L. Aznar-Cormano & Y.I. Kantor**, 2017. A quest for the lost types of *Lophiotoma* (Gastropoda: Conoidea: Turridae): integrative taxonomy in a nomenclatural mess. *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society*, 181: 243-271

## Q

**Qi, Z.[-Y.] & X.[-T.] Ma**, 1986. Studies on Chinese species of Xenophoridae (Mollusca: Gastropoda) [in Chinese with English summary]. Transactions of the Chinese Society of Malacology, 2: 1-8, pl.1

## R

- Radwan, N.A., M.I. Ahmed, N.K. Ibrahim, S.Z. Mohammed & Z.S. Morsy**, 2014. Molecular analysis of *Brachidontes spharaonis* [sic] (Fischer, P., 1870) in Egypte reveals cryptic species complex. Egyptian Journal of Aquatic Biology and Fisheries, 18(4): 37-46
- Radwan, N.A., M.I. Ahmed, N.K. Ibrahim, S.Z. Mohammed & Z.S. Morsy**, 2014. Molecular phylogeny of four bivalve species collected from Egyptian Mediterranean and Red Sea based on mitochondrial CO1 gene sequences. Egyptian Journal of Aquatic Biology and Fisheries, 18(4): 55-61
- Radwan, N.A., S.H. Mohammad, S.Z. Mohammad [=Mohammed] & A.E. Yaseen**, 2009. Size distribution and biometric studies on the rocky snail *Thais carinifera* in Lake Timsah, Suez Canal. Catrina, 4(1): 31-37
- Radwan, N.A., S.H. Mohammad, S.Z. Mohamed [=Mohammed] & A.E. Yaseen**, 2009. Reproduction and gonad development of gastropod *Thais carinifera* in Lake Timsah, Suez Canal, Egypt. Egyptian Journal of Aquatic Biology and Fisheries, 13(2): 53-67
- Rahma, I.H. & G.F. Newkirk**, 1987. Economics of tray culture of the mother-of-pearl shell *Pinctada margaritifera* in the Red Sea, Sudan. Journal of the World Aquaculture Society, 18(3): 156-161
- Raines, B.K. & G.T. Poppe**, 2006. A conchological iconography. The family Pectinidae. Conchbooks, Hackenheim, pp. 402 + pls. 320 [not seen]
- Rampal, J.**, 1985. Distribution des mollusques thésocomes en Mer Rouge meridionale. Rapports et Procès-Verbaux des Réunions de la Commission Internationale pour l'Exploration Scientifique de la Mer Méditerranée, 29(9): 265-267
- Rampal, J.**, 1990. Les thésocomes de la mer Rouge. Bulletin de l'Institut océanographique, Spécial 7: 103-107
- Rampal, J.**, 2002. Biodiversité et biogéographie chez les Cavoliniidae (Mollusca, Gastropoda, Opisthobranchia, Euthecosomata). Régions fanatiques marines. Zoosystema, 24(2): 209-258
- Raines, B.K. & G.T. Poppe**, 2006. A conchological iconography. The family Pectinidae. Conchbooks, Hackenheim, pp. 402 + pls. 320
- [Rapaport, Y.]**, 1983. [ ... pearl in a *Cypraea pantherina* ... ]. Hawaiian Shell News, 31(2): 12
- Rawlings, T.A., M.J. MacInnis, R. Bieler, J.L. Boore & T.M. Collins**, 2010. Sessile snails, dynamic genomes: gene rearrangements within the mitochondrial genome of a family of caenogastropod mollusks. BMC Genomics, 11: 440, pp. 24 [http://www.biomedcentral.com/1471-2164/11/440]
- Ray, H.C.**, 1956. Mitres of Indian waters (Mollusca, Gastropoda: Family Mitridae). Memoirs of the Indian Museum, 14(1): 1-72, pls. I-III
- Ray, H.C.**, 1977. Contribution to the knowledge of the molluscan fauna of Maungmagan, lower Burma (with descriptions of one new genus and species of the family Turridae (Gastropoda) [sic] 8). Indian Museum, Calcutta, pp. 150
- Raybaudi Massilia, G.**, 1989. A new population of cones from Somalia. Argonauta, 5(5-6): 61-66
- Raybaudi [Massilia], G.**, 1992. A new conid species from Somalia: *Leptoconus (Thoraconus) biraghii* n. sp. Acta Conchyliorum, no. 3: 31-33, pl. 3
- Raybaudi Massilia, G.**, 1993. From the Gulf of Aden and Somalia *Conus (Leptoconus) korni* n. sp. (Prosobranchia: Conidae). La Conchiglia, no. 267: 24-28
- Raybaudi [Massalia], G. & A.J. da Motta**, 1992. A new conid (Gastropoda: Conidae) species found in Somalia. Publicacoes Ocasionalis da Sociedade Portuguesa de Malacologia, 16: 65-66, one plate
- Raubaudi Massilia, G. & E. Rolan**, 1997. Description of *C. salzmanni* n. sp. from the Gulf of Aden, with notes on the *C. inscriptus* Reeve, 1843 species complex. Argonauta, 9(10-12): 11-16 [errata, 11(1): 2]
- Raybaudi Massilia, L.**, 1978. The *Stolida* group. *Bistolida (Bistolida) erythraeensis* Sowerby, 1837 *stolida* Linné 1758 *brevidentata* Sowerby, 1870. La Conchiglia, nos. 108-109: 9-16
- Raybaudi Massilia, L.**, 1979. *Erosaria (Paulonaria) macandrewi* Sowerby, 1870. La Conchiglia, nos. 122-123: 11-14
- Raybaudi Massilia, L.**, 1981. *Talparia (Talparia) exusta* Sowerby, 1832. La Conchiglia, nos. 142-143: 11-14
- Raybaudi Massilia, L.**, 1992. A *Stolida* in the Red Sea. World Shells, no. 3: 64
- Récluz, C.A.**, 1841. Description de quelques nouvelles espèces de nérites vivantes. Revue zoologique [par la Société Cuvierienne], 102-109, 147-152, 273-278, 310-318, 337-343
- Récluz, C.A.**, 1843. G. Cone. *Conus*. Linné. C. de Delessert. *C. delessertii*. Récluz. Magasin de Zoologie, d'Anatomie comparée et de Palaeontologie, Mollusques, seconde series, 5: pl. 72 + 2 pages text
- Récluz, C.A.**, 1843. Description de coquilles nouvelles rapportées par M. Jehenne, officier supérieur de la marine royal. Revue zoologique [par la Société Cuvierienne], 6: 2-5
- Récluz, [C.A.]**, 1851. Catalogue des espèces du genre *Sigaret (Sigaretus, Lk)*. Journal de Conchyliologie, 2: 163-191, pl. 6
- Reed, W.**, 1964. The pearl shell farm at Dongonab Bay. Sudan Notes and Records, 45: 158-163, pls 1-3
- Reed, W.**, 1966. Cultivation of the black-lip pearl oyster *Pinctada margaritifera* (L.). Journal of Conchology, 26: 26-32, pls. 1-3
- Rees, W.J. & A. Stuckey**, 1952. The 'Manihine' expedition to the Gulf of Aqaba 1948-1949. VI. Mollusca. Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History) Zoology, 1(8): 183-202, pls. 28-30
- Reese, D.S.**, 1990. Marine and worked shells. In: G. Algaze (Ed.), Town and country in southeastern Anatolia. Vol. II: the stratigraphic sequence at Kurban Höyük. The University of Chicago Oriental Institute Publications, 110: text, 410-416; plates, pl. 164
- Reese, D.S.**, 1991. The trade of Indo-Pacific shells into the Mediterranean basin and Europe. Oxford Journal of Archaeology, 10: 159-196
- Reese, D.S.**, 2008. Organic imports from Late Bronze Age Cyprus (with special reference to Hala Sultan Tekke). Opuscula Atheniensia, 31-32 (2006-2007): 191-209 [not seen: abstract in Archaeo+Malacology Group Newsletter, no. 14(2008): 9]
- Reese, D.S.**, 2008. Shells from Jerusalem: sites B, D, E, J, S and V. In: K. Prag (Ed.), Excavations by K.M. Kenyon in Jerusalem 1961-1967. V. Discoveries in Hellenistic and Ottoman Jerusalem. Centenary volume: Kathleen M. Kenyon 1906-1978. Oxford, Council for British Research in the Levant and Oxbow Books (Levant Supplementary Series 7.): 455-466 [not seen: abstract in Archaeo+Malacology Group Newsletter, no. 14(2008): 9-10]



- Reeve, L[A.]**, 1860. Elements of conchology; an introduction to the natural history of shells and of the animals which form them. Vol. I. London, Reeve, pp. viii + 260, pls A-H, 1-21
- Reeve, L[A.]**, 1860. Elements of conchology; an introduction to the natural history of shells and of the animals which form them. Vol. II. London, Reeve, pp. vi + 203, pls I-Q, 22-46
- Rehder, H.A.**, 1973. The family Harpidae of the world. Indo-Pacific Mollusca, 3(16): 207-274
- Rehder, H.A.**, 1984. *Cypraea thomasi* Crosse: a valid species. Hawaiian Shell News, 32(4): 1,8
- Reid, D.G.**, 1984. The systematics and ecology of mangrove-dwelling *Littoratia* species (Gastropoda: Littorinidae) in the Indo-Pacific. Ph.D. Thesis, James Cook University, pp. xxvi + 797
- Reid, D.G.**, 1986. The littorinid molluscs of mangrove forests in the Indo-Pacific region. London, British Museum (Natural History), pp. 227
- Reid, D.G.**, 1989. Systematic revision of the Recent species of *Peasiella* Nevill, 1885 (Gastropoda: Littorinidae) with notes on fossil species. The Nautilus, 103: 43-69
- Reid, D.G.**, 1998. Additions and corrections to the taxonomy of the genus *Peasiella* Nevill, 1885 (Gastropoda: Littorinidae). The Nautilus, 112: 6-33
- Reid, D.G.**, 2002. Morphological review and phylogenetic analysis of *Nodilittorina* (Gastropoda: Littorinidae). Journal of Molluscan Studies, 68: 259-281
- Reid, D.G.**, 2007. The genus *Echinolittorina* Habe, 1956 (Gastropoda: Littorinidae) in the Ind-West Pacific Ocean. Zootaxa, 1420: 1-16
- Reid, D.G., P. Dyal & S.T. Williams**, 2010. Global diversification of mangrove fauna: a molecular phylogeny of *Littoraria* (Gastropoda: Littorinidae). Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution, 55: 185-201
- Reid, D., K. Lal, J. Mackenzie-Dodds, F. Kaligis, D. Littlewood & S. Williams**, 2006. Comparative phylogeography and species boundaries in *Echinolittorina* snails in the central Indo-West Pacific. Journal of Biogeography, 33: 990-1006
- Reid, D.G. & Y.-M. Mak**, 1998. Additions and corrections to the taxonomy of the genus *Peasiella* Nevill, 1885 (Gastropoda: Littorinidae). The Nautilus, 112: 6-33
- Reid, D.G. & T. Ozawa**, 2016. The genus *Pirenella* Gray, 1847 (= *Cerithiopsis* Thiele, 1929) (Gastropoda: Potamididae) in the Indo-West Pacific region and Mediterranean Sea. Zootaxa, 4076(1): 1-91
- Reiss, Z., B. Luz, A. Almogi-Labin, E. Halicz, A. Winter & J. Erez**, 1984. Paleogeography of the Gulf of Aqaba during the last 150 000 years. Palaeoecology of Africa and the surrounding Islands, 16: 55-64
- Reiss, Z., B. Luz, A. Almogi-Labin, E. Halicz, A. Winter, M. Wolf & D.A. Ross**, 1980. Late Quaternary paleogeography of the Gulf of Aqaba (Elat), Red Sea. Quaternary Research, 14: 294-308
- Reisser C.M.O., B.A. Marshall & J.P.A. Gardner**, 2012. A morphometric approach supporting genetic results in the taxonomy of the New Zealand limpets of the *Cellana strigilis* complex (Mollusca : Patellogastropoda : Nacellidae). Invertebrate Systematics, 26: 193-203
- Retzlaff, A.**, 2003. A Nabataean and Roman domestic area at the Red Sea port of Aila. Bulletin of the American School of Oriental Research, no. 331: 45-65
- Ribak, G., J. Heller & A. Genin**, 2005. Mucus-net feeding on organic particles by the vermetid gastropod *Dendropoma maximum* in and below the surf zone. Marine Ecology Progress Series, 293: 77-87
- Richard, G. & M. Seguinés**, 2005. Statut de *Conus nigropunctatus* de Mer Rouge par rapport a *Conus catus* a partir de la biometrie des coquilles. In: Les mollusques dans la recherche actuelle. IIIe congres international des sociétés Européennes de malacologie, La Rochelle 24-27 juin 2003. La Rochelle, University "Pôle sciences et technologie", 175-181
- Richert, T.**, 1986. Diving for ships and shells in the Red Sea. Hawaiian Shell News, 34(3): 1,8
- Richter, C., H. Roa-Quiaioit, C. Jantzen, M. Al-Zibdah & M. Kochzius**, 2008. Collapse of a new living species of giant clam in the Red Sea. Current Biology, 18(17): 1349-1354 + Supplemental data: S1-S8
- Richter, G.**, 1979. Die thecosomen Pteropoden der "Meteor"-Expedition in den Indischen Ozean 1964/65. "Meteor" Forschungsergebnisse, Reihe D, no. 29:1-29
- Ricordi, P.**, 1993. Segnalazione di *Pinctada radiata* (Leach, 1814) per il Tirreno meridionale. Notiziario S.I.M. 11(2): 41-42
- Ridout-Sharpe, J.**, 2015. Changing lifestyles in the northern Levant: late Epipalaeolithic and early Neolithic shells from Tell Aba Hureyra. Quaternary International, 390: 102-116
- Ridout-Sharpe, J.**, 2016. Baubles and beads: ancient shell jewellery from northern Syria. Mollusc World, no. 41: 12-15
- Riedel, F.**, 2000. Ursprung und Evolution der höheren Caenogastropoda. Eine paläobiologische Konzeption. Berliner geowissenschaftliche Abhandlungen, E 32: 1-240, pls. 21 [not seen]
- Riegl, B. & B. Velimirov**, 1991. How many damaged corals in Red Sea reef systems? A quantitative survey. Hydrobiologia, 216/217: 249-256
- Rifi, M., G. Le Pennec, M.B. Salem & J.B. Souissi**, 2011. Reproductive strategy of the invasive cockle *Fulvia fragilis* in the Bay of Tunis (Tunisia). Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom, 91: 1465-1475
- [Rigacci, G. & E. Rigacci]**, 1866. Catalogo delle conchiglie componenti la collezione Rigacci classificata col sistema di Lamarck e con l'indicazione di alcuni generi e sottogeneri adottati dai più recenti conchiologi. Parte prima delle conchiglie viventi. Roma, Salviucci, pp. 56
- Rigacci, G. & E. Rigacci**, 1874-1881. Catalogo delle conchiglie componenti la collezione Rigacci. Parte prima. Conchiglie viventi [1874] + Appendice al catalogo delle conchiglie componenti la collezione Rigacci. Parte prima. Conchiglie viventi + Necrologia di Giovanni Rogacci [1881]. Roma, Salviucci, pp. [portrait, 2], 1-127 + 1-18 + 128-143 + [1]
- Rilov, G., Y. Benayahu & A. Gasith**, 2004. Prolonged lag in population outbreak of an invasive mussel: a shifting-habitat model. Biological Invasions, 6: 347-364
- Rilov, G., A. Gasith & Y. Benayahu**, 2002. Effect of an exotic prey on the feeding pattern of a predatory snail. Marine Environmental Research, 54: 85-98
- Ritte, U. & A. Pashtan**, 1982. Extreme levels of genetic variability in two Red Sea *Cerithium* species (Gastropoda: Cerithidae [sic]). Evolution, 36(2): 403-407
- Roa-Quiaioit, H.A.F.**, 2005. The Ecology and Culture of Giant Clams (Tridacnidae) in the Jordanian sector of the Gulf of Aqaba, Red Sea. Thesis, Universität Bremen, pp. 100
- Robertson, R.**, 1970. Systematics of Indo-Pacific *Philippia* (*Psilaxis*), architectonicid gastropods with eggs and young in the umbilicus. Pacific Science, 24: 66-83
- Robertson, R.**, 1985. Archaeogastropod biology and the systematics of the genus *Tricolia* (Trochacea:Tricoliidae) in the Indo-West-Pacific. Monographs of Marine Mollusca, no. 3: 1-103
- Robin, A. [translated by N.S. Meese]**, 1974. Can *Cypraea pantherina* cross breed? Hawaiian Shell News, 22(1): 10-11

- Robin, A.**, 1984. Carnets de voyage. Plongées en Arabie. *Xenophora*, no. 23: 19-20
- Robin, A.**, 2007. Le peuplement du Golfe de Gabès par *Erosaria turdus*. *Xenophora*, no. 117: 28-29
- Robin, A.**, 2008. Encyclopedia of marine gastropods. *Xenophora & Conchbooks*, Paris & Hackenheim, pp. 480
- Robin, A.**, 2012. Collecte à Djibouti. *Xenophora*, no. 138: 22-28
- Robin, A. & J.-C. Martin**, 2004. Mitridae Costellariidae. *Xenophora*, Association Francaise de Conchyliologie, Paris, pp. 36, 64 pls.
- Rochebrune, A.-T. de**, 1884. Monographie des formes appartenant au genre *Monetaria*. *Bulletins de la Société Malacologique de France*, 1: 73-102, pls. I-II
- Rockel [= Röckel], D.**, 1978. The cone detective. The mystery of Weinkauff's "*Conus schech* Jickeli". *Hawaiian Shell News*, 26(11): 3
- Röckel, D.**, 1979. *Conus* confusion: the "*inscriptus* group" and some of its problems. *Hawaiian Shell News*, 27(3): 11-12
- Röckel, D.**, 1986. Ein sensationeller Fund, *Conus fumigatus* vom südlichen Roten Meer im Mittelmeer. *Club Conchylia-Informationen*, 18(3): 24-25 [not seen] [see also: Anon., 1986. Sensational find in the Mediterranean. *La Conchiglia*, nos. 210-211(1986): 12]
- Roeckel [= Röckel], D.**, 1988. *Conus sanguinolentus* Quoy & Gaimard, 1834 a valid species? *La Conchiglia*, no. 234-235: 24
- Röckel, D. & W. Korn**, 1993. On the taxonomic status of *Conus subroseus* Röckel & Korn, 1992. *La Conchiglia*, no. 268: 8-9
- Röckel, D., W. Korn & A.J. Kohn**, 1995. Manual of the living Conidae, Volume 1: Indo-Pacific region. Verlag Christa Hemmen, Wiesbaden, pp. 517
- Röckel, D. & R.[G.] Moolenbeek**, 1992. The *Conus erythraeensis* complex in the Red Sea and Gulf of Aden. *Acta Conchylorum*, no. 3: 41-52, pls. 4-5
- Röckel, D. & G. Raybaudi M[assilia]**, 1992. Once more a new *Conus* from Somalia. *Neogastropoda - Conidae*. *La Conchiglia*, no. 264: 25-27
- Rodriguez-Hidalgo, A., V. Gibello Bravo, A. Menendez Menendez, D. Sanabria Murillo & F. Sanchez Hidalgo**, 2013. Un ejemplar de *Cypraea pantherina* en una tumba altoimperial de Augusta Emerita. *Zephyrus*, 72: 183-193
- Roghi, G. & F. Baschieri [translation Priscilla Hastings]**, 1957. With the Italian national under-water expedition in the Red Sea. Dahlak. Essential Books, Inc., Fair Lawn, N.J., pp. 280
- Romagna-Manoja, E.**, 1974. *Strombus (Lentigo) fasciatus elegans*: a new subspecies. *Hawaiian Shell News*, 22(10): 12
- Rombouts, A.**, 1991. Guidebook to pecten shells. Recent Pectinidae and Propaemussidae of the world. Robert Hale, London, pp. 157
- Römer, A.**, 1891. Catalog der Conchylien-Sammlung der naturhistorische Museums zu Wiesbaden. *Jahrbücher des nassauischen Vereins für Naturkunde*, 44: 17-207
- Römer, E.**, 1857. Kritische Untersuchung der Arten des Molluskengeschlechts *Venus* bei Linné und Gmelin mit Berücksichtigung der später beschriebenen Arten. Inaugural-Dissertation, Marburg, pp. xiii + 135 [+ Druckfehler und Zusätze]
- Römer, E.**, 1860. Beschreibung neuer *Venus*-Arten. *Malakozoologische Blätter*, 7: 148-165
- Römer, E.**, 1860. Description of new species of the genera *Dosinia* and *Cyclina* from the collection of H. Cuming, Esq. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 28: 117-126
- Römer, E.**, 1861. Kritische Uebersicht sämmtlicher bis jetzt bekannten Arten aus der Cythereengruppe *Tivela* Link. *Malakozoologische Blätter*, 8: 17-28
- Römer, E.**, 1861. Ueber *Maetra vitrea* Chemn.. *Malakozoologische Blätter*, 8: 159-163
- Römer, E.**, 1861. Kritische Uebersicht sämmtlicher Arten aus der Cythereengruppe *Callista* Poli (*Chione* Gray Analyst 1838, *Dione* Gray Proc. Z. S. L. 1847, ex parte.). *Malakozoologische Blätter*, 8: 174-194
- Römer, E.**, 1862. Kritische Uebersicht sämmtlicher Arten aus der Cythereengruppe *Lioconcha* Mörch. *Malakozoologische Blätter*, 9: 137-150
- Römer, E.**, 1862. Monographie der Molluskengattung *Dosinia*, Scopoli (Artemis, Poli.). Verlag von Theodor Fischer, Cassel, pp. vii + 87, pls. I-XVI [=Novitates conchologicae. Abbildung und Beschreibung neuer Conchylien. II. Abtheilung: Meeres-Conchylien. Supplement I. Monographie der Molluskengattung *Dosinia*, Scopoli (Artemis, Poli.), dated 1863]
- Römer, E.**, 1863. Kritische Uebersicht sämmtlicher Arten aus der Cythereengruppe *Crista* Römer. *Malakozoologische Blätter*, 10: 15-26
- Römer, E.**, 1863. Kritische Uebersicht sämmtlicher Arten der zur Gattung *Venus* gehörenden Untergattung *Tapes*. *Malakozoologische Blätter*, 11: 19-44
- Römer, E.**, 1864. Kritische Uebersicht sämmtlicher *Tapes*-Arten. *Malakozoologische Blätter*, 11: 58-98
- Römer, E.**, 1865. Kritische Uebersicht aller Arten der zur Gattung *Venus* gehörenden Untergattung *Anaitis*. *Malakozoologische Blätter*, 12: 153-173
- Römer, E.**, 1867. Kritische Uebersicht aller zum Subgenus *Chione* gehörenden Arten von *Venus*. *Malakozoologische Blätter*, 14: 28-62
- Römer, E.**, 1869. Monographie der Molluskengattung *Venus*, Linné. I. Band. Subgenus *Cytherea* Lamarck. Verlag von Theodor Fischer, Cassel, pp. 219, pls. I-LIX
- Römer, E.**, 1870-1872. Novitates conchologicae. Abbildung und Beschreibung neuer Conchylien. Supplement III. Monographie der Molluskengattung *Venus* Linné. Verlag von Theodor Fischer, Cassel, pp. 128, pls. I-XL
- Ronen, A., S. Milstein, M. Lamdan, J.C. Vogel, H.K. Mienis & S. Ilani**, 2001. Nahal Reuel, a MPPNB site in the Negev, Israel. *Quartär*, 51-52: 115-156
- Rooij-Schuilung, L.A. de**, 1973. A preliminary report on systematics and distribution of the genus *Ervilia* Turton, 1822 (Mesodesmatidae, Bivalvia). *Malacologia*, 14: 235-241
- Rosen, S.A., Y. Avni & D.E. Bar-Yosef Mayer**, 2011. Shells, beads, and other artifacts [Bar-Yosef Mayer, D.E. & S.A. Rosen, Molluscanshells, pp. 150-151]. In: S.A. Rosen. An investigation into early desert pastoralism. Monograph 69, Cotson Institute of Archeology Press, pp. 147-154
- Rosenberg, G.**, 2010. Description of a new species of *Prionovolva* (Mollusca, Gastropoda, Ovulidae) from East Africa, with reassessment of the composition of the genus. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 159: 39-66
- Rosewater, J.**, 1961. The family Pinnidae in the Indo-Pacific. *Indo-Pacific Mollusca*, 1(4): 175-226
- Rosewater, J.**, 1965. The family Tridacnidae in the Indo-Pacific. *Indo-Pacific Mollusca*, 1(6): 347-396
- Rosewater, J.**, 1970. The family Littorinidae in the Indo-Pacific. Part 1. The subfamily Littorininae. *Indo-Pacific Mollusca*, 2(11): 417-506
- Rosso, J.-C.**, 1978. Faune malacologique de la plate-forme tunisienne: étude de quelques dragages et carottages effectués à l'intérieur ou au large du golfe de Gabès. *Bulletin de l'Institut national Scientifique et Technique d'Océanographie et de Pêche de Salammbô*, 5(1-4): 17-41
- Roterman, Y.R., Y. Benayahu, L. Reshet & U. Gophna**, 2015. The gill microbiota of invasive and indigenous *Spondylus* oysters from the Mediterranean Sea and northern Red Sea. *Environmental Microbiology Reports*, 7(6): 860-867
- Roth, B. & P.W. Clover**, 1973. A review of the Marginellidae described by Bavay, 1903-1922. *The Veliger*, 16(2): 207-215
- Rothmann, B.S. & H.K. Mienis**, 2011. *Smaragdia souverbiana*: not only the first record from Israel, but also the oldest record from the Mediterranean Sea (Gastropoda, Neritidae). *Triton*, no. 24: 9-10
- Roussy, H.P.**, 1983. Don't confuse *Cypraea exusta* and *C. talpa*. *Hawaiian Shell News*, 31(1): 12 [also in *Levantina*, no. 42(1983): 495-6]

- Roussy, H.P.**, 1987. Commentaires sur les porcelaines du Golfe de Tadjoura, République de Djibouti, et plus particulièrement sur la *Cypraea exusta*. Xenophora, no. 40: 14-15
- Rubino, A.D.**, 1969. Su alcune *Lambis* anomale dell'Indo-Pacifico. Conchiglie, 5: 71-96
- Rubino, A.D.**, 1971. Note su *Erronea (Ovatipsa) caurica* (L.) a proposito del rinvenimento di un esemplare nelle acque di Lampedusa. Conchiglie, 7: 20-38
- Rubio, F. & E. Rolán**, 2015. The genus *Lophocochlias* Pilsbry, 1921 (Gastropoda, Tornidae) in the Indo-West Pacific. Novapex, 16(4): 105-120
- Rujder, B.**, 1994. Two more *Cypraea lentiginosa* reported from Habonim, Israel. Levantina, no. 80: 16
- Rüppell, E.**, 1829. Reisen in Nubien, Kordofan und den peträischen Arabien vorzüglich in geografischer-statistischer Hinsicht. Friedrich Wilms, Frankfurt am Main, pp. xxvi + 388
- Rüppell, E.** [translation by H. Straus-Dürckheim], 1832. Mémoire sur le *Magilus antiquus*, Montf. Mémoires de la Société du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle de Strasbourg, 2: pp. 4, 1 plate
- Rüppell, E.**, 1834. [*Leptoconchus*, a new genus of pectinibranchiated Gasteropodous Mollusca]. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, 2: 105-106
- Rüppell, E.**, 1834. Description d'un nouveau genre de mollusques de la classe des Gastéropodes Pectinibranches. Transactions of the Zoological Society of London, 27(1): 259-260, pl. 35
- Rüppell, E. & Leuckart**, 1830. Atlas zu der Reise im nördlichen Afrika. Erste Abtheilung Zoologie [Mollusca]. Senckenbergische naturforschende Gesellschaft, 17: 23-47, pls. 7-12
- Rusmore-Villaume, M.L.**, 2003. Extension of range of *Elliptotellina pulchella* H. Adams, 1870 (syn. *Gari granulifera* Lamy, 1938). Triton, no. 7: 18-19
- Rusmore-Villaume, M.L.**, 2005. *Gari sharabatiea* (Bivalvia: Psammobiidae), a new species from the Gulf of Suez, Red Sea, Egypt. Gloria Maris, 44(6): 146-149
- Rusmore-Villaume, M.L.**, 2008. Seashells of the Egyptian Red Sea. The illustrated handbook. The American University in Cairo Press, Cairo & New York, pp. 307
- Rutman, J. & L. Fishelson**, 1969. Food composition and feeding behavior of shallow-water crinoids at Eilat (Red Sea). Marine Biology, 3: 46-57
- Rützen-Kositzkau, B. von**, 1999. Taphonomie und Biogeographie des harteiltragenden Makrobenthos im Tiefwasser des Roten Meeres. Beringeria, 24: 1-150
- Ryland, A.T.**, 1951. The shells of the Suez Canal. Royal Air Force Education Branch, pp. [i] + 27

## S

- Saad, A.E.-H.**, 1997. Age, growth and morphometry of the limpet *Cellana eucosmia* (Mollusca: Gastropoda) from the Gulf of Suez. Indian Journal of Marine Sciences, 26: 169-172
- Sabelli, B.[A.] & G. Spada**, 1972. Nuovo ritrovamento di *Pseudocypraea adamsoni* (1) nel Golfo di Aqaba. Conchiglie, 8(9-10): 125-126
- Sabelli, B.[A.] & M. Taviani**, 1984. Red Sea record of a *Fungia*-associated Epitonid [sic]. Bollettino Malacologico, 20(1-4): 91-94
- Sabelli, B.[A.] & M. Taviani**, 1984. The genus *Nodilittorina* Von Martens, 1897 in the Red Sea: new data. Bollettino Malacologico, 20(1-4): 95-100
- Saber, N.A.**, 1995. Lipid composition of common bivalve molluscan shellfish Egypt. Bulletin of the National Institute of Oceanography & Fisheries, 21(2): 561-574 [not seen]
- Sabourin, N.**, 2011. Rencontre avec *Colubraria tortuoso* lors d'un plongee de nuit en Mer Rouge. Xenophora, no. 134: 34-35
- Safriel, U.[N.]**, 1969. Ecological segregation, polymorphism and natural selection in two intertidal gastropods of the genus *Nerita* at Elat (Red Sea, Israel). Israel Journal of Zoology, 18(2-3): 205-231
- Safriel, U.N.**, 2014. The "Lessepsian invasion" - a case study revisited. Israel Journal of Ecology & Evolution, 59(4): 214-238
- Safriel, U.N., T. Felsenburg & A. Gilboa**, 1980. The distribution of *Brachidontes variabilis* (Krauss) along the Red Sea coasts of Sinai. Argamon, 7(3): 31-43
- Safriel, U.N., A. Gilboa & T. Felsenburg**, 1980. Distribution of rocky intertidal mussels in the Red Sea coasts of Sinai, the Suez Canal and the Mediterranean coast of Israel, with special reference to recent colonizers. Journal of Biogeography, 7: 39-62
- Safriel, U.N. & M.G. Hadfield**, 1988. Sibling speciation by life-history divergence in *Dendropoma* (Gastropoda; Vermetidae). Biological Journal of the Linnean Society, 35(1): 1-13
- Safriel, U.N. & M.G. Hadfield**, 1992. Life-history divergence and sibling speciation in tropical Indo-Pacific *Dendropoma* (Gastropoda, Prosobranchia, Vermetidae). In: E. Gittenberger & J. Goud (eds), Proceedings of the ninth International Malacological Congress, Edinburgh 1986, Unitas Malacologica, 309-315
- Safriel, U.[N.] & Y. Lipkin**, 1964. Intertidal zonation of the rocky shore at Elat (Red Sea, Israel). Israel Journal of Zoology, 13(3): 139-140
- Safriel, U.[N.] & Y. Lipkin**, 1964. On the intertidal zonation of the rocky shores at Eilat (Red Sea, Israel). Israel Journal of Zoology, 13(4): 187-190
- Safriel, U.N. & U. Ritte**, 1977. Indices for identifying potential colonizers and their relevance to the colonization of Red Sea organisms in the Mediterranean through the Suez Canal. Israel Journal of Zoology, 26(3-4): 257
- Safriel, U.N. & U. Ritte**, 1985. Suez Canal migration and Mediterranean colonization - their relative importance in lessepsian migration. Rapports et Procès-Verbaux des Réunions de la Commission Internationale pour l'Exploration Scientifique de la Mer Méditerranée, 29(5): 259-263
- Safriel, U.N. & U. Ritte**, 1986. Population biology of Suez Canal migration - which way, what kind of species and why. In: S. Karlin & E. Nevo (eds), Evolutionary processes and theory, Academic Press, 561-582 [not seen]
- Safriel, U.N. & Z. Sasson-Frostig**, 1988. Can colonizing mussel outcompete indigenous mussel? Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology, 117(3): 211-226
- Sage, W.**, 1988. *Vasum stephanti* Emerson & Sage, 1988. American Conchologists, 16(2): 1-2
- Saliari, K.**, 2012. Molluscan material from significant Middle Eastern sites of lithic era: an archaeological approach. Poster 9. Tagung der Gesellschaft für Archäozoologie und Prähistorische Anthropologie, Wien, 18.09-20.09.2012
- Saliari, K.**, 2013. A journey from Palaeolithic to Neolithic: zooarchaeological review of shells from the Levant. Beiträge zur Archäozoologie und Prähistorischen Anthropologie, 9: 37-49

- Salisbury, A.E.**, 1934. On the nomenclature of Tellinidae, with descriptions of new species and some remarks on distribution. Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London, 21(2): 74-91, pls. 9-14
- Salisbury, R.**, 1977. *Vexillum osiridis* from Guam? Hawaiian Shell News, 25(1): 5
- Salisbury, R.**, 1977. *Neocancilla clathrus* around the world. Hawaiian Shell News, 25(11): 4
- Sallam, W.S., F.L. Mantelatto & M.H. Hanafy**, 2008. Shell utilization by the land hermit crab *Coenobita scaevola* (Anomura, Coenobitidae) from Wadi El-Gemal, Red Sea. Belgian Journal of Zoology, 138: 13-19
- Samek, A.**, 1987. A fish inside bivalve of the genus *Pteria* (Pteriidae, Bivalvia). Wszechswait, 88(3-4): 80 [not seen]
- Sanders, M.T., D. Merle, P. Bouchet, M. Castelin, A.G. Beu, S. Samidi & N. Puillandre**, 2017. One for each ocean: revision of the *Bursa granularis* (Röding, 1798) species complex (Gastropoda: Tonnoidea: Bursidae). Journal of Molluscan Studies, pp. 15 [https://doi.org/10.1093/mollus/eyx029]
- Sarà, G. & M. de Pirro**, 2011. Heart beat rate adaptations to varying salinity of two intertidal Mediterranean bivalves: the invasive *Brachidontes pharaonis* and the native *Mytilaster minimus*. Italian Journal of Zoology, 78(2): 193-197
- Sarà, G., V. Palmeri, A. Rinaldi, V. Montalto & B. Helmuth**, 2013. Predicting biological invasions in marine habitats through eco-physiological mechanistic models: a case study with the bivalve *Brachidontes pharaonis*. Diversity and Distributions, 19(10): 1235-1247
- Sarà, G., C. Romano, M. Caruso & A. Mazzola**, 2000. The new lessepsian entry *Brachidontes pharaonis* (Fischer P., 1870) (Bivalvia, Mytilidae) in the western Mediterranean: a physiological analysis under varying natural conditions. Journal of Shellfish Research, 19: 967-977
- Sarà, G., C. Romano & A. Mazzola**, 2006. A new lessepsian species in the western Mediterranean (*Brachidontes pharaonis* Bivalvia: Mytilidae): density, resource allocation and biomass. JMBA2 - Biodiversity Records, no. 5087: 1-7 [also: Marine Biodiversity Records, 1 (2008): e8, pp. 7]
- Sarà, G., C. Romano, J. Widdows & F.J. Staff**, 2008. Effect of salinity and temperature on feeding, physiology and scope for growth of an invasive species (*Brachidontes pharaonis* - MOLLUSCA: BIVALVIA) within the Mediterranean sea. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology, 363: 130-136
- Sarà, G., S. Vizzini & A. Mazzola**, 2003. Sources of carbon and dietary habits of new Lessepsian entry *Brachidontes pharaonis* (Bivalvia, Mytilidae) in the western Mediterranean. Marine Biology, 143(4): 713-722
- Sarjeant, W.A.S.**, 1978. Hundredth year memorial: Christian Gottfried Ehrenberg 1795-1877 [sic]. Palynology, 2: 209-211
- Saunders, G.**, 2011. Northern Gulf of Aqaba - some notes! Mollusc World, no. 27: 10-11
- Savigny, [M.J.-C.]**, 1809. [Zoologie, Animaux sans vertèbres, Céphalopodes, Gastéropodes, Coquilles]. Description de l'Égypte, ou recueil des observations et des recherches qui ont été faites en Égypte pendant l'expédition de l'armée française [publié par les ordres de sa majesté l'empereur Napoléon le Grand]. Histoire naturelle. Planches, vol. 1, pls 1, 1-3 & 1-14
- [Scali, P.P.]**, 1746. Catalogus omnium animalium testaceorum quæ in celeberrimo Musæo Petri Pauli Scali Liburnensis adservantur: ex Mari Persico, Sinensi, Brasiliensi, Rubro, Americano, Oceano & Mediterraneo. Collectorum: his accedunt quamplurimæ quæ diluviana appellantur. Genevæ, Haer. Cramer & Fratrum Philiberti, pp. 43
- [Scali, P.P.]**, 1752. Catalogus omnium animalium testaceorum. Quæ in celeberrimo Musæo Petri Pauli Scali Liburnensis adservantur: ex Mari Persico, Sinensi, Brasiliensi, Rubro, Americano, Oceano & Mediterraneo. Collectorum: his accedunt quamplurima quæ diluviana appellantur. Liburni, Antonii Santini, et Sociorum, pp. 39
- Scapolatempo, M., C. Solistri & B. Sabelli**, 2003. *Amathina tricarinata* (Linnaeus, 1767) Orthogastropoda, Heterobranchia, Amathinidae): una nuova specie esotica in Mediterraneo. Biologia Marina Mediterranea, 10(2): 614-617
- Scaps, P.**, 2011. Associations between the scallop *Pedum spondyloideum* (Bivalvia, Pteriomorpha, Pectinidae) and hard corals on the west coast of Thailand. Zoological Studies, 50(4): 466-474
- Scaps, P.**, 2012. Association between *Pedum spondyloideum* (Bivalvia, Pectinidae) and live stony [sic]. Proceedings of the 12<sup>th</sup> International Coral Reef Symposium, Cairns, Australia, 9-13 July 2012, 5 unnumbered pages
- Scaps P., V. Denis & S. Berhimpon**, 2008. Comparaison des associations entre le bivalve pectinidé *Pedum spondyloideum* (Bivalvia, Pteriomorpha, Pectiniidae) et les scléractiniaires hermatypiques reconnues en Mer Rouge et dans l'Ouest de l'Océan Pacifique. Bulletin de la Société Zoologique de France, 133(1-3): 43-54
- Scarabino, V.**, 1995. Scaphopoda of the tropical Pacific and Indian Oceans, with description of 3 new genera and 42 new species. In: P. Bouchet (Ed.), Résultats des Campagnes Musorstom, Volume 14. Mémoires du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, 167: 189-379
- Schaeffer, J.**, 1971. Bestudering van een aantal in de Golf van Suez (Ras Matarna) en het Groot Bittermeer door C. Beets verzamelde Gastropoden. University of Leiden, unpublished doctoral script, 58 unnumbered pages
- Schäfer, W.**, 1965. Aktuopalaöntologische Beobachtungen 5. Anreicherungen von Mollusken-Gehäusen im Korallenriff von Sarso (Rotes Meer). Natur und Museum, 95: 375-382
- Schäfer, W.**, 1967. Biofazies-Bereiche im subfossilen Korallenriff Sarso (Rotes Meer). Vorbericht aus den "Meteor"-Forschungsergebnisse der Reise 1964/1965 in den Indischen Ozean. Seckenbergiana Lethaea, 48: 107-133
- Schander, C., S. Hiro & J. Lundberg**, 1999. Anatomy, phylogeny and biology of *Odostomella* and *Herviera*, with the description of a new species of *Odostomella* (Mollusca, Heterostropha, Pyramidellidae). Ophelia, 51: 39-76
- Scheltema, A.**, 1983. *Pinna deltodes* Menke newly described and differentiated from *P. bicolor* Gmelin (Bivalvia, Pterioidea). Journal of the Malacological Society of Australia, 6: 37-52
- Schepman, M.M.**, 1893. Two supposed new species of *Pentadactylus*. Notes from the Leyden Museum, 15: 103-104
- Schepman, M.M.**, 1900. An undescribed *Natica*. Notes from the Leyden Museum, 22: 188
- Schilder, F.A.**, 1923. *Cypraea vinosa* Gmel. in Geschichte und Urgeschichte. Archiv für Molluskenkunde, 55: 204-206
- Schilder, F.A.**, 1926. Die ethnologische Bedeutung der Porzellanschnecken. Zeitschrift für Ethnologie, 58(3-4): 313-327
- Schilder, F.A.**, 1927. Three new varieties of *Cypraea*. The Nautilus, 40: 126-129
- Schilder, F.A.**, 1932. The living species of Amphiperatinae. Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London, 20(1): 46-64, pls. 3-5
- Schilder, F.A.**, 1933. A new dwarf race in Cypraeidae. *Erronea (Blasicrura) kieneri depriesteri* nov. subsp. Journal of Conchology, 19: 355-357, pl. VIII
- Schilder, F.A.**, 1960. The cowries of Mauritius. Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London, 34(1): 52-53
- Schilder, F.A.**, 1961. A statistical study in cowries: the size of *Mauritia arabica* (Linnaeus). The Veliger, 4: 15-17

- Schilder, F.A.**, 1962. Hybrids between *Cypraea tigris* Linnaeus, 1758 and *Cypraea pantherina* Solander, 1786 (Mollusca: Gastropoda). *The Veliger*, 5: 83-87
- Schilder, F.A.**, 1964. The true habitat of a rare cowry. *Hawaiian Shell News*, 12(8[June]): 2
- Schilder, F.A.**, 1965. The size of *Erosaria turdus* (Lamarck). *The Cowry*, 1(8): 113-114 [also in *Levantina*, no. 11(1977): 110]
- Schilder, F.A.**, 1965. Israel South Red Sea Expedition, 1962, Reports no. 16. Cypraeidae. *Bulletins Sea Fisheries Research Station, Haifa*, no. 40: 75-78
- Schilder, F.A.**, 1965. The geographical distribution of cowries. *The Veliger*, 7(3): 171-183
- Schilder, F.A.**, 1966. The cowry *Mauritia grayana* Schilder, 1930. *Hawaiian Shell News*, 14(7[May]): 7
- Schilder, F.A.**, 1966. *Mauritia mauritiana* (L.) at Aden. *Journal of Conchology*, 26: 66-68
- Schilder, F.A.**, 1967. *Mauritia mappa* in the Red Sea. *Hawaiian Shell News*, 15(4): 5
- Schilder, F.A.**, 1968. *Erronea pulchella* in the Red Sea. *Hawaiian Shell News*, 16(8): 6
- Schilder, F.A.**, 1969. Zoogeographical studies on living cowries. *The Veliger*, 11(4): 367-377
- Schilder, F.A.**, 1970. *Pseudocypraea adamsonii* in East Africa. *Hawaiian Shell News*, 18(7): 4
- Schilder, F.A. & M. Schilder**, 1940. Die Verbreitung und Häufigkeit der rezenten Cypraeidae. *Archiv für Molluskenkunde*, 72(2-3): 33-56
- Schilder, F.A. & M. Schilder**, 1962. Zur Kenntnis der Cypraeidae. 5. Eine neue Riesenform aus Ostafrika. *Archiv für Molluskenkunde*, 91: 207-212
- Schilder, M.**, 1967. Length, breadth, and dentition in living cowries. *The Veliger*, 9: 369-376
- Schilder, M. & F.A. Schilder**, 1931. Cypraeidaeés de la côte d'Aden. *Bulletin de la Société Zoologique de France*, 56: 211-217
- Schiötte, T.**, 1992. Forsskål and Niebuhr: their expedition and collections. In: E. Gittenberger & J. Goud (eds), *Proceedings of the ninth International Malacological Congress, Edinburgh 1986*, *Unitas Malacologica*, 353-356
- Schmid, H.**, 1997. Desert sea. Fauna of the Saudi Arabian Red Sea coast [2nd revised edition]. Hagen Schmid, pp. 203 [Mollusca p. 132-143]
- Schmid, P. & D. Paschke**, 1987. Unterwasserführer Rotes Meer: niedere Tiere / Underwaterguide Red Sea: invertebrates. Stuttgart, Nagelschmid, 167 pp. [not seen]
- Schmitz, P.H.**, 1983. [Red Sea *Lambis* - which species?]. *Hawaiian Shell News*, 31(3): 5
- Schniebs, K.**, 2000. Erster Nachweis einer Stomatelliden-Art im Mittelmeer (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia). *Malakologische Abhandlungen*, 20(11): 99-100
- Schoepf, V., J. Herler & M. Zuschin**, 2010. Microhabitat use and prey selection of the coral-feeding snail *Drupella cornus* in the northern Red Sea. *Hydrobiologia*, 641: 45-57
- Schroeder, J.H.**, 1982. Aspects of coastal management in the Sudanese Red Sea. *Journal of the Faculty of Marine Science*, 2: 45-68
- Schuhmacher, H.**, 1973. Die lichtabhängige Besiedlung von Hafentützpfählen durch sessile Tiere aus dem Korallenriff bei Eilat (Rotes Meer). *Helgoländer wissenschaftliche Meeresuntersuchungen*, 24: 307-326
- Schuhmacher, H.**, 1977. Initial phases in reef development, studied at artificial reef types off Eilat, (Red Sea). *Helgoländer wissenschaftliche Meeresuntersuchungen*, 30: 400-411
- Schuhmacher, H.**, 1993. Impact of some corallivorous snails on stony corals in the Red Sea. In: R.H. Richmond (Ed.), *Proceedings of the Seventh International Coral Reef Symposium, Guam, 1992*, 2: 840-846
- Schürg, T.**, 2004. Intraspecific competition of the mucous-net feeding vermetid gastropod *Dendropoma maxima*. *Coral Reef Ecology, Mangrove Bay, Egypt*, September 2004, 9-11 [[www.evoeco.uni-tuebingen.de/.../ReportRedsea2004.pdf](http://www.evoeco.uni-tuebingen.de/.../ReportRedsea2004.pdf)]
- Sciberras, M. & P.J. Schembri**, 2007. A critical review of records of alien marine species from the Maltese Islands and surrounding waters (Central Mediterranean). *Mediterranean Marine Science*, 8(1): 41-66
- Seguignes, M. & G. Richard**, 2005. Nouvelle approche morphométrique des coquilles du genre *Conus*. In: *Les mollusques dans la recherche actuelle. IIIe congrès international des sociétés Européennes de malacologie, La Rochelle 24-27 juin 2003*. La Rochelle, University "Pôle sciences et technologie", 245-250
- Seitzinger, R.T.**, 2008. Schelpen verzamelen in Egypte. December 2002. *De Kreukel*, 44: 29-32
- Seitzinger, R.T. & L.J. van Gemert**, 2008. Opnieuw: schelpen verzamelen in Egypte. December 2002. *De Kreukel*, 44: 137-142
- Selli, R.**, 1943-44. I caratteri e le affinità delle malacofaune quaternarie del Mar Rosso (nota preliminare). *Giornale di Geologia, Annali del Museo Geologico di Bologna, serie 2<sup>a</sup>*, 17: 5-22
- Selli, R.**, 1973. Molluschi quaternari di Massaua e di Gibuti. Missione geologica dell'azienda generale Italiana petroli (A.G.I.P.) nella Dancalia meridionale e sugli altipiani hararini (1936-1938), Volume IV, Documentazione Paleontologica, Parte seconda, 151-444, table, pls. XXX
- Semper, O.**, 1866. Notice relative à la *Syndosmya strigilloides*. *Vaillant. Journal de Conchyliologie*, 14: 166-167
- Senn, D.G.**, 1998[?]. Al Qesir: dass Riff und seine Fauna. *Exkursions der Universität Basel vom 15. bis 29. August 1998* [Mollusca (Weichtiere) p. 6]. pp. 12
- Serbetis, C.D.**, 1963. L'acclimatation de la *Meleagrina (Pinctada) margaritifera* (Lam.) en Grèce. *Rapports et Procès-Verbaux des Réunions de la Commission Internationale pour l'Exploration scientifique de la Mer Méditerranée*, 17: 271-272
- Settepassi, F.**, 1968. A proposito della *Cypraea caurica* e del *Conus mediterraneus ater*. *Conchiglie*, 4(3-4): 43-45
- Seurat, L.G.**, 1929. La petite pintadine du golfe de Gabès. *Bulletin des travaux de la station d'aquiculture et de pêche de Castiglione*, 1: 9-28 [not seen]
- Shabtay, A., G. Rilov & Y. Benayahu**, 2015. The Indo-Pacific oyster *Spondylus spinosa* Schreibers, 1973 in the eastern Mediterranean Sea: reproductive features. *Molluscan Research*, 35(3): 206-212
- Shabtay, A., Y. Tikochinski, Y. Benayahu & G. Rilov**, 2014. Preliminary data on the genetic structure of a highly successful invading population of oyster suggesting its establishment dynamics in the Levant. *Marine Biology Research*, 10(4): 407-415
- Shackour, K.A.E.**, 2004. Identification of the giant clams (*Tridacna spp*) of Dongionab Bay and the description of their habitats. Master Thesis, University of Khartoum, pp. ix + > 56 [mainly abstract]
- Shafir, A. & Y. Loya**, 1983. Consumption and assimilation of coral mucus by the burrowing mussel *Lithophaga lessepsiana*. *Bulletin of the Institute of Oceanography and Fisheries*, 9: 135-140
- Shafir, S. & O. Gur**, 2008. A *Drupella cornus* outbreak in the northern Gulf of Eilat and changes in coral prey. *Coral Reefs*, 27: 379
- Shalaby, I.M.I. & M.E.M. Al-Rashedi**, 1994. Ecological studies of the marine gastropod molluscs in Sharm El-Sheikh, Southern Sinai, Egypt. *Journal of the Egyptian German Society of Zoology, D, Invertebrates & Parasitology*, 13: 397-428 [not seen]
- Sharabati, D.**, 1981. Saudi Arabian seashells. Selected Red Sea and Arabian Gulf molluscs. VNU Books International, pp. 119

- Sharabati, D.**, 1984. Red Sea shells. KPI, London etc, pp. 127
- Sharon, Y., Y. Benayahu & H.K. Mienis**, 2005. First record of an exotic oyster: *Alectryonella crenulifera*, from the Mediterranean coast of Israel. Triton, no. 12: 5-6
- Shata, M.A. & W.M. El-Sarraf**, 2001. Amino acids as controlling factor for the mineralogy and the chemistry of some bivalve and gastropod shells. Egyptian Journal of Aquatic Biology and Fisheries, 5(2): 147-167
- Shefer, S., A. Abelson, O. Mokady & E. Geffen**, 2004. Red to Mediterranean Sea bioinvasion: natural drift through the Suez Canal, or anthropogenic transport? Molecular Ecology, 13: 2333-2343
- Shefer, S., T. Feldstein, H.K. Mienis, O. Rittner & A. Gur**, 2012. First records of *Mimachlamys sanguinea* (Linnaeus, 1758) from the Mediterranean coast of Israel (Bivalvia, Pectinidae). Triton, no. 25: 1-2
- Sheinberg, B.**, 1974. *Cypraea macandrewi* Sowerby, 1870. Hawaiian Shell News, 22(8): 3 [also in Levantina, no. 11(1977): 109 as "A note concerning the animal of *Cypraea macandrewi* Sowerby"]
- Scheinberg [= Sheinberg], B.**, 1974. Cowries of the Gulf of Eilat. Hawaiian Shell News, 22(11): 5 [also in Levantina, no. 20(1979): 224-225]
- Sheinberg, B.**, 1975. Jumbo cowries. Hawaiian Shell News, 23(2): 11
- Shirai, S.**, 1994. Marine Press Color Guide 6. Pearls and pearl oysters of the world. Marine Planning Co., Ishigaki, Okinawa, pp. 108 [not seen]
- Shimy, T.M.**, 1997. Marine pollution as indicated by oil accumulated on clams collected from the western coasts of the Red Sea, Egypt. Energy Sources, Part A: Recovery, Utilization, and Environmental Effects, 19: 153-161
- Shopland, E.R.**, 1896. List of shells collected at Aden in 1892-95, classified in accordance with the Paetel catalogue. Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society, 10: 217-235 & 503-504
- Shopland, E.R.**, 1902. List of marine shells collected in the neighbourhood of Aden between 1892 and 1901. Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London, 5(2): 171-179, 184
- Sidebotham, S.E.**, 1989. Fieldwork on the Red Sea coast: the 1987 season. Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt, 26: 127-166
- Sidois, J.[-]P.**, 2012. Les trois cones de Méditerranée. Xenophora, no. 139: 26-27
- [Singer, A.]**, 1973. Little stranger [*Oliva flammulata castanea*]. Hawaiian Shell News, 21(12): 9
- Singer, A.**, 2010. Unusual find in Elat. Triton, no. 21: 40
- [Singer, A.] & E. Leehman**, 1973. Murex from Aqaba. Hawaiian Shell News, 21(8): 3
- Singer, B.S.**, 1985. Notes on *Cypraea* in the shallow waters of the Gulf of Elat. Levantina, no. 58: 641-643
- Singer, B.S.**, 1985. Eastern coast of Sinai - autumn 1985. Levantina, no. 59: 647-651
- Singer, B.S.**, 1985. Holiday on the Sinai Peninsula. Hawaiian Shell news, 33(4): 5
- Singer, B.S.**, 1986. Cowry habitats in the Gulf of Elat. Hawaiian Shell News, 34(4): 9
- Singer, B.S.**, 1986. Sinai revisited - succoth 1986. Levantina, no. 65: 689-692
- Singer, B.S.**, 1990. Family Ranellidae Gray, 1854 (= Cymatidae Iredale, 1913) in the Red Sea. La Conchiglia, nos. 250-252: 18-28
- Singer, B.S.**, 1992. Visit to Sinai, autumn 1988. Levantina, no. 72: 5-11
- Singer, B.S.**, 1992. Through Sinai in a taxi, November 1989. Levantina, no. 74: 9-12
- Singer, B.S.**, 1993. Drill holes and bite marks on shells. Levantina, nos. 77-79: 1-2
- Singer, B.S.**, 1993. New finds of Indo-Pacific *Cypraea* on the Israeli Mediterranean coast. Levantina, nos. 77-79: 3
- [Singer,] B.S.**, 1993. Unusual finds in the Gulf of Aqaba, summer 1993. Levantina, nos. 77-79: 12
- Singer, B.S.**, 1993. Taxonomical confusion in Red Sea *Haliotis*. Levantina, nos. 77-79: 16
- Singer, B.S.**, 1994. Summer in the Gulf of Aqaba with observations on the seasonal movements of some *Conus*, *Murex* and *Terebra* species in its shallow waters. Levantina, no. 80: 5-7
- Singer, B.S.**, 1994. An explosion of the pelagic population in the Gulf of Aqaba. Levantina, no. 80: 8-10
- Singer, B.S.**, 1994. Awareness and reaction of species of *Strombus* to the proximity of a dangerous enemy. Levantina, no. 81: 9-10
- Singer, B.S.**, 1994. On sorting through shell-grit from the Gulf of Aqaba. Levantina, no. 81: 11-12
- Singer, B.S.**, 1998. Summary of the slit and keyhole limpets of the Red Sea (Superfamily: Fissurelloidea) with the accent on the Gulf of Aqaba. Levantina, no. 83: 1-12, 6 pls.
- Singer, B.S.**, 1998. Beach drift, Elat, winter 1995. Levantina, no. 83: 17
- Singer, B.S.**, 1998. Rediscovery of *Epitoniums* in Gulf of Aqaba. Levantina, no. 83: 18-22, 2 pls.
- Singer, B.S.**, 1998. *Thais carinifera* on sale in Aqaba. Levantina, no. 83: 27
- Singer, B.S.**, 2001. Scaphopoda of east Sinai 1. An introduction. Triton, no. 4: 24-26
- Singer, B.S.**, 2002. *Dentalium cookei* Sharp & Pilsbry, 1897 (= *Dentalium acus* Cooke, 1886) in the Red Sea. Triton, no. 5: 1-6
- Singer, B.S.**, 2002. Lessepsian migrants doing well in the Israeli Mediterranean Sea. Triton, no. 5: 24
- Singer, B.S.**, 2003. A revision of the *Dentalium reevei* complex from the Red Sea. Triton, no. 7: 9-17
- Singer, B.S.**, 2004. Does *Dentalium octangulatum* Donovan, 1803 live in the Red Sea? Triton, no. 9: 3-5
- Singer, B.S.**, 2006. Shells of east Sinai, an illustrated list: Fasciolaridae. Triton, no. 13: 15-16
- Singer, B.S.**, 2006. Two new marine species from the Gulf of Aqaba. Triton, no. 13: 35
- Singer, B.S.**, 2007. Shells of east Sinai, an illustrated list: Stomatellinae (Gastropoda: Trochidae). Triton, no. 16: 6-7
- Singer, B.S.**, 2007. Shells of east Sinai, an illustrated list: Glycymerididae (Bivalvia: Arcoidea). Triton, no. 16: 8-9
- Singer, B.S.**, 2007. *Stomatellina danblumi* (Vetigastropoda: Trochidae) in Elat. Triton, no. 16: 35
- Singer, B.S.**, 2008. A diagnostic aid to "Shells of east Sinai, an illustrated list: Veneridae. Part 1". Triton, no. 18: 5-7
- Singer, B.S.**, 2012. Sea shells of Israel. *Ringicula* in the coastal waters of the Mediterranean and Red Seas. Triton, no. 25: 13-14
- Singer, B.S.**, 2012. *Euclithara gevahi* a new species from the Gulf of Aqaba (Gastropoda, Conoidea, Mangeliidae). Triton, no. 26: 13-15
- Singer, B.S.**, 2013. A guide to the turrid shells found in the Gulf of Aqaba. Part 2. Some more species of *Euclithara* Fischer, 1883 (Gastropoda, Conoidea, Mangeliidae). Triton, no. 27: 4-8
- Singer, B.S.**, 2013. An additional note on *Euclithara perhumerata* Kilburn & Dekker, 2008 (Gastropoda, Conoidea, Mangeliidae) in the Gulf of Aqaba, Red Sea. Triton, no. 28: 12
- Singer, B.S.**, 2014. Shells of East Sinai, an illustrated list: bubble shells. Triton, no. 30: 11-16
- Singer, B.[S.], M. Fainzilber & G. Gat**, 1984. Sinai revisited. Levantina, no. 53: 609-613

- Singer, B.S., E. Hol[t]zer & D. Korkos**, 1995. *Clanculus puniceus* in the Red Sea. *Levantina*, no. 82: 12
- Singer, B.S., E. Holtzer & E.L. Heiman**, 2011. Shells of east Sinai, an illustrated list. *Epitoniidae*. *Triton*, no. 23: 19-22
- Singer, B.S. & M. Kovalis**, 2008. Note on the growth of spiny *Murex* shell. *Triton*, no. 17: 40-41
- Singer, B.S. & H.K. Mienis**, 1991. Shells of the Red Sea The family Thaidiidae [*sic*] (I). *La Conchiglia*, no. 260: 16-19
- Singer, B.S. & H.K. Mienis**, 1991. Shells of the Red Sea The family Thaidiidae (II). *La Conchiglia*, no. 261: 54-60
- Singer, B.S. & H.K. Mienis**, 1993. 28 species confirmed so far: Red Sea Terebridae. *La Conchiglia*, no. 268: 51-60
- Singer, B.S. & H. K. Mienis**, 1995. *Ventricolaria toreuma* (Gould) reported for the first time from the Red Sea (Bivalvia, Veneridae). *Levantina*, no. 82: 9-11
- Singer, S.B. [= B.S.] & H. K. Mienis**, 1995. Shells from the Red Sea Family: Buccinidae. *La Conchiglia*, no. 274: 22-29
- Singer, B.S. & H.K. Mienis**, 1997. The family Nassariidae of the Red Sea (I part). *La Conchiglia*, no. 282: 16-17
- Singer, B.S. & H.K. Mienis**, 1997. The family Nassariidae of the Red Sea. Part II. *La Conchiglia*, no. 283: 36-43
- Singer, B.S. & H.K. Mienis**, 1997. Bursidae of the Red Sea. *La Conchiglia*, no. 285: 49-54 [Errata: *La Conchiglia*, no. 286(1998): 20]
- Singer, B.S. & H.K. Mienis**, 1999. *Stomatolina danblumi*: a new species from the Red Sea (Gastropoda: Trochidae). *La Conchiglia*, no. 290: 43-46
- Singer, B.S. & H.K. Mienis**, 2007. Shells of east Sinai, an illustrated list: Arcoidea. *Triton*, no. 15: 21-25
- Singer, B.S. & H.K. Mienis**, 2008. Shells of east Sinai, an illustrated list: Veneridae. Part 1. *Triton*, no. 18: 1-4
- Singer, B.S. & H.K. Mienis**, 2009. Shells of east Sinai, an illustrated list: Cardiidae. *Triton*, no. 19: 8-11
- Singer, B.S., H.K. Mienis & D.L. Geiger**, 2000. *Clanculus korkosi* sp. nov. from the Red Sea (Gastropoda, Vetigastropoda, Trochidae). *La Conchiglia*, nos. 294-295: 32-38
- Sirna Terranova, M., S. Lo Brutto, M. Arculeo & J.B. Mitton**, 2006. Population structure of *Brachidontes pharaonis* (P. Fischer, 1870) (Bivalvia, Mytilidae) in the Mediterranean Sea, and evolution of a novel mtDNA polymorphism. *Marine Biology*, 150(1): 89-101
- Sirna Terranova, M., S. Lo Brutto, M. Arculeo & J.B. Mitton**, 2007. A mitochondrial phylogeography of *Brachidontes variabilis* (Bivalvia: Mytilidae) reveals three cryptic species. *Journal of Zoological Systematics and Evolutionary Research*, 45: 289-298
- Sleurs, W.J.M.**, 1992. Een systematische en zoögeografische studie van de Rissoininae (Stimpson, 1865) (Gastropoda: Rissoidae), met inbegrip van een revisie van de Recente soorten. Thesis, Katholieke Universiteit Leuven, Volume I & II, pp. 938; Atlas, 368 pls.
- Sleurs, W.J.[M.]**, 1993. A revision of the Recent species of *Rissoina* (*Moerchiella*), *R. (Apataxia)*, *R. (Ailinzebina)* and *R. (Pachyrissoina)* (Gastropoda: Rissoidae). *Bulletin de l'Institut Royal des Sciences naturelles de Belgique Biologie*, 63(1993): 71-135
- Sleurs, W.J.M.**, 1996. A revision of the Recent species of the genus *Stosicia* (Gastropoda: Rissoidae). *Academiae Analecta*, 58(1996) : 115-159, figs. 1-19
- Sokolowski, A., A.S. Bawazir & M. Wolowicz**, 2004. Trace metals in the brown mussel *Perna perna* from the coastal waters off Yemen (Gulf of Aden): how concentrations are affected by weight, sex, and seasonal cycle. *Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology*, 46: 67-80
- Smith, E.A.**, 1872. Remarks on several species of Bullidae, with descriptions of hitherto undescribed forms, and of a new species of *Planaxis*. *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, series 4, 9: 344-355
- Smith, E.A.**, 1879. Note. A list of shells collected by the second Khedivial Expedition on the shore of Midian and the Gulf of 'Akabah. In: Richard F. Burton, *The land of Midian (revisited)*, Vol. II, C. Kegan Paul & Co., London, pp. 119-121
- [Smith, E.S. [=Smith, E.A.?]]**, 1886. [The following shells from the raised sea-bed at Moses' Wells have been kindly named by Mr. Eager S. Smith]. In: E. Hull, *Memoir on the physical geology and geography of Arabia Petraea, Palestine, and adjoining districts, with special reference to the mode of formation of the Jordan-Arabah depression and the Dead Sea*, Richard Bently, London, p. 72
- Smith, E.A.**, 1888. Diagnoses of new species of Pleurotomidae in the British Museum. *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, series 6, 2: 300-317
- Smith, E.A.**, 1891. On a collection of marine shells from Aden, with some remarks upon the relationship of the molluscan fauna of the Red Sea and the Mediterranean. *Proceedings of the General Meetings for Scientific Business of the Zoological Society of London*, 390-436, pl. XXXIII
- Smith, E.A.**, 1893. Observations on the genus *Sphenia*, with descriptions of new species. *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, series 6, 12: 277-281, pl. XV.A
- Smith, E.A.**, 1894. A list of the Recent species of the genus *Pirula*, Lamarck, with notes respecting the synonymy. *Journal of Malacology*, 3(4): 64-69
- Smith, E.A.**, 1911. On the Recent species of the genus *Vulsella*. *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London*, 9(5): 306-312
- Smith, E.A.**, 1914. A list of Australian Macrtridae, with a description of a new species. *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London*, 11(2): 137-151
- Smith, M.**, 1912. On a collection of marine gastropods from Aden with descriptions of new forms. *The Nautilus*, 26: 74-79, pl. IV
- Smits, A.**, 1999. De Rode Zee. *Spirula Newsletter Vita Marina*, 46(1): 10-13
- Smriglio, C. & P. Mariottini**, 1999. An exceptional specimen of *Cypraea grayana*, Schilder 1930. *La Conchiglia*, no. 290: 47-48
- Smriglio, C. & P. Mariottini**, 2003. *Horaiclavus sysoevi*, a new species (Neogastropoda: Drilliidae) from the northwestern Indian Ocean. *The Nautilus*, 117(3): 83-86
- Smythe, K.R.**, 1979. The Tornatidae and Retusidae of the Arabian Gulf. *Journal of Conchology*, 30: 93-98
- Smythe, K.R. & J.E. Chatfield**, 1984. *Fusinus (Sinistralia) somaliensis*: a new species of whelk from Mogadiscio, Somalia. *Journal of Conchology*, 31: 307-310, pls. 18-19
- Snyder, M.A.**, 2000. Nomenclatural emendations in the family Fascioliariidae (Mollusca: Gastropoda). *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 150: 173-179
- Snyder, M.A.**, 2002. *Fusinus dovpeledi*, a new species (Gastropoda: Fascioliariidae) from the Red Sea, and range extension for two other species. *The Nautilus*, 116: 56-58
- Snyder, M.A.**, 2006. A new species of *Fusinus* (Gastropoda: Fascioliariidae) from the Red Sea and the identity of *Fusinus undulatus* (Gmelin, 1791). *Gloria Maris*, 45(5): 104-114
- Snyder, M.A., G.J. Vermeij & W.G. Lyons**, 2012. The genera and biogeography of Fascioliariinae (Gastropoda, Neogastropoda, Fascioliariidae). *Bacteria*, 76(1-3): 31-70
- Sohn, J.J.**, 1977. Changes in morphology and abundance of *Stylophora pistillata* and *Acropora variabilis* (Anthozoa, Hexactiniaria) with respect to depth at Elat, Red Sea. *Internationale Revue der gesamten Hydrobiologie und Hydrographie*, 62(1): 157-160

- Sokolowski, A., A.S. Bawazir, E. Sokolowska & M. Wolowicz**, 2010. Seasonal variation in the reproductive activity, physiological condition and biochemical components of the brown mussel *Perna perna* from the coastal waters of Yemen (Gulf of Aden). *Aquatic Living Resources*, 23: 177-186
- Soliman, G.N.**, 1968. Ecological aspects of some coral-boring gastropods and bivalves of the north western Red Sea [abstract]. *American Zoologist*, 8: 800
- Soliman, G.N.**, 1969. Ecological aspects of some coral-boring gastropods and bivalves of the northwestern Red Sea. *American Zoologist*, 9: 887-894
- Soliman, G.N.**, 1971. On a new clavagellid bivalve from the Red Sea. *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London*, 39(6): 389-397, pl. 1
- Soliman, G.N.**, 1973. On the structure and behaviour of the rock-boring bivalve *Rocellaria retzii* (Deshayes) from the Red Sea. *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London*, 40(4): 313-318, pl. I
- Soliman, G.N.**, 1986. Some aspects of the development and behaviour of gastropod veligers of the northwestern Red Sea. *American Malacological Bulletin*, 4(1): 103
- Soliman, G.N.**, 1986. The egg masses of gastropods from the northwestern Red Sea: a proposed scheme of their classification. *American Malacological Bulletin*, 4(1): 109-110
- Soliman, G.N.**, 1987. A scheme for classifying gastropod egg masses with special reference to those from the northwestern Red Sea. *Journal of Molluscan Studies*, 53: 1-12
- Soliman, G.N.**, 1991. A comparative review of the spawning, development and metamorphosis of prosobranch and opisthobranch gastropods with special reference to those from the northwestern Red Sea. *Malacologia*, 32(2): 257-271
- Soliman, G.N. & A.N. Iskander**, 1982. The reproduction and development of the common rock chiton *Acanthopleura spiniger* (Sowerby) from the northwestern Red Sea. *Malacologia*, 22(1-2): 205-210
- Sommerfeldt, N. & M. Schrödl**, 2005. Microanatomy of *Hedylopsis ballantinei*, a new interstitial acochlidian gastropod from the Red Sea, and its significance for phylogeny. *Journal of Molluscan Studies*, 71: 153-165
- Sordi, M.**, 1947. Molluschi marini delle coste della Somalia. *Atti delle Società Italiana di Scienze Naturali e del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale in Milano*, 86: 150-166
- Sowerby, G.B. (I)**, 1825. A catalogue of the shells contained in the collection of the late Earl of Tankerville, arranged according to the Lamarckian conchological system; together with an appendix, containing descriptions of many new species. London, G.B. Sowerby, pp. vii + 92, appendix pp. xxxiv, 9 coloured plates
- Sowerby, G.B. (I)**, 1826. Descriptions of two new species of Cypraea, principally extracted from "A catalogue of the shells contained in the collection of the late Earl of Tankerville". *Zoological Journal*, 2: 494-496, pl. XVIII
- Sowerby, G.B. (I)**, 1830. [A monograph of the genus] *Pandora*. In: Sowerby, G.B. (I) (ed.), *Species conchyliorum, or concise original descriptions and observations accompanied by figures of all the species of Recent shells, with their varieties*, G.B. Sowerby, London, pp. 3 + 1 pl.
- Sowerby, G.B. (I)**, 1835 [1834]. [Shells collected by Mr. Cuming on the western coast of South America, and among the islands of South Pacific Ocean: *Fisurella*]. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 2: 123-128
- Sowerby, G.B. (II)**, 1882. Descriptions of new species of shells in the collection of Mr. J. Cosmo Melville. *Proceedings of the Scientific Meetings of the Zoological Society of London*, 117-121, pl. V
- Sowerby, G.B. (III)**, 1895. Description of nine new species of shells. *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London*, 1(5): 214-217, pl. XII
- Sowerby, G.B. (III)**, 1914. Descriptions of new species of Mollusca from New Caledonia, Japan, and other localities. *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London*, 11(1): 5-10
- Sowerby, G. B. (III)**, 1915. Descriptions of new species of Mollusca from various localities. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, series 8, 16: 164-170, pl. X
- Soydemir, N., B. Cicik & G. Ekingen**, 2004. *Brachidontes pharaonis*'in kas, solungaç ve hepatopankreas dokularındaki bakterik birikimi. *Türk Sucul Yaşam Dergisi [Turkish Journal of Aquatic Life]*, 2: 171-177 [not seen]
- Spalding, B.**, 1998. Collecting in Aden. *Pallidula*, 28(2): 19-21
- Spalding, B.**, 1998. The Red Sea, 23 to 25th October, 1997. *Pallidula*, 28(2): 21
- Spanier, E.**, 1987. A fossil record of shell boring: possible evidence for sea level changes in the Red Sea. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, 24: 873-879
- Spencer, R.C.**, 1960. [Red Sea .. alive *Cypraea hidalgoi*]. *Hawaiian Shell News*, 8(10[August]): 6
- Spencer, A.I.B.**, 1979. Shells from Arabia include a mystery. *Hawaiian Shell News*, 27(3): 3
- Spira, M.E., A. Hasson, M. Fainzilber, D. Gordon & E. Zlotkin**, 1993. Chemical and electrophysiological characterization of new peptide neurotoxins from the venom of the molluscivorous snail *Conus textile neovicarius*: a review. *Israel Journal of Medical Sciences*, 29(9): 530-543
- Spoel, S. van der**, 1971. New forms of *Diacria quadridentata* (de Blainville, 1821), *Cavolina longirostris* (de Blainville, 1821) and *Cavolina uncinata* (Rang, 1829) from the Red Sea and the east Pacific Ocean (Mollusca, Pteroda). *Beaufortia*, 19(243): 1-20
- Spoel, S. van der**, 1973. *Clio pyramidata* Linnaeus, 1767 forma *convexa* (Boas, 1886) (Mollusca, Pteropoda). *Bulletin Zoologisch Museum Universiteit van Amsterdam*, 3(3): 15-20
- Spoel, S. van der**, 1976. Pseudothecosomata, Gymnosomata and Heteropoda (Gastropoda). *Bohn, Scheltema & Holkema, Utrecht*, pp. 484
- Spoel, S. van der, J. Bleeker & H. Kobayashi**, 1993. From *Cavolina longirostris* to twenty-four *Diacavolinia* taxa, with a phylogenetic discussion (Mollusca, Gastropoda). *Bijdragen tot de Dierkunde*, 63(3): 127-166
- Stagl, V., H. Sattmann & P.C. Dworschak**, 1996. The material of the Pola Red Sea expeditions (1895-1898) in the collections of the Natural History Museum in Vienna. In: F. Uiblein, J. Ott & M. Stachowitsch (eds), *Deep-sea and extreme shallow-water habitats: affinities and adaptations, Biosystematics and Ecology Series*, 11: 29-41
- Steindachner, F.**, 1896. [.. brieflichen Mittheilung .. von dem wissenschaftlicher Leiter der Expedition S.M. Schiffes "Pola" im Rothen Meere]. *Anzeiger der kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften, mathematisch-naturwissenschaftliche Classe*, 33: 64-66
- Steindachner, F.**, 1896. [.. kurzen vorläufigen Bericht über die zoologischen Arbeiten im Rothen Meere während der Expedition Sr. Majestät Schiff "Pola" in den Jahren 1895 und 1896..]. *Anzeiger der kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften, mathematisch-naturwissenschaftliche Classe*, 33: 201-202
- Steiner, G. & A.R. Kabat**, 2004. Catalogue of species-group names of Recent and fossil Scaphopoda (Mollusca). *Zoosystema*, 26(4): 549-726
- Steinitz, H.**, 1967. A tentative list of immigrants via the Suez Canal. *Israel Journal of Zoology*, 16(3): 166-169



- Steinitz, W.**, 1929. Die Wanderung indopazifischer Arten ins Mittelmeer seit Beginn der Quartärperiode. *Revue der gesamten Hydrobiologie und Hydrographie*, 22(1): 1-90
- Stephant, A.**, 2005. *Vasum* de Somalie. *Xenophora*, no. 112: 7-9
- Sterba, G.H.W.**, 2003. Olividae: Fibel der Schalen (Mollusca, Neogastropoda). Mit 1550 abgebildeten Schalen auf 62 Farbtafeln und mit zahlreiche Zeichnungen. Selbstverlag Prof. Dr. Dr. Günther H.W. Sterba, pp. 168
- Steuer, A.**, 1897. Vorläufiger Bericht über die pelagische Thierwelt des Rothen Meeres. *Sitzungsberichte der mathematisch-naturwissenschaftlichen Classe der kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften, Abteilung 1 Mineralogie, Botanik, Zoologie, Anatomie, Geologie, Paläontologie*, 106: 407-424, one map
- Steuer, A.**, 1939. Die Fischereigründe vor Alexandrien. XIX. Mollusca. *Thalassia* [Deutsch-Italienisches Institut für Meeresbiologie zu Rovigno d'Istria], 3(4): 3-143
- Storsberg, J.**, 1997. Ein weiterer Fund von *Acteocina mucronata* (Philippi, 1849) im östlichen Mittelmeer (Gastropoda: Cylichnidae). *Schriften zur Malakozoologie*, 10: 7-9
- Streftaris, N. & A. Zenetos**, 2006. Alien marine species in the Mediterranean - the 100 'worst invasives' and their impact. *Mediterranean Marine Science*, 7(1): 87-118
- Streftaris, N., A. Zenetos & E. Papathanassiou**, 2005. Globalisation in marine ecosystems: the story of non-indigenous marine species across European seas. *Oceanography and Marine Biology: an Annual Review*, 43: 419-453
- Streiz, M.**, 1883. Nouvelles de Mer Rouge. On trouve tous aux iles Magawish. *Xenophora*, no. 13: 12-13
- Stresemann, E.**, 1954. Hemprich und Ehrenberg. Reisen zweier naturforschender Freunde im Orient geschildert in ihren Briefen aus den Jahren 1819-1826. *Abhandlungen der deutschen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin, Klasse für Mathematik und allgemeine Naturwissenschaften*, no. 1: 1-177 [portrait Ehrenberg]
- Stubbings, H.G.**, 1938. Pteropoda. The John Murray Expedition 1933-1934. *Scientific Reports*, 4(2): 15-33
- Stubbings, H.G.**, 1939. The marine deposits of the Arabian Sea. The John Murray Expedition 1933-1934. *Scientific Reports*, 3(2): 31-158, 4 pls., 4 charts
- Sturany, R.**, 1900. Diagnosen neuer Gastropoden aus dem Rothen Meere. *Anzeiger der kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften, mathematische-naturwissenschaftliche Classe*, 37: 197-201
- Sturany, R.**, 1900. Diagnosen neuer Gastropoden aus dem Rothen Meere (Fortsetzung.). *Anzeiger der kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften, mathematische-naturwissenschaftliche Classe*, 37: 208-212
- Sturany, R.**, 1899 [1901]. Expedition S.M. Schiff "Pola" in das Rothe Meer, nördliche und südliche hälfte. 1895/96 und 1897/98. *Zoologische Ergebnisse. XIV. Lamellibranchiaten des Rothen Meeres. Denkschriften der mathematisch-naturwissenschaftliche Classe der kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften, Wien*, 69: 255-295, pls. 1-7 [1899 preprint; 1901 journal]
- Sturany, R.**, 1903 [1904]. Expedition S.M. Schiff "Pola" in das Rothe Meer, nördliche und südliche hälfte. 1895/96 und 1897/98. *Zoologische Ergebnisse. XXIII. Gastropoden des Rothen Meeres. Denkschriften der mathematisch-naturwissenschaftliche Classe der kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften, Wien*, 74: 209-283, pls. 1-7 [1903 preprint; 1904 journal]
- Sturany, R.**, 1905. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Molluskenfauna des Roten Meeres und des Golfes von Aden. *Nachrichtenblatt der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft*, 37(3): 132-146
- Sysoev, A.V. & Y.I. Kantor**, 1987. Three new species of deep-sea mollusks of the genus *Famelica* (Gastropoda, Toxoglossa, Turridae) [in Russian]. *Zoologicheskii Zhurnal*, 66, (8), 1255-1258 [not seen]
- Szefer, P., A.A. Ali, A.A. Ba-Haroon, A.A. Rajeh, J. Geldon M. Nabrzyski**, 1999. Distribution and relationships of selected trace metals in molluscs and associated sediments from the Gulf of Aden, Yemen. *Environmental Pollution*, 106(3): 299-314
- Szefer, P., J. Geldon, A.A. Ali, A. Bazawir & M. Sad**, 1997. Distribution and association of trace metals in soft tissue and byssus of mollusc *Perna perna* from the Gulf of Aden, Yemen. *Environment International*, 23(1): 53-61

## T

- Talmadge, R.R.**, 1971. Notes on Israeli halitids (Mollusca - Gastropoda). *Argamon*, 2: 81-85
- Tamar, K. & H.K. Mienis**, 2008. *Conus arenatus aequipunctatus* at Tel Bet Shemesh, Israel: from cone 'crowns' to holed cone rectangles. *The Archaeo+Malacology Group Newsletter*, no. 14: 1-2
- Tapparone Canefri, C.**, 1875. Viaggio dei signori O. Antinori, O. Beccari ed A. Issel nel Mar Rosso, nel territorio dei Bogos, e regioni circostanti durante gli anni 1870-71. *Studio monografico. Sopra 1. Muricidae del Mar Rosso. Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Genova*, 7: 569-640, pl. XIX
- Tapparone Canefri, C.**, 1880. Glanures dans la faune malacologique de l'île Maurice. *Catalogue de la famille des muricidés (Woodward). Annales de la Société malacologique de Belgique*, 15(1): 8-100, pls. 2-3
- Taraschewski, H.**, 1984. Heterophysiasis, an intestinal fluke infection of man and vertebrates transmitted by euryhaline gastropods and fish. *Helgoländer Meeresuntersuchungen*, 36: 473-478
- Taraschewski, H. & I. Paperna**, 1981. Distribution of the snail *Pirenella conica* in Sinai and Israel and its infection by Heterophyidae and other trematodes. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 5: 193-205
- Taraschewski, H. & I. Paperna**, 1982. Trematode infections in *Pirenella conica* in three sites of a mangrove lagoon in Sinai. *Zeitschrift für Parasitenkunde*, 67: 165-173
- Taviani, M.**, 1998. Post-Miocene reef traumas of the Red Sea: glacio-eustatic controls. In: B.H. Purser & D.W.J. Bosence (eds), *Sedimentation and tectonics in rift basins Red Sea – Gulf of Aden*, Chapman & Hall, London, 574-582 & [References, in part] 613-652
- Taviani, M.**, 1998. Stable tropics not so stable: climatically driven extinctions of reef-associated molluscan assemblages (Red Sea and western Indian Ocean; last interglaciation to present). *Special Publications of the International Association of Sedimentologists*, 25: 69-76
- Taviani, M., A. Ceregato, F. Bosellini, & F. Veronesi**, 2009. Macrofauna associated with the Pleistocene limestones of Zabargad Island (Red Sea): paleoenvironmental and stratigraphic significance. *Epitome (Geoitalia 2009)*, 3: 279

- Taviani, M., R. Jansen & B. Sengupta**, 1991. The Red Sea unique deep-sea benthic biota and their significance for the basin biogenic sedimentary budget. Abstracts international Symposium on Red Sea Rifting and Sedimentation, Cairo, 1991, 1 p. [not seen]
- Taviani, M., M. Marchesan, M. Quarantini & M. Salmi**, 1995. Reef-associated mollusk faunas of the Gulf of Suez, (Egypt): last interglacial to Recent. In: A. Guerra et al. (eds), Abstracts twelfth International Malacological Congress, Vigo, Spain, 333-334
- Taviani, M. & B. Sabelli**, 1982. Origine et distribution du genre *Sansonia* (Gastropoda, Prosobranchia). *Malacologia*, 22(1-2): 545-546
- Tax, C.J.H.M.**, 2004. Schelpen in de geschiedenis en kunst van Egypte en de Soedan. *Spirula*, no. 337: 24-26
- Tax, C.J.H.M.**, 2004. Schelpen in de geschiedenis en kunst van Egypte en de Soedan. (deel 2). *Spirula*, no. 339: 68-71
- Tax, C.J.H.M.**, 2004. Schelpen in de geschiedenis en kunst van Egypte en de Soedan. (deel 3). *Spirula*, no. 341: 112-113
- Taylor, J.D.**, 1982. Fish in the diet of *Drupa ricinus hadari*. *Journal of Conchology*, 31: 134
- Taylor, J.D.**, 1983. The food of coral-reef *Drupa* (Gastropoda). *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society*, 78: 299-316
- Taylor, J.D.**, 1984. The diet of Indo-Pacific *Vasum* (Gastropoda: Vasidae). *Journal of Conchology*, 31: 375-382
- Taylor, J.D. & E.A. Glover**, 1997. The lucinid bivalve genus *Cardiolucina* (Mollusca, Bivalvia, Lucinidae): systematics, anatomy and relationships. *Bulletin of the Natural History Museum Zoology series*, 63(2): 93-122
- Taylor, J.D. & E.A. Glover**, 2000. Nomenclatural rectifications for Indo-Pacific Lucinidae. *Journal of Conchology*, 37: 82
- Taylor, J.D. & E.A. Glover**, 2002. *Lamellolucina*: a new genus of lucinid bivalve with four new species from the Indo-West Pacific. *Journal of Conchology*, 37: 317-336
- Taylor, J.D. & E.A. Glover**, 2005. Cryptic diversity of chemosymbiotic bivalves: a systematic revision of worldwide *Anodontia* (Mollusca: Bivalvia: Lucinidae). *Systematics and Biodiversity*, 3: 281-338
- Taylor, J.D., E.A. Glover & C.J.R. Braithwaite**, 1999. Bivalves with 'concrete overcoats': *Granicorium* and *Samarangia*. *Acta Zoologica*, 80: 285-300
- Taylor, J.D., E.A. Glover, M. Zuschin, P.C. Dworschak & W. Waitzbauer**, 2005. Another bivalve with dreadlocks: living *Rasta lamyi* from Aqaba, Red Sea (Bivalvia: Lucinidae). *Journal of Conchology*, 38: 489-497
- Taylor, J.D. & D.G. Reid**, 1984. The abundance and trophic classification of molluscs upon coral reefs in the Sudanese Red Sea. *Journal of Natural History*, 18: 175-209
- Taylor, M.**, 1953. *Murex* from the Red Sea. *Nature*, 171: 756
- Taylor, M.**, 1954. Variation of the shells of *Murex tribulus* from the Great Bitter Lake, Egypt. *Nature*, 174: 1111-1112
- Tëmkin, I., M. Glaubrecht & F. Köhler**, 2009. Wilhelm Dunker, his collection, and pteriid systematics. *Malacologia*, 51(1): 39-79
- Templado, J., L. Baratech, M. Calvo, M. Villena & T. Aparicio**, 1993. Los "ejemplares tipo" de las colecciones malacológicas del Museo Nacional de Ciencias Naturales. *Monografías del Museo Nacional de Ciencias Naturales*, no. 9, pp. 328 [Madrid, Consejo Superior de Investigaciones Científicas]
- Terryn, Y.**, 2007. A collections guide to Recent Terebridae (Mollusca: Neogastropoda). *Conchbooks & NaturalArt*, pp. 57, 65 pls.
- Terryn, Y. & M. Holford**, 2009. The Terebridae of Vanuatu with vision of the genus *Granuliterebra* Oyama, 1961. *Visaya*, Supplement 3: 1-118
- Terryn, Y. & J. Rosado**, 2016. Two new species of *Hastulopsis* (Gastropoda: Terebridae) from Oman and Somalia. *Gloria Maris*, 55(1): 3-8
- Theodorou, J.A. & I. Tzovenis**, 2015. First reporting of invasion by the pearl oyster *Pinctada imbricata radiata* (Leach, 1814) in Maliakos Gulf, Aegean Sea. *Mediterranean Marine Science*, 16(1): 280-281
- Thiel, H.**, 1979. First quantitative data on Red Sea deep benthos. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 1: 347-350
- Thiel, H., O. Pfannkuche, R. Theeg & G. Schriever**, 1987. Benthic metabolism and standing stock in the central and northern deep Red Sea. *Publicazione della Stazione Zoologica di Napoli, Marine Ecology*, 8(1): 1-20
- Thiriou-Quévieux, C.**, 2003. Advances in chromosomal studies of gastropod molluscs. *Journal of Molluscan Studies*, 69: 187-201
- Thomas, F.D. Jr., M.B. Bolin, C.P. Meyer & A.J. Kohn**, 2008. Hidden diversity in a hyperdiverse gastropod genus: discovery of previously unidentified members of a *Conus* species complex. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution*, 49: 867-876
- Tiberi, N.**, 1879. Le conchigli Pompeiane. *Bullettino della Società Malacologica Italiana*, 5: 139-151
- Tibirica, Y. & M.A.E. Malaquias**, 2016. The bubble snails (Gastropoda, Heterobranchia) of Mozambique: an overlooked biodiversity hotspot. *Marine Biodiversity*. [DOI 10.1007/s12526-016-0500-7]
- Tillier, L. & A. Bavay**, 1905. Les mollusques testacés du Canal de Suez. *Bulletin de la Société Zoologique de France*, 30: 170-181
- Tillier, L. & A. Bavay**, 1906. Au sujet des mollusques testacés du Canal de Suez. *Bulletin de la Société Zoologique de France*, 31: 129-131
- Titschack, J., M. Zuschin, C. Spötl & C. Baal**, 2010. The giant oyster *Hyotissa hyotis* from the northern Red Sea as a decadal-scale archive for seasonal environmental fluctuations in coral reef habitats. *Coral Reefs*, 29: 1061-1075
- Tlig, S., F. Kartas & J. Zaouali**, 1991 [1990]. Quelques données sur la reproduction de la pintadine *Pinctada radiata* (Leach) des îles Kerkennah (Tunisie Méridionale). *Rapports et Procès-Verbaux des Réunions de la Commission Internationale pour l'Exploration scientifique de la Mer Méditerranée*, 32(1): B-IV4
- Tlig-Zouari, S., L. Rabaoui, A. Cosentino, I. Irathni, H. Ghraïn & O.K. Ben Hassine**, 2011. Macrofauna associated with an introduced oyster, *Pinctada radiata*: spatial scale implications of community differences. *Journal of Sea Research*, 65(1): 161-169
- Tlig-Zouari, S., L. Rabaoui, I. Irathni & O.K. Ben Hassine**, 2009. Distribution, habitat and population densities of the invasive species *Pinctada radiata* (Mollusca[sic]: Bivalvia) along the northern and eastern coasts of Tunisia. *Cahiers de Biologie Marine*, 50(2): 131-142
- Tlig-Zouari, S., L. Rabaoui, I. Irathni, M. Diawara & O.K. Ben Hassine**, 2010. Comparative morphometric study of the invasive pearl oyster *Pinctada radiata* along the Tunesian coastline. *Biologia*, 65(2): 294-300
- Tlig[-]Zouari, S.T. & J. Zaouali**, 1994. Reproduction de *Pinctada radiata* (Leach, 1814, mollusque, bivalve) dans les îles Kerkennah (Tunisie). *Marine Life*, 4(1): 41-45
- Tlig-Zouari, S. & J. Zaouali**, 1995. La population de *Pinctada radiata* des îles Kerkennah (Tunisie). Paramètres démographiques et croissance. *Bulletin de la Société des Sciences naturelles de Tunisie*, 24: 103-117 [not seen]
- Tlig-Zouari, S. & J. Zaouali**, 1998. Étude des quelques caractères biométriques de *Pinctada radiata* des îles Kerkennah (Tunisie Méridionale). *Annales de l'Institut Océanographique*, 74(2): 217-224 [not seen]
- Tomlin, J.R. le B.**, 1911. A prehistoric *Cypraea tigris* L. in Hants. *Journal of Conchology*, 13: 251-252

- Tomlin, J.R. Le[= le] B.**, 1927. Zoological results of the Cambridge Expedition to the Suez Canal, 1924. XVIII. Report on the Mollusca (Amphineura, Gastropoda, Scaphopoda, Pelecypoda). Transactions of the Zoological Society of London, 22(3): 291-320 [incl. tables 25-26 & appendix by H. Munro Fox]
- Tomlin, J.R. le B. & A.E. Salisbury**, 1928. Laborde's "Voyage" and the Mollusca therein described by Deshayes. Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London, 18(1): 32-35, pl. 1
- Tornaritis, G.**, 1987. Mediterranean sea shells Cyprus. George Tornaritis, Nicosia, pp. 190
- Tringali, L.**, 1994. Levant Sea: a new lessepsian host of the genus *Sticteulima* F.C. Laseron, 1955 (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia). La Conchiglia, no. 273: 57-58
- Tringali, L.P. & M. Oliverio**, 1995. First record of *Palisadia subulata* C.F. Laseron, 1956 (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia: Eulimidae) from the Red Sea. Argonauta, 9(1-6): 31-34
- Tringali, L.P. & M. Oliverio**, 2001. The Recent Mediterranean species of the genus *Pyrrunculus* Pilsbry, 1895 (Opisthobranchia, Celephalaspidea, Retusidae). Bollettino Malacologico, 37(5-8): 151-162
- Tringali, L.[P.] & R. Villa**, 1990 [1989]. Rinvenimenti malacologici dalle coste Turche (Gastropoda, Polyplacophora, Bivalvia). Notiziario Centro Italiano di Studi Malacologici, 12: 33-41
- Tringali, L.[P.] & R. Villa**, 1995. On the identity of the Lessepsian species of the genus *Anachis* H.&A. Adams, 1853, subgenus *Zafra* A. Adams, 1860 found in the Levant Sea (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia: Columbelloidea). La Conchiglia, no. 274: 15-19
- Tröndlé, J. & B. Salvat**, 2010. La thanatocénose du lagon de l'atoll Niau (Polynésie française) avec la description d'une nouvelle espèce de *Strombus* Mollusca, Gastropoda, Strombidae). Zoosystema, 32(4): 613-623
- Trono, D.**, 2006. Nuovi dati sulla malacofauna del Salento (Puglia meridionale). Bollettino Malacologico, 42(5-8): 58-84
- Trotzig, G.**, 1988. Beads made of cowrie shells from the Red Sea and the Indian Ocean found on Gotland. Acta Archaeologica Lundensia, Series in 8°, no. 16: 287-294
- Tryon, G.W.**, 1872. Descriptions of new species of marine bivalve Mollusca. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, 24: 130, pl. 6
- Tryon, G.W.**, 1880. Manual of conchology; structural and systematic. With illustrations of the species. Vol. II. Muricinae, Purpurinae. Philadelphia, Published by the author, pp. 289, pls. 70
- Tryon, G.W.**, 1880-1881. Manual of conchology; structural and systematic. With illustrations of the species. Vol. III. Tritonidae, Fusidae, Buccinidae. Philadelphia, Published by the author, pp. 310, pls. 87
- Tryon, G.W.**, 1882. Manual of conchology; structural and systematic. With illustrations of the species. Vol. IV. Nassidae, Turbinellidae, Volutidae, Mitridae. Philadelphia, Published by the author, pp. 276, pls. 58
- Tryon, G.W.**, 1882-1883. Manual of conchology; structural and systematic. With illustrations of the species. Vol. V. Marginellidae, Olividae, Columbelloidea. Philadelphia, Published by the author, pp. 276, pls. 63
- Tryon, G.W.**, 1882. Structural and systematic conchology: an introduction to the study of Mollusca. Vol. I. Philadelphia, Published by the author, pp. viii + 312, pls. 1-22
- Tryon, G.W.**, 1883. Structural and systematic conchology: an introduction to the study of Mollusca. Vol. II. Philadelphia, Published by the author, pp. 430, pls. 23-91
- Tryon, G.W.**, 1884. Structural and systematic conchology: an introduction to the study of Mollusca. Vol. III. Philadelphia, Published by the author, pp. 453, pls. 92-140
- Tryon, G.W.**, 1883-1884. Manual of conchology; structural and systematic. With illustrations of the species. Vol. VI. Conidae, Pleurotomidae. Philadelphia, Published by the author, pp. 413, pls. 31+34
- Tryon, G.W.** [Cypraeidae by **S.R. Roberts**, 153-240, pls. 23], 1885. Manual of conchology; structural and systematic. With illustrations of the species. Vol. VII. Terebridae, Cancellariidae, Strombidae, Cypraeidae, Ovulidae, Cassididae, Doliidae. Philadelphia, Published by the author, pp. 309, pls. 12+7+12+23+5+10+6
- Tryon, G.W.**, 1886. Manual of conchology; structural and systematic. With illustrations of the species. Vol. VIII. Naticidae, Calyptraeidae, Turritellidae, Vermetidae, Caecidae, Eulimidae, Turbonillidae, Pyramidellidae. Philadelphia, Published by the author, pp. 461, pls. 79
- Tryon, G.W.** [Solariidae by **W.A. Marshall**, 3-32, pls. 1-6], 1887. Manual of conchology; structural and systematic. With illustrations of the species. Vol. IX. Solariidae, Ianthinidae, Trichotropidae, Scalariidae, Cerithiidae, Rissoidae, Littorinidae. Philadelphia, Published by the author, pp. 488, pls. 71
- Tryon, G.W.** [Monographs of the families Turbinidae and Trochidae by **H.A. Pilsbry**, 161-208, [iii], 209-322, pls. 39a, 40-69], 1888. Manual of conchology; structural and systematic. With illustrations of the species. Vol. X. Neritidae, Adeorbidae, Cyclostrematidae, Liottiidae, Phasianellinae, Turbinidae, Delphinulinae. Philadelphia, Academy of Natural Sciences, pp. 322, pls. 69
- Tsuriel, P.S.**, 1978. First record of a *Conus* sting from Elat. Levantina, no. 14: 150
- Tucker, J. K.**, 1980. How to distinguish three proposed cones. Hawaiian Shell News, 28(1): 10-11
- Tucker, J. K.**, 1993. The nomenclatural status of four species of Australian Turridae attributed to Ralph Tate by Maurice Cossmann in Essais de Paléoconchologie Comparée of 1896. Journal of the Malacological Society of Australia, 14: 73-76
- Tucker, J. K.**, 2004. Catalog of Recent and fossil turrids (Mollusca: Gastropoda). Zootaxa, 682, 1-1295
- Turk, T. & B. Furlan**, 2011. New records of Indo-Pacific and Atlantic mollusc species (Opisthobranchia) in the eastern Mediterranean and Adriatic Sea. Annales pour l'Istrian et Méditerranéennes Studies, Serie Historia Naturalis, 21: 5-10
- Türkay, M.**, 1996. Composition of the deep Red Sea macro- and megabenthic invertebrate fauna. Zoogeographic and ecological implications. In: F. Uiblein, J. Ott & M. Stachowitsch (eds), Deep-sea and extreme shallow-water habitats: affinities and adaptations, Biosystematics and Ecology Series, 11: 43-59
- Türkmen, A., M. Türkmen & M. Naz**, 2004. Iskenderun Körfezi'nde askidaki kati madde, sediment ve dekenli taş ostriridyeleri, *Spondylus spinosus*, ağır metal konsantrasyonları arasındaki korelasyonlar. Türk Sucul Yaşam Dergisi [Turkish Journal of Aquatic Life], 2: 47-54 [not seen]
- Türkmen, A., M. Türkmen & Y. Tepe**, 2005. Biomonitoring of heavy metals from Iskenderun Bay using two bivalve species *Chama pacifica* Broderip, 1834 and *Ostrea stentina* Payraudeau, 1826. Turkish Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, 5: 107-111
- Turner, H.**, 1990. New and rare mitriform gastropods from the Red Sea. La Conchiglia, nos. 253-255: 2-5
- Turner, H.**, 1992. Corrigenda to Gloria Maris 31(1-2): 1-17 "Revision of *Vexillum alauda* (Sowerby II+III, 1874) and its closely related species" by Jan A. Buijse, Henk Dekker & Hans Turner. Gloria Maris, 31: bijvoegsel, pp. 3

- Turner, H.**, 1993. Mitroform gastropods: confused and neglected taxa from the Red Sea. *La Conchiglia*, no. 268: 10-15
- Turner, H.**, 1997. Three new species of mitroform gastropods with an illustrated check-list of the species living in the Red Sea. *Argonauta*, 10(1-6): 3-31
- Turner, H.**, 1997. Addenda to - Three new species of mitroform gastropods with an illustrated check-list of the species living in the Red Sea. *Argonauta*, 11(1): 2
- Turner, H., S. Gori & R. Salisbury**, 2007. Costellariidae (Gastropoda) of the Maldive Islands with descriptions of nine new species. *Vita Malacologica*, 5: 1-47
- Tzomos, T.**, 2007. Investigation in the progress of the lessepsian immigratory current, in respect of Mollusca and Pisces [in Greek]. Thessaloniki, Master's Degree Program, Aristoteleio University of Thessaloniki, pp. (8) + 274
- Tzomos, T., N. Chartosia, M. Christodolou & M.-S. Kitsos**, 2010. New records and range expansion of lessepsian migrants in the Levantine and Aegean Seas. *Marine Biodiversity Records*, 3: e10, pp. 5
- Tzomos, T., M.-S. Kitsos, D. Koutsoubos & A. Koukouras**, 2012. Evolution of the entrance rate and spatio-temporal distribution of Lessepsian Mollusca in the Mediterranean Sea. *Journal of Biological Research - Thessaloniki*, 17: 81-96

## U

- Ubaldi, R.**, 1987. Il sottogenere *Tricornis* Jousseaume, 1886: *Strombus tricornis* Humphrey, 1786 (49). *Argonauta*, 3(1-2): 251-258
- Ubaldi, R.**, 2007. Genus *Lambis*. *Lambis (Lambis) truncata truncata* Humphrey, 1786 and *Lambis (Lambis) truncata sebae* (Kiener, 1843) (parte II). *Argonauta*, 16(1-6): 36-62
- Ugolini, A. & G. Chelazzi**, 1978. Researches on the coast of Somalia. The shores and dunes of Sar Uanle. 16. Notes on Cypraeidae (Mollusca: Gastropoda). *Monitore Zoologico Italiano. Italian Journal of Zoology, Supplemento* 10(5): 85-103
- Ullmann, J.**, 2013. Population status of giant clams (Mollusca; Tridacnidae) in the northern Red Sea, Egypt. *Zoology in the Middle East*, 59(3): 253-260

## V

- Vaillant, L.**, 1865. Recherches sur la faune malacologique de la baie de Suez. *Journal de Conchyliologie*, 13: 97-127, pl. VI
- Vanhaeren, M., F. d'Errico, C. Stinger, S.L. James, J.A. Todd & H.K. Mienis**, 2006. Middle Paleolithic shell beads in Israel and Algeria. *Science*, 312, 1785-1788 [+ supporting online material: 1-3]
- Vannini, M. & G. Chelazzi**, 1978. Field observations on the rhythmic behaviour of *Nerita textilis* (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia). *Marine Biology*, 45: 113-121
- Vardala-Theodorou, G.E.**, 1999. The occurrence of the Indo-Pacific molluscan species *Fulvia fragilis* (Forsk., [sic] 1775) and *Bulla ampulla* L., 1758 in Elefsis Bay. *Newsletter Hellenic Zoological Society*, no. 31: 10-11
- Vassel, E.**, 1884. Description d'une nouvelle espèce de *Pecten* fossile du Canal de Suez. *Journal de Conchyliologie*, 32: 331
- Vassel, E.**, 1885. Description d'une nouvelle espèce de *Pecten* fossile du Canal de Suez. *Journal de Conchyliologie*, 33: 46-47, pl. III
- Vassel, E.**, 1890a. Sur les faunes de l'isthme de Suez. Notes et traductions. *Bulletin de la Société d'Histoire naturelle et des Amis du Muséum d'Autun* [Dijon], 3: 15-99
- Vassel, E.**, 1890b. Note complémentaire sur la faune du canal de Suez. See Vassel, 1890a, p. 63-71
- Vassel, E.**, 1890c. Note sur les contributions à la connaissance de la faune Miocène d'Égypte et du désert de Libye, de Theodor Fuchs. See Vassel, 1890a, p. 71-87
- Vassel, E.**, 1890d. Sur la communication possible des mers d'Europe, Indo-Pacifique et des Antilles durant le période Miocène. See Vassel, 1890a, p. 87-99
- Vassel, E.**, 1897. Sur la pintadine du Golf de Gabès. *Association française pour l'avancement des sciences, Compte rendu de 25<sup>me</sup> session, Carthage (à Tunis) 1896, seconde partie: 458-466*
- Vassel, E.**, 1898. La pintadine de Vaillant et l'acclimatation de la mère-perle sur le littoral Tunisien. *Revue Tunisienne*, 5: 230-243, 1 plate
- Vayssièrè, A.**, 1905. Etude sur les coquilles de quelques *Cypraea* (*C. nivosa* Brod., *C. cervus* L. var. *Jousseaumei* n. var., *C. arabica* L. var. *Couturieri* n. var., et *C. subviridis* Rve var. *Anceyi* n. var.). *Journal de Conchyliologie*, 53: 5-17, pl. I
- Vayssièrè, A.**, 1896. Description des coquilles de quelques espèces nouvelles ou peu connues de pleurobranchidés. *Journal de Conchyliologie*, 44: 113-137, pls. IV-V
- Vayssièrè, A.**, 1905. Note sur les cypraeidés recueillis par M. Ch. Gravier, à Djibouti, en 1904. *Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle*, 11: 165-169
- Vayssièrè, A.**, 1906. Note sur les mollusques tectibranches recueillis dans le Golfe d'Aden, à Djibouti, par M. Ch. Gravier, en 1904. *Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle*, 12: 399
- Vayssièrè, A.**, 1908. Recherches zoologiques et anatomiques sur les opisthobranches de la Mer Rouge et du Golfe d'Aden. *Annales de la Faculté des Sciences de Marseille*, 16: 19-90, pls. I-IV
- Vayssièrè, A.**, 1911. Note sur les mollusques nudibranches, marséniadés et ongcididés recueillis dans le Golfe d'Aden, à Djibouti, par M. Ch. Gravier, en 1904. *Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle*, 17: 442-443
- Vayssièrè, A.**, 1911. Sur les Opisthobranches et sur les Maeseniadés du golfe de Tadjourah. *Comptes rendus hebdomadaires des séances de l'Académie des Sciences*, 153: 1164-1166
- Vayssièrè, A.**, 1912. Recherches zoologiques et anatomiques sur les opisthobranches de la Mer Rouge et du Golfe d'Aden. Deuxième partie: Opisthobranches (suite et fin). *Annales de la Faculté des Sciences de Marseille*, 20 (Supplément): 5-158, pls. I-XI
- Venturini, S.**, 2014. Esempi di "globalizzazione" nei molluschi conchiglie aliene in Adriatico settentrionale. *Natura Nascosta*, no. 48: 16-31
- Verbinnen, G.**, 1997 [1996]. Red Sea malacology XII. Conidae of the raised reefs. *Gloria Maris*, 35(4-5): 49-56, pls. 1-4
- Verbinnen, G.**, 2005. Red Sea Mollusca. Part 20. Class: Gastropoda. Corrections on the Red Sea Mollusca published in *Gloria Maris*. *Gloria Maris*, 44(1-2): 27-37 [Errata, 44(5): backside cover page]

- Verbinnen, G. & J.A. Buijse**, 2007. Red Sea Mollusca. Part 25. Class: Gastropoda. Family: Bursidae. *Gloria Maris*, 46(3): 51-58
- Verbinnen, G. & J.A. Buijse**, 2009. Red Sea Mollusca. Part 27. Class: Gastropoda. Family: Xenophoridae. *Gloria Maris*, 48(1): 22-26
- Verbinnen, G. & J.A. Buijse**, 2012. Rectification of the description of *Conus wilsii* Delsaerd, 1998. *Gloria Maris*, 51(2-3): 42-44
- Verbinnen, G. & M. Dirckx**, 1997-1998. Red Sea Mollusca. Part 2. Class: Gastropoda. Family: Cerithiidae, part 1 & part 2. *Gloria Maris*, 36(3) [6 is error]: 53-56, pls. 1-2 & 36(4): 57-58 [59 is error], 63
- Verbinnen, G. & M. Dirckx**, 1997-1998. Red Sea Mollusca. Part 3. Class: Gastropoda. Family: Potamididae. *Gloria Maris*, 36(3): pl. 2 & 36(4): 58 [59 is error]
- Verbinnen, G. & M. Dirckx**, 2000 [1999]. Red Sea Mollusca. Part 6. Class: Gastropoda. Family: Muricidae. *Gloria Maris*, 38(4-5): 64-76
- Verbinnen, G. & M. Dirckx**, 2004. Red Sea Mollusca. Part 17. Class: Gastropoda. Family: Turridae. *Gloria Maris*, 43(1): 7-27
- Verbinnen, G. & M. Dirckx**, 2005. Red Sea Mollusca. Part 19. Class: Gastropoda. Family: Stomatellidae. *Gloria Maris*, 44(1-2): 24-26
- Verbinnen, G. & M. Dirckx**, 2005. Red Sea Mollusca. Part 21. Class: Gastropoda. Family: Littorinidae. *Gloria Maris*, 44(5): 110-115
- Verbinnen, G. & M. Dirckx**, 2005. Red Sea Mollusca. Part 22. Class: Gastropoda. Family: Planaxidae. *Gloria Maris*, 44(5): 116-117
- Verbinnen, G. & M. Dirckx**, 2006. Red Sea Mollusca. Part 23. Class: Gastropoda. Family: Fasciolaridae. *Gloria Maris*, 45(3-4): 95-103
- Verbinnen, G. & R.[E.P.] Pickery**, 2001. Red Sea Mollusca. Part 8. Class: Gastropoda. Family: Tonnidae. *Gloria Maris*, 40(1): 5-6, 11-12
- Verbinnen, G. & R.[E.P.] Pickery**, 2001. Red Sea Mollusca. Part 9. Class: Gastropoda. Family: Ficidae. *Gloria Maris*, 40(1): 7, 13-14
- Verbinnen, G. & R.[E.P.] Pickery**, 2001. Red Sea Mollusca. Part 10. Class: Gastropoda. Family: Cassidae. *Gloria Maris*, 40(1): 7-14
- Verbinnen, G. & E. Wils**, 2000 [1999]. Remarks on *Lycina camelopardalis sharmiensis* E. Heiman & H.K. Mienis, 1999 from the east coast of Sinai, Red Sea. New subspecies or form? *Gloria Maris*, 38(6): 87-89, pls. 1-2
- Verbinnen, G. & E. Wils**, 2007 [2006]. Red Sea Mollusca. Part 24. Class: Gastropoda. Family: Conidea [*sic*]. *Gloria Maris*: 45(6): 142-164
- Verbinnen, G. & E. Wils**, 2008. Red Sea Mollusca. Part 26. Class: Gastropoda. Family: Naticidae. *Gloria Maris*, 47(1-2): 30-40
- Verbinnen, G. & E. Wils**, 2010. Red Sea Mollusca. Part 28: Architectonicidae. *Gloria Maris*, 49(5-6): 154-162
- Verbinnen, G., E. Wils & W. Wellens**, 1993. Red Sea malacology XI. Cypraeidae in the Red Sea. *Gloria Maris*, 32(3-4): 27-62, pls. I-II
- Verdcourt, B.**, 1954. The cowries of the East African coasts. *Journal of the East Africa Natural History Society*, 22(4): 129-144, pls. 1-17
- Verhecken, A.**, 1986. Red Sea malacology II. Revision of the Cancellariidae (Neogastropoda: Cancellariacea) of the Red Sea and the Gulf of Aden. *Gloria Maris*, 25(4): 133-153
- Verhecken, A.**, 1990. Schelpen uit archeologische opgravingen te Harmignies. *Gloria Maris*, 29(2): 28-30
- Verhecken, A. & W. Wranik**, 1991. Additional data on the Cancellariidae of the Gulf of Aden. *Gloria Maris*, 30(4): 59-63
- Verkrüzen, T.A.**, 1876. Tausch-Catalog der deutschen malakozoologischen Gesellschaft. Conchylien vom Rothen Meer. *Nachrichtsblatt der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft*, 8: 138-140
- Vermeersch, P.M., P. Van Peer, V. Rots, L. Van Kerckhoven & W. Van Neer**, 2005. The Middle Holocene shell mound of El Gouna on the Red Sea (Egypt). *Journal of Field Archaeology*, 30: 435-442
- Vermeij, G.J.**, 1973. Morphological patterns in high-intertidal gastropods: adaptive strategies and their limitations. *Marine Biology*, 20: 319-346
- Vermeij, G.J. & M.A. Snyder**, 2006. Shell characters and taxonomy of *Latirus* and related fasciolariid groups. *Journal of Molluscan Studies*, 72: 413-424
- Vestheim, H. & S. Kaartvedt**, 2016. A deep sea community at the Kebrit brine pool in the Red Sea. *Marine Biodiversity*, 46(1): 59-65 [DOI 10.1007/s12526-015-0321-0]
- Viader, R.**, 1951. New or unrecorded shells from Mauritius and its dependencies. *Mauritius Institute Bulletin*, 3(2): 127-155, pls. I-V
- Vidal, J.**, 1994. A review of the genus *Fulvia* Gray, 1853 (Mollusca, Cardiidae). *Apex*, 9: 93-118
- Vidal, J.**, 1997. Taxonomic revision of the Indo-Pacific *Vasticardium flavum* species group (Bivalvia, Cardiidae). *Zoosystema*, 19(2-3): 233-253
- Vidal, J.**, 1997. Large Trachycardiinae from the Indo-West Pacific: the group of *Vasticardium orbita* (Broderip & Sowerby, 1833) (Mollusca, Cardiidae). *Molluscan Research*, 18: 11-32
- Vidal, J.**, 1998. Taxonomic revision of the Indo-Pacific *Vasticardium assimile* species group (Mollusca, Cardiidae). *Apex*, 13: 111-125
- Vidal, J.**, 1999. Taxonomic review of the elongated cockles: genera *Trachycardium*, *Vasticardium* and *Acrosterigma* (Mollusca, Cardiidae). *Zoosystema*, 21(2): 259-335
- Signal, L.**, 1904. Liste des coquilles de la famille des Cerithidés recueillies par M. Ch. Gravier aux environs de Djibouti et d'Obrock (1904). *Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle*, 10: 354-359
- Signal, L.**, 1923. Notes sur la section *Cerithium sensu stricto*, et sur quelques espèces de cette section. *Journal de Conchyliologie*, 68: 14-20
- Vigne, F.**, 2012. Le genre *Neritopsis*, un "fossile vivant". *Xenophora*, no. 139: 17
- Vine, P.**, 1986. Red Sea invertebrates. Immel Publishing, London, pp. 224
- Vine, P.**, 1986. Red Sea safety. Immel Publishing, London, pp. 144
- Vine, P. & H. Schmid**, 1985. Red Sea *Tibia* protects its eggs. *Journal of the Saudi Arabian Natural History Society*, 2(5): 33-34
- Vine, P. & H. Schmid**, 1987. Red Sea explorers. Immel Publishing, London, pp. 206
- Visser, G.J., L. Man in't Veld & R.P.A. Voskuil**, 1996. Contributions to the knowledge of Strombacea. 3. Some notes on the range of *Strombus (Dolomena) plicatus pulchellus* Reeve, 1851 (Gastropoda, Prosobranchia Strombidae). *Basteria*, 60(1-3): 13-18
- Vitturi, R., P. Gianguzza, M.S. Colomba & S. Riggio**, 2000. Cytogenetic characterization of *Brachidontes pharaonis* (Fisher P., 1870): karyotype, banding and fluorescent *in situ* hybridization (fish) (Mollusca: Bivalvia: Mytilidae). *Ophelia*, 52(3): 213-220
- Vokes, H.E.**, 1971. Catalogue of the genus *Murex* Linné (Mollusca: Gastropoda); Muricinae; Ocenebrinae. *Bulletins of American Paleontology*, 61(268): 1-142
- Vokes, H.E.**, 1978. Muricidae (Mollusca: Gastropoda) from the eastern coast of Africa. *Annals of the Natal Museum*, 23: 375-418
- Vokes, H.E.**, 1985. A review of the new species named by Roland Houart. *Shells and Sea Life*, 17(5): 157-162 & 17(6): 189
- Vokes, H.E.**, 1994. The muricid types of Frank Collins Baker. *The Nautilus*, 107: 118-123
- Völker, L.**, 1967. Zur Gehäusewahl des Land-Einsiedlerkrebses *Coenobita scaevola* Forskal vom Roten Meer. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, 1: 168-190
- Volpi, C., A. Callea, R. Martignoni & M. Borri**, 2001 [2000]. I Columbellidi delle coste somale (Gastropoda: Columbelloidea). *Bollettino Malacologico*, 36(9-12): 183-190
- Vos, C.**, 1999. A new *Tonna* Brunnich [*sic*], 1772 (Gastropoda: Tonnidae) from Gulf of Aden. *Gloria Maris*, 38(2-3): 43-47, pls. 8-9

- Vos, C., 2007. A conchological iconography. The family Tonnidae. Conchbooks, Hackenheim, pp. 121 + pls. 63
- Voskuil, R.P.A. & W.J.H. Onverwagt, 1991. Studies on Cardiidae 4. The taxonomy of the genus *Trachycardium* (Part 1) with descriptions of three new species (Mollusca: Bivalvia). Vita Marina, 41: 56-72

## W

- Wada, K.T. & I. Tëmkin, 2008. Taxonomy and phylogeny. In: P.C. Southgate & J.S. Lucas (Eds), The pearl oyster, Amsterdam etc, Elsevier, pp. 37-75
- Wagner, H., 1941. Afrikanische Schnecken aus der Sammlung des Herrn K. Kittenberger, nebst Aufzählung einiger anderer Arten aus Ostafrika. Annales historico-naturales Musei nationalis hungarici, Pars zoologica, 41: 77-87, pl. II [see also: Rivista di Biologia Coloniale, 4(3): 113-127]
- Wagner, H.P., 1989. Taxonomy and nomenclature of the genus *Complicachlamys* Iredale, 1939, and its species (Bivalvia, Pectinidae). Basteria, 53(4-6): 111-116
- Wahbeh, M.I., 1976. Temporal and spatial distribution of the intertidal sand beach *Hippa-Mesodesma* community in the Jordan Gulf of Aqaba. M.Sc. Thesis, University of Jordan, Amman, pp. ?? [not seen]
- Wahbeh, M.I., 1982. Distribution, biomass, biometry and some associated fauna of the seagrass community in the Jordan Gulf of Aqaba. Proceedings of the Fourth International Coral Reef Symposium, Manila, 1981, vol. 2: 453-459
- Waller, T.R., 1972. The Pectinidae (Mollusca: Bivalvia) of Eniwetok Atoll, Marshall Islands. The Veliger, 14(3): 221-264, 8 pls.
- Waller, T.R., 1986. A new genus and species of scallop (Bivalvia: Pectinidae) from off Somalia, and the distribution the definition of a new tribe Decatopectinini. The Nautilus, 100(2): 39-46
- Walls, J.G., 1977. Conus confusion: *Conus acuminatus* or *Conus locumtenens*? [+ comment Alan Kohn]. Hawaiian Shell News, 25(1): 3
- Walls, J.G., [1978?]. Cone shells. A synopsis of the living Conidae. T.H.F. Publications Onc. Ltd., Hong Kong, pp. 1011
- Walter, R.C., R.T. Buffer, J.H. Bruggeman, M.M.M. Guillaume, S.M. Berhe, B. Negassi, Y. Libsekal, H. Cheng, R.L. Edwards, R. von Cosel, D. Néraudeau & M. Gagnon, 2000. Early human occupation of the Red Sea coast of Eritrea during the last interglacial. Nature, 405: 65-69
- Warén, A., 1980. Revision of the Genera *Thyca*, *Stilifer*, *Scalenostoma*, *Mucronalia* and *Echineulima* (Mollusca, Prosobranchia, Eulimidae). Zoologica Scripta, 9: 187-210
- Warén, A., 1981. Revision of the genera *Apicalia* A. Adams and *Stilapex* Iredale and description of two new genera (Mollusca, Prosobranchia, Eulimidae). Zoologica Scripta, 10: 133-154
- Warén, A., 1983. An anatomical description of *Eulima bilineata* Alder with remarks on and a revision of *Pyramidelloides* Nevill (Mollusca, Prosobranchia, Eulimidae). Zoologica Scripta, 12(4): 273-294
- Warren, J., 1834. The conchologist. Boston, Russell, Odiorne & Metcalf, pp. 204 + pls I-XVI
- Watt, R., 2005. A review of the *Bistolida* - complex of Africa's north-eastern, eastern and southern coastlines and the adjacent Indian Ocean islands. Xenophora, no. 112: 31-34, 37-53
- Weikert, H., 1982. The vertical distribution of zooplankton in relation to habitat zones in the area of Atlantis II Deep, central Red Sea. Marine Ecology - Progress Series, 8: 120-143
- Weil, A., 1989. The wonderful wentletraps of Sanibel. Hawaiian Shell News, 37(11): 1,4
- Weil, A., L. Brown & B. Neville, 1999. The Wentletrap book. Guide to the Recent Epitonoiidae of the world. Evolver srl, Roma, pp. 244
- Weinberg, S. [translation H. van Cuylenborg], 1999. De rode zee en de indische oceaan [original title: Découvrir la mer Rouge et l'océan Indien]. Bloemendaal, Gottmer/Brecht, 415 pp. [not seen]
- Weiner, S., 1979. Aspartic acid-rich proteins: major components of the soluble organic matrix of mollusk shells. Calcified Tissue International, 29: 163-167
- Weinkauff, H.C., 1869. Zum Reiseproject des Herrn Jickeli. Nachrichtenblatt der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft, 1: 36-37
- Weinkauff, H.C., 1872. Ein Streiflicht auf unsere Kenntnisse der geographischen Verbreitung der Meeres-Mollusken. Nachrichtenblatt der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft, 4: 33-43
- Weinkauff, H.C., 1874. Catalog der bis jetzt bekannt gewordenen Arten der Gattung *Comus* L.. Jahrbücher der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft, 1: 236-268, 273-305
- Weinkauff, H.C., 1875. Ueber eine kritische gruppe des Genus *Pleurotoma* Lam. sensu stricto. Jahrbücher der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft, 2: 285-292
- Weinkauff, H.C., 1877. Catalog der Arten des Genus *Pleurotoma* s. st.. Jahrbücher der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft, 4: 1-10
- Weinkauff, H.C., 1878. Catalog der Gattung *Oliva* Bruguière. Jahrbücher der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft, 5: 108-123
- Weinkauff, H.C., 1880. Catalog der Arten der Gattung *Marginella* Lam.. Jahrbücher der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft, 7: 40-64
- Weinkauff, H.C., 1880. Catalog der Arten der Gattung *Ancillaria* Lam.. Jahrbücher der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft, 7: 101-106
- Weinkauff, H.C., 1881. Catalog der Gattung *Cypraea* Linné. Jahrbücher der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft, 8: 133-157
- Weinkauff, H.C., 1883. Catalog der Gattung *Litorina* Féruccac. Jahrbücher der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft, 10: 213-227
- Weitlauf, G., 1978. Shallow water shelling in the Red Sea. Conchologist of America Bulletin, no. 13: 5-6 [also in Levantina, no. 24(1980): 272-276]
- Weitlauf, G., 1978. Red Sea shelling. Conchologist of America Bulletin, no. 14: 2 [also in Levantina, no. 25(1980): 285-287]
- Wells, F.E., 2000. Centres of species richness and endemism of shallow water marine molluscs in the tropical Indo-West Pacific. Proceedings 9th International Coral Reef Symposium, Bali, Indonesia 23-27 October 2000, vol. 2: 941-945
- Wellens, W., 1999. *Coriocyella safageae* n.sp. a new lamelliariid (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia) from Safaga, Red Sea, Egypt. Journal of Conchology, 36(5): 17-24
- Wellens, W. & E. Wils, 1997 [1996]. Red Sea Mollusca. Part 1. Class: Gastropoda. Family: Ranellidae [W. Wellens, Introduction, pp. 73-74]. Gloria Maris, 35(6): 73-80
- Welsh, J., 2002. Shame about the shells in Sharm - Collecting in Egypt. Pallidula, 32(1): 7-9
- White, T.R. & B. Dayrat, 2012. Checklist of genus- and species-group names of the false limpets *Siphonaria* (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Euthyneura). Zootaxa, 3538: 54-78

- Wiedrick, S.G.**, 2014. Review of the genera *Otitoma* Jousseaume, 1880 and *Thelecytharella* Shuto, 1969 with the description of two new species (Gastropoda: Conoidea: Pseudomelatomidae) from the southwest Pacific. *The Festivus*, 46(3) [45 is error]: 40-53
- Williams, M.**, 1969. *Cypraea teulerei* follow up. Letter from Arabia. *Hawaiian Shell News*, 17(11): 5
- Williams, M.[G.M.]**, 2009. Shell middens in the Red Sea. *Mesolithic Miscellany*, 19(2): 29
- Williams, M.G.M.**, 2010. Shell mounds of the Farasan Islands, Saudi Arabia. *Proceedings of the Seminar for Arabian Studies*, 40: 357-366
- Williams, M.G.M.**, 2014. Fisher-gatherers of the Red Sea: results of the Farasan Archipelago Shell Sites Project. In: Szabó, K. *et al.* (eds) *Archaeomalacology: Shells in the Archaeological Record*. BAR International Series, 2666: 163-169 [not seen]
- Williams, S.[T.], D. Apte, T. Ozawa, F. Kaligis & T. Nakano**, 2011. Speciation and dispersal along continental coastlines and island areas in the Indo-West Pacific turbinid gastropod genus *Lunella*. *Evolution*, 65(6): 1752-1771
- Williams, S.T. & T.F. Duda**, 2008. Did tectonic activity stimulate Oligo-Miocene speciation in the Indo-West Pacific? *Evolution*, 62(7): 1618-1634
- Williams, S.T., A. Hall & P. Kuklinski**, 2012. Unraveling cryptic diversity in the Indo-West Pacific gastropod genus *Lunella* (Turbinidae) using elliptic Fourier analysis. *American Malacological Bulletin*, 30(1): 189-206
- Williams, S.T. & D.G. Reid**, 2004. Speciation and diversity on tropical rocky shores: a global phylogeny of snails of the genus *Echinolittorina*. *Evolution*, 58: 2227-2251
- Wils, E.**, 1986. Red Sea malacology III. Revisie: de Conidae van de Rode Zee. *Gloria Maris*, 25(5-6): 161-206
- Wils, E.**, 1988. Nota's bij *Conus aulicus* Linné, 1758 en *Conus bayani* Jousseaume, 1872 van de Rode Zee. *Gloria Maris*, 27(1): 6-8
- Wils, E. & M. Dirckx**, 1999 [1998]. Red Sea Mollusca. Part 5 [4 is error]. Class: Gastropoda. Family: Nassariidae. *Gloria Maris*, 37(4) [36 is error]: 57-62, pls. 1-2
- Wils, E. & G. Verbinnen**, 2002. Red Sea Mollusca. Part 11: Mitridae. *Gloria Maris*, 41(1-2): 1-37
- Wils, E. & G. Verbinnen**, 2002. Red Sea Mollusca. Part 12: Costellariidae. *Gloria Maris*, 41(1-2): 1-37
- Wils, E. & W. Wellens**, 2000 [1999]. Red Sea Mollusca. Part 7. Class: Gastropoda. Family: Terebridae. *Gloria Maris*, 38(6): 77-86, pls. 1-3
- Wilson, B.R.**, 1979. A revision of the Queensland lithophagine mussels (Bivalvia, Mytilidae, Lithophaginae). *Records of the Australian Museum*, 32(13): 435-489
- Wimart-Rousseau, D. & J. Wimart-Rousseau**, 2004. *Erosari turdus* vivante à Djerba! *Xenophora*, no. 105: 8-9
- Winckworth, R.**, 1928. Marine molluscs from S. India and Ceylon.-II. Limpets. *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London*, 18(3): 133-136, pl. 9
- Winter, A., A. Almogi-Labin, Y. Erez, E. Halicz, B. Luz & Z. Reiss**, 1983. Salinity tolerance or [sic] marine organisms deduced from Red Sea Quaternary record. *Marine Geology*, 53(1-2): M17-M22
- Wittkugel, F.**, 2009. Die fossile Fauna am Roten Meer. Privately published, pp. 112
- Wolfender, J.L., F. Chu, H. Ball, F. Wolfender, M. Fainzilber, M.A. Baldwin & A.L. Burlingame**, 1999. Identification of tyrosine sulfation in *Conus pennaceus* conotoxins  $\alpha$ -PnIA and  $\alpha$ -PnIB: further investigation of labile sulfo- and phosphopeptides by electrospray, matrix-assisted laser desorption/ionization (MALDI) and atmospheric pressure MALDI mass spectrometry. *Journal of Mass Spectrometry*, 34: 447-454
- Wolff, T.**, 1968. The Danish expedition to "Arabia felix" (1761-1767). *Bulletin de l'Institut Océanographique de Monaco, Special Issue*, 2: 581-601
- Wood, A.R., S. Apte, E.S. MacAvoy & J.P.A. Gardner**, 2007. A molecular phylogeny of the marine mussel genus *Perna* (Bivalvia: Mytilidae) based on nuclear (ITS1&2) and mitochondrial (COI) DNA sequences. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution*, 44: 685-698
- Woodward, S.P.**, 1880. A manual of Mollusca being a treatise on Recent and fossil shells [fourth edition]. Crosby Lockwood & Co, London, pp. vi + 544 + R. Tate, Appendix to the manual of Mollusca, pp. 86 [VIII. Indo-Pacific Province, 71-74]
- Wranik, W. & M. Saad**, 1992. Zur Weichtierfauna des nordwestlichen Indik. Mit einer Übersicht der bei den Expeditionen der Universität Rostock und des Meeresmuseums Stralsund gesammelten Arten. *Meer und Museum*, 8: 34-63
- Wronski, T.**, 2008. Observations on the marine malacofauna of the Lamu archipelago, Kenya. *Journal of Conchology*, 39: 585-590
- Wronski, T.**, 2010. The molluscan bio-fouling community on the Red Sea pearl oyster beds (Mollusca: Pteriidae). *Zoology in the Middle East*, 51: 67-73
- Wronski, T.**, 2011. Observations on the marine bivalve fauna of the Farasan Islands, Saudi Arabia. *Mollusc World*, no. 26, pp. 6
- Wunsch, M., S.M. Al-Moghrabi & I. Kötter**, 2000. Communities of coral reef cavities in Jordan, Gulf of Aqaba (Red Sea). *Proceedings 9th International Coral Reef Symposium, Bali, Indonesia 23-27 October 2000*, vol. 1: 595-600
- Wuyts, J.**, 1973. *Cypraea camelopardalis* (Perry 1811). *Gloria Maris*, 12(11): 215
- Wye, K.R.**, 1997. Schelpen encyclopedie. Zuid Boekproducties, Lisse, pp. 228

## Y

- Yaron, I.**, 1975. Concerning one polemic. *Conchiglie*, 11(1-2): 33-36
- Yaron, I.**, 1976. *Minolia nedyma* Melvill, 1897 - An Indo-Pacific trochid in the Mediterranean. *Argamon*, 5: 53-60
- Yaron, I.**, 1977. A preliminary list of the shell-bearing pelagic gastropods of the Gulf of Eilat. *Levantina*, no. 8: 75-77
- Yaron, I.**, 1978. A few comments to "Additions to the knowledge of Indo-Pacific Mollusca in the Mediterranean" by Barash and Danin. *Levantina*, no. 12: 116-118
- Yaron, I.**, 1978. More on the generic status of *Minolia nedyma* Melvill, 1897. *Argamon*, 6: 27-29
- Yaron, I.**, 1978. Notes on the Cypraeidae of the Sinai area of the Red Sea. *Argamon*, 6: 37-40
- Yaron, I.**, 1978. A study of Red Sea representatives of *Diacria quadridentata*. Is there an endemic form in the Gulf of Elat? *Argamon*, 6: 51-56
- Yaron, I.**, 1979. On some *Minolia* species in the northern Red Sea. *Argamon*, 7: 21-29
- Yaron, I.**, 1979. Zonation of cerithiid species in the Gulf of Aqaba (Red Sea). *Levantina*, no. 21: 231-235
- Yaron, I.**, 1979. The Red Sea Mollusca collected by Laborde in 1828. *Levantina*, no. 22: 248-253
- Yaron, I.**, 1980. New record and range extension for *Tricolia variabilis*. *Levantina*, no. 24: 270-271
- Yaron, I.**, 1980. Additional notes on some *Minolia* species from the northern Red Sea. *Levantina*, no. 25: 288-289
- Yaron, I.**, 1980. Red Sea specimens in the Della Chiesa di Cervignasco catalog by Tapparone Canefri. *Levantina*, no. 26: 292-295
- Yaron, I.**, 1981. On the systematic position of *Agagus agagus* Jousseaume, 1894. *Levantina*, no. 30: 351-353

- Yaron, I.**, 1981. A note on *Piranella doriae* (Hornung & Mermod, 1926). Doriana [Supplemento agli Annali del Museo Civico di Storia naturale "G. Doria"], 5(239): 1-3
- Yaron, I.**, 1981. Brocchi's catalog of Red Sea Mollusca collected by Forni. Levantina, no. 31: 365-371
- Yaron, I.**, 1981. An annotated list of Red Sea Ovulidae and Erotoidae. Levantina, no. 33: 393-400, 400-403
- Yaron, I.**, 1981. Notes on some *Hemitoma* (*Montfortia*) species from the Red Sea. Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Giacomo Doria, 83: 275-286
- Yaron, I.**, 1982. A new record of *Strombus* cf. *aurisdianae* from the Gulf of Aqaba. Levantina, no. 38: 449-451
- Yaron, I.**, 1983. The Haliotidae of the Red Sea. Levantina, no. 42: 486-493
- Yaron, I.**, 1983. A review of the Scissurellidae (Mollusca: Gastropoda) of the Red Sea. Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museum in Wien, 84B: 263-279, pls. 1-8
- Yaron, I.**, 1984. On the occurrence of *Minolia nedyma* Melvill, 1897 in the Red Sea. Bollettino Malacologico, 20(5-8): 164-166
- [Yaron, I.]**, 1984. Tentative checklist of Red Sea Archaeogastropoda. Unpublished manuscript, 28 unnumbered pages
- Yaron, I., T. Schjøtte & G. Wium-Andersen**, 1986. A review of the molluscan taxa described by P. Forsskål and C. Niebuhr with citation of original descriptions, discussions of type-material available and selection of some lectotypes. Steenstrupia, 12(10), 157-203
- Yaron, I.**, 1987. [Red Sea Mollusca along the shores of the Sinai Peninsula] [in Hebrew]. In: G. Gvirtzman, A. Shmueli, Y. Gradus, I. Beit-Arieh & J. Har-El (eds), [Sinai - Part 1 Sinai - Physical geography], Eretz, Tel Aviv, 375-392 [not seen]
- Yaseen, A.E., A.-B.M. Ebaid & I.S. Kawashti**, 1994. Karyological studies on two Egyptian marine gastropods, *Aplysia argus* and *Hexabranchus sanguineus* (Opisthobranchiata-Mollusca). Journal of the Egyptian German Society of Zoology, C, Histology & Histochemistry, 14: 21-32 [not seen]
- Yaseen, A.E., A.-B.M. Ebaid & I.S. Kawashti**, 1995. Karyological studies on some Egyptian marine species of gastropods (Prosobranchiata - Mollusca). Journal of the Egyptian German Society of Zoology, C, Histology & Histochemistry, 17: 297-316
- Yaseen, A.E., A.-B.M. Ebaid & I.S. Kawashti**, 1995. Comparative karyological studies and shell measurements of two Egyptian marine species of genus *Cerithium* (Prosobranchiata - Gastropoda). Cytologia, 60: 205-210
- Yaseen, A.E., A.-B.M. Ebaid & I.S. Kawashti**, 1995. Comparative karyology of two Egyptian marine species of genus *Nerita* (Archaeogastropoda: Mollusca). Caryologia, 48: 75-83
- Yaseen, A.E., A.-B.M. Ebaid & I.S. Kawashti**, 1995. Karyological studies on the common rocky Egyptian chiton, *Acanthopleura gemmata* (Polyplacophora: Mollusca). Bulletin of Marine Science, 56: 339-343
- Yaseen, A.E., A.-[B.M. Ebaid & I.S. Kawashti]**, 1996. Comparative karyological studies on two Egyptian marine species of genus *Aplysia* (Gastropoda - Mollusca). Caryologia, 49: 91-99
- Yaseen, A.E., M.A. El-Helow [=El-Helw], H.M. Abul-Dahab [=Aboul-Dahab] & G.S. Amin**, 1995. A cytogenetical study on Red Sea marine bivalveivalves [sic] *Dosinia radiata* (Veneridae: Mollusca). Assiut Veterinary Medical Journal, 32(64): 71-79
- Yassien, M.H.**, 1998. Biological and ecological studies on the pearl oyster, *Pinctada radiata* (Mollusca, Lamellibranchia) from the Red Sea, with special reference to its tolerance to water pollution. Ph.D. Thesis, Ain Shams University, Faculty of Science, pp. 191 [not seen]
- Yassien, M.H.**, 2004. Length-based growth parameter estimates of the venus clams *Paphia undulata* (Born, 1780) and *Gafrarium pectinatum* (Linnaeus, 1758) from Timsah Lake, Suez Canal. Egyptian Journal of Aquatic Biology and Fisheries, ??: ??-?? [not seen]
- Yassien, M.H., F.A. Abdel Razek & R.W. Kilada**, 2000. Growth estimates of the pearl oyster, *Pinctada radiata*, from the eastern Mediterranean. Egyptian Journal of Aquatic Biology and Fisheries, 4(4): 105-118 [not seen]
- Yassien, M.H., A.A. El-Ganainy & M.H. Hasan**, 2009. Shellfish fishery in the north western part of the Red Sea. World Journal of Fish and Marine Sciences, 1(2): 97-104
- Yerenburg, V.**, 2011. Finds in the Haifa area. Triton, no. 24: 35-36
- Yerenburg, V. & I. Yerenburg**, 2009. *Murex forskoehlîi* and other immigrants thrive in the eastern Mediterranean. Triton, no. 19: 42
- Yerenburg, I. & V. Yerenburg**, 2010. Unusual forms of *M. forskoehlîi* from the Haifa Bay area. Triton, no. 21: 38-39
- Yerenburg, I. & V. Yerenburg**, 2012. Finds in the Haifa area. Triton, no. 25: 40
- Yerusalvski, I.**, 1998. A thorny mouse trap. Levantina, no. 83: 24
- Youssef, M., A. El-Sorogy, M. El-Sabrouty & N. Al-Otaibi**, 2014. Invertebrate shells as pollution bio-indicators, Gebel El-Zeit area, Gulf of Suez, Egypt. Indian Journal of Geo-Marine Sciences, 43(8): 1465-1474
- Yonow, N.**, 2008. Sea slugs of the Red Sea. Sofia-Moscow, Pensoft Publishers, pp. 304
- Yonow, N.**, 2012. Opisthobranchs from the western Indian Ocean, with descriptions of two new species and ten new records (Mollusca, Gastropoda). ZooKeys, 197: 1-129

## Z

- Zaitsev, Y. & B. Öztürk** (eds), 2001. Exotic species in the Aegean, Marmara, Black, Azov and Caspian Seas. Istanbul, Turkish Marine Research Foundation, pp. 267
- Zalcman, D.**, 1970. Distribution of Mollusca in deepwater bottoms in the Gulf of Eilat (200-1000 m) [in Hebrew]. M.Sc. Thesis, Hebrew University of Jerusalem, pp. iv + 52
- Zanca, M.**, 1976. Rinvenimento di esemplari di *Brachidontes variabilis* (Krauss, 1848) lungo la costa ionica della Calabria. Conchiglie, 12 (7-8): 161-162
- Zaouali, J. & J. Ben Souissi**, 2013. Activités aquacoles et installations d'espèces invasives (Tunisie). Rapports et Procès-Verbaux des Réunions de la Commission Internationale pour l'Exploration Scientifique de la Mer Méditerranée, 40: 606
- Zauner, S. & M. Zuschin**, 2016. Diversity, habitats and size-frequency distribution of the gastropod genus *Conus* at Dahab in the Gulf of Aqaba, northern Red Sea. Zoology in the Middle East, 62(2): 125-136 + Supplementary material, pp. 9
- Zenetos, A.**, 1997. Diversity of marine Bivalvia in Greek waters: effects of geography and environment. Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom, 77: 463-472
- Zenetos, A., M.E. Çınar, M.A. Pancucci-Papadopoulos, J.G. Harmelin, G. Furnari, F. Andaloro, N. Bellou, N. Streftaris & H. Zibrowius**, 2005. Annotated list of marine alien species in the Mediterranean with records of the worst invasive species. Mediterranean Marine Science, 6(2): 63-118



- Zenetos, A., S. Gofas, C. Morri, A. Rosso, D. Violanti, J.E. Garcia Raso, M.E. Çinar, A. Almogi-Labin, A.S. Ates, E. Azzurro, E. Ballesteros, C.N. Bianchi, M. Bilecenoglu, M.C. Gambi, A. Giangrande, C. Gravili, O. Hyams-Kaphzan, P.K. Karachle, S. Katsanevakis, L. Lipej, F. Mastrototaro, F. Mineur, M.A. Pancucci-Papadopoulou, A. Ramos Espla, C. Salas, G. San Martín, A. Sfriso, N. Streftaris and M. Verlaque, 2012. Alien species in the Mediterranean Sea by 2012. A contribution to the application of European Union's Marine Strategy Framework Directive (MSFD). Part 2. Introduction trends and pathways. *Mediterranean Marine Science*, 13(2): 328-352
- Zenetos, A., S. Gofas, G. Russo & J. Templado, 2003. CIESM atlas of exotic species in the Mediterranean. Vol. 3. Molluscs [F. Briand, Ed.]. CIESM Publishers, Monaco, pp. 376
- Zenetos, A., S. Gofas, M. Verlaque, M.E. Çinar, J.E. García Raso, C.N. Bianchi, C. Morri, E. Azzurro, M. Bilecenoglu, C. Frogli, I. Siokou, D. Violanti, A. Sfriso, G. San Martín, A. Giangrande, T. Katağan, E. Ballesteros, A. Ramos-Esplá, F. Mastrototaro, O. Ocaña, A. Zingone, M.C. Gambi & N. Streftaris, 2010. Alien species in the Mediterranean Sea by 2010. A contribution to the application of European Union's Marine Strategy Framework Directive (MSFD). Part I. Spatial distribution. *Mediterranean Marine Science*, 11(2): 381-493
- Zenetos, A., S. Gofas, M. Verlaque, M.E. Çinar, J.E. García Raso, C.N. Bianchi, C. Morri, E. Azzurro, M. Bilecenoglu, C. Frogli, I. Siokou, D. Violanti, A. Sfriso, G. San Martín, A. Giangrande, T. Katağan, E. Ballesteros, A. Ramos-Esplá, F. Mastrototaro, O. Ocaña, A. Zingone, M.C. Gambi & N. Streftaris, 2011. Errata the the review article (Medit. Mar. Sci. 11/2, 2010, 381-493): Alien species in the Mediterranean Sea by 2010. A contribution to the application of European Union's Marine Strategy Framework Directive (MSFD). Part I. Spatial distribution. *Mediterranean Marine Science*, 12(2): 509-514
- Zenetos, A., S. Katsanevakis, D. Poursanidis, F. Crocetta, D. Damalas, G. Apostolopoulos, C. Gravili, E. Vardal-Theodorou & M. Malaquias, 2011. Marine alien species in Greek seas: additions and amendments by 2010. *Mediterranean Marine Science*, 12(1): 95-120
- Zenetos, A., F. Konstantinou & G. Konstantinou, 2009. Towards homogenization of the Levantic alien biota: additions to the alien molluscan fauna along the Cypriot coast. *Marine Biodiversity Records*, 2: e156, pp. 7
- Zenetos, A., D. Koutsogiannopoulos, P. Ovalis & D. Poursanides, 2013. The role played by citizen scientists in monitoring marine alien species in Greece. *Cahiers de Biologie Marine*, 54(3): 419-426
- Zenetos, A., D. Koutsoubas & E. Vardala-Theodorou, 2005. Origin and vectors of introduction of exotic molluscs in greek waters. *Belgian Journal of Zoology*, 135: 279-286
- Zenetos, A., E. Meriç, M. Verlaque, P. Gallil, C.-F. Boudouresque, A. Giangrande, M.E. Çinar & M. Bilecenoglu, 2008. Additions to the annotated list of marine alien biota in the Mediterranean with special emphasis on Foraminifera and parasites. *Mediterranean Marine Science*, 9(1): 119-165
- Zenetos, A. & P. Ovalis, 2014. Alien Mollusca in the Levantine Sea - an update. Occurrence of *Ervilia scaliola* Issel, 1869 along the Levantine coast of Turkey. *Cahiers de Biologie Marine*, 55(4): 507-510
- Zenetos, A., P. Ovalis & D. Ceviker, 2010. On some Indo-Pacific boring endolithic Bivalvia species introduced into the Mediterranean Sea with their host - spread of *Sphenia rueppelli* A. Adams, 1850. *Mediterranean Marine Science*, 11(1): 201-207
- Zenetos, A., P. Ovalis & R. Houart, 2008. Eastward spread of *Ergalatax junionae* Houart, 2008 (Gastropoda, Mollusca), a recent alien species in the Mediterranean. *Journal of Biological Research-Thessaloniki*, 10: 221-223
- Zenetos, A., P. Ovalis & S. Kalogirou, 2009. Closing the gap: *Cerithium scabridum* Philippi, 1848 found in the south Aegean (Greece, Mediterranean Sea). *Journal of Biological Research-Thessaloniki*, 11: 107-110
- Zenetos, A., M.-A. Pancucci-Papadopoulou, S. Zogaris, E. Papastergiadou, L. Vardakas, K. Aligizaki & A. Economou, 2009. Aquatic alien species in Greece (2009): tracking sources, patterns and effects on the ecosystem. *Journal of Biological Research-Thessaloniki*, 12: 135-172
- Zenetos, A., E. Vardala-Theodorou & C. Alexandrakis, 2005. Update of the marine Bivalvia Mollusca checklist in Greek waters. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 85: 993-998
- Zenetos, A., V. Vassilopoulos, M. Salomidi & D. Poursanidis, 2007. Additions to the marine alien fauna of Greek waters (2007 update). *JMBA2-Biodiversity Records*, pp. 8 [also: *Marine Biodiversity Records*, 1(2008): e91, pp. 7]
- Zibrowius, H., 1992. Ongoing modification of the Mediterranean marine fauna and flora by the establishment of exotic species. *Mésogée*, 51: 83-107
- Zibrowius, H. & G. Bitar, 2003. Invertébrés marins exotiques sur la côte du Liban. *Lebanese Science Journal*, 4(1): 67-74
- Ziko, A., A.S. El-Soroby, M.M. Aly & H.E. Nour, 2001. Sea shells as pollution indicators, Red Sea coast, Egypt. *Egyptian Journal of Paleontology*, 1: 97-113
- Zurel, D., Y. Benayahu, A. Or, A. Kovacs & U. Gophna, 2011. Composition and dynamics of the gill microbiota of an invasive Indo-Pacific oyster in the eastern Mediterranean Sea. *Environmental Microbiology*, 13(6): 1467-1475
- Zurel, D., U. Gophna & Y. Benayahu, 2011. Parity and disparity between two *Chama* oysters: the reproductive biology of the Indo-Pacific *C. pacifica* Broderip, invasive to the Mediterranean Sea; and *C. savignyi* Lamy, indigenous to the Red Sea. *Marine Ecology*, 33(3): 261-271
- Zuschin, M., 2004. A large living gryphaeid oyster from northern Red Sea as habitat to numerous sclerobionts. *Berichte des Institutes für Geologie und Paläontologie der Karl-Franzens-Universität Graz*, 9: 428-429
- Zuschin, M. & C. Baal, 2007. Large gryphaeid oysters as habitats for numerous sclerobionts: a case study from the northern Red Sea. *Facies*, 53: 319-327
- Zuschin, M. & C. Ebner, 2015. Actinopaleontological characterization and molluscan biodiversity of a protected tidal flat and shallow subtidal at the northern Red Sea. *Facies*, 61: 5, pp. 13 [doi:10.1007/s10347-015-0428-6]
- Zuschin, M. & C. Ebner, 2015. Compositional fidelity of death assemblages from a coral reef-associated tidal-flat and shallow subtidal lagoon in the northern Red Sea. *Palaaios*, 30: 181-191
- Zuschin, M. & C. Gützer, 2014. Molluscan life and death assemblages of a sheltered lagoon in the northern Red Sea: implications for paleoecology, regional diversity and conservation. *Geophysical Research Abstracts*, 16: EGU2014-9606
- Zuschin, M. & J. Hohenegger, 1998. Subtropical coral-reef associated sedimentary facies characterized by molluscs (northern Bay of Safaga, Red Sea, Egypt). *Facies*, 38: 229-254
- Zuschin, M., J. Hohenegger & F.F. Steininger, 2000. A comparison of living and dead molluscs on coral reef associated hard substrate in the northern Red Sea - implications for the fossil record. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, 159: 167-190
- Zuschin, M., J. Hohenegger & F.F. Steininger, 2001. Molluscan assemblages on coral reefs and associated hard substrata in the northern Red Sea. *Coral Reefs*, 20: 107-116

- Zuschin, M., R. Janssen & C. Baal**, 2009. Gastropods and their habitats from the northern Red Sea (Egypt: Safaga). Part 1: Patellogastropoda, Vetigastropoda and Cycloneritimorpha. *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museum in Wien*, 111A: 73-158
- Zuschin, M. & P.G. Oliver**, 2003. Bivalves and bivalve habitats in the northern Red Sea. The northern Bay of Safaga (Red Sea, Egypt): an actuopalaontological approach. VI. Bivalvia. Wien, Naturhistorisches Museum, pp. 304
- Zuschin, M. & P.G. Oliver**, 2005. Diversity patterns of bivalves in a coral dominated shallow-water bay in the northern Red Sea - high species richness on a local scale. *Marine Biology Research*, 1: 396-410
- Zuschin, M. & W.E. Piller**, 1997. Gastropod shells recycled - an example from a rocky tidal flat in the northern Red Sea. *Lethaia*, 30: 127-133
- Zuschin, M. & W.E. Piller**, 1997. Molluscan hard-substrate associations in the northern Red Sea. *Publicazione della Stazioni Zoologia di Napoli, Marine Ecology*, 18: 361-378
- Zuschin, M. & W.E. Piller**, 1997. Bivalve distribution on coral carpets in the northern bay of Safaga (Red Sea, Egypt) and its relation to environmental parameters. *Facies*, 37: 183-194
- Zuschin, M. & M. Stachowitsch**, 2007. The distribution of molluscan assemblages and their postmortem fate on coral reefs in the Gulf of Aqaba (northern Red Sea). *Marine Biology*, 151: 2217-2230
- Zuschin, M., M. Stachowitsch & R.J. Stanton Jr.**, 2003. Patterns and processes of shell fragmentation in modern and ancient marine environments. *Earth-Science Reviews*, 63: 33-82